

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

MAY 1993

£1.95

Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra.760
Holland DFl. 14
Italy L. 7300
IR £3.30
Spain Pts. 780
Singapore SS 12.60
USA \$6.70

SOR DISTRIBUTION

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION

AUDIO

Cheap DSP to transform audio amp design?

DESIGN

Working with switched capacitor filters

HISTORY

Germany's imperial wireless system

RF ENGINEERING

Tests discredit CFA theory

CIRCUIT ENGINEERING

Squashing parasitic oscillations



SPECIAL FEATURE: BUILDING BLOCKS FOR PHASE LOCKED LOOPS





THE WORLDS No.1 BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM.

The PC82 Universal Programmer and Tester is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 1500 ICs. The latest version of the PC82 is based on the experience gained after a 7 year production run of over 100,000 units.

The PC82 is the US version of the Sunshine Expro 60, and therefore can be offered at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The PC82 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the PC82 for their own use!

The PC82 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPROM, MPU, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX, and many more. It comes with a 40 pin DIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 40 pins. Adding special adaptors, the PC82 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. The PC82 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

Customers can write their own test vectors to program non standard devices. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user.

The PC82's hardware circuits are composed of 40 set pin-driver circuits each with TTL I/O control, D/A voltage output control, ground control, noise filter circuit control, and OSC crystal frequency control. The PC82 shares all the PC's resources such as CPU, memory, I/O hard disk, keyboard, display and power supply.

A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all PC compatibles from PC XT to 486.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the PC82 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

The frequent software updates provided by Sunshine enables the customer to immediately program newly released ICs. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit.

Over 20 engineers are employed by Sunshine to develop new software and hardware for the PC82. Not many competitors can boast of similar support!

Citadel, a 32 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

- * More sold worldwide than any other of its type.
- * UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL
- * High quality Textool or Yamaichi zero insertion force sockets.
- * Rugged screened cabling.
- * High speed PC interface card designed for use with all PC models from XT to 486.
- * Over 1500 different devices (including more than 100 MPU's) supported.
- * Tests and/or identifies a wide range of logic devices.
- * Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
- * Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
- * Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
- * One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
- * No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
- * Two year free software update.
- * Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.



NOW SUPPLIED WITH SPECIAL VALUE ADDED SOFTWARE (worth over £300 if bought separately):

- * MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.

- * NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR OPALjr PAL/PLD development software.
- * BATCH SOFTWARE for production programming.

Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

- * Super fast EPROM Erasers.
- * 1, 4 & 8 gang EPROM 8Mbit production programmers.
- * Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
- * "In circuit" Emulators.
- * Handy pocket IC testers.



ORDERING INFORMATION

PC82 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual only £395

Please add £7 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £20 for export orders, and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO.
Official orders are welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.

Free demo disk with device list available.

CP Citadel

CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.

Phone now on: 081 951 1848/9



CONTENTS

FEATURES



Cover: Jamel Akib

- CLOSING THE LOOP** 365
In the first of a three part series, Dmitry Malinovsky examines phase-locked loops – from mathematics to the practical application of PLLs in frequency synthesis and other comms designs.

SLICK SYSTEM SIMULATION ON THE PC 374

The power packed into today's 386s and 486s means that system simulation is now possible on the PC. Allen Brown wires up VisSim.

AN END TO SPURIOUS OSCILLATIONS 377

Oscillations are rife in analogue circuit design. Robert Pease looks at some of the ways in which problems can be solved. Serialized from his book "Troubleshooting Analog Circuits".

GPS: APPLICATIONS 384

Philip Mattos describes application limits of the GPS system and the fusion of GPS with other sensor technologies for vehicle navigation. There is also the chance to register for further details about a kit of parts using the transputer hardware featured in the series.

COMMENT 353

Writing to win

UPDATE 356

US to start digital TV broadcasting with new compression algorithm; Intel's new microchip speeds up micros five times; New technology Windows.

RESEARCH NOTES 361

Lightning link to measure global warming, Quantum leap forward for secret codes, Clear evidence of molecular rectification, Single electron memory demonstrated.

UPDATE SPECIAL: THE CHIPS ARE DOWN FOR CORDLESS PHONES 381

Access to low cost highly-integrated semiconductor components means that at last the CT-2 digital cordless phone may be about to supersede its ageing analogue cordless telephone ancestor.

LETTERS 391

CD or NBG?, Optimum settings, Cable con trick cut by Occam's razor, Not trivial, Second childhood with whiskers, Old tube, Analogue by any other name, Variable Planck, War crimes.

CIRCUIT IDEAS 411

Overcurrent protector, Function generator is digitally

CFA – RIP? 405

Has the debate over the crossed field antenna at last reached a conclusion? Colin Davis presents the results of scientific testing on this electrically small antenna system.

DESIGN BRIEF: ACTIVE FILTERS: BETTER DESIGN WITH SC DEVICES 394

Switched capacitor filters are flexible and easy to apply. Bashir Al-Hashimi lays down the ground rules for effective design.

MIGHTY POWER IN MINUSCULE PACKAGES 399

Using integrated filter packages has never been easier. Ian Hickman describes their application, and an audio circuit to test response.

GERMANY'S IMPERIAL WIRELESS SYSTEM 427

The Marconi company is normally credited with driving the technology for long distance communications. But the German imperial Wireless system was at least as impressive in its complexity and effectiveness. By George Pickworth.

COULD LOW COST DSP SIGNAL THE END FOR ANALOGUE AUDIO? 434

New DSP chips specially designed for low-cost home and automotive audio open up opportunities for better sound and new functions in mass-market products. Phil Atherton spells out the implications.

REGULARS

programmed, Voltage-to-period converter, Simple high-gain amplifier, Precise power output stage, Near-field probes for EMC testing, Fast full-wave rectifier, Independent m:s adjustment for wide-band pulse gen.

APPLICATIONS 420

Linear circuit active filters, Instrumentation amps are not always the best choice, Two op-amps are better than one for DC and wide-band.

WHITE NOISE 433

Hot Carrier generates some heat inside the structured world of electronics.

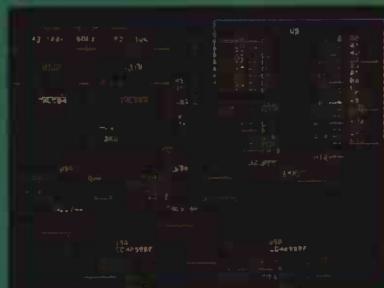
In next month's issue: A combined pre-amplifier/power amplifier from John Linsley Hood. The famous audio designer updates his original bipolar transistor model to a 30 to 50W direct coupled mosfet version.

Also in next month's issue: integrated RX frontend and synthesiser for 2GHz.

FREE: precision light-to-frequency converter chip

ALL IN THE JUNE ISSUE ON SALE MAY 27

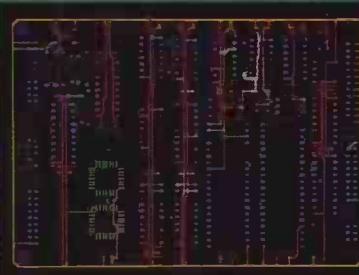
FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



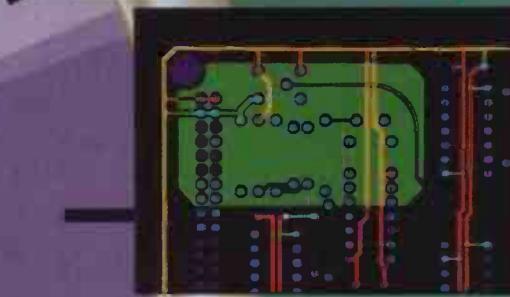
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTICAP schematic design Tool. ULTICAP uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTICAP automatically wires them for you. ULTICAP's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



ULTIBOARD, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTICAP to ULTIBOARD. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIBOARD gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



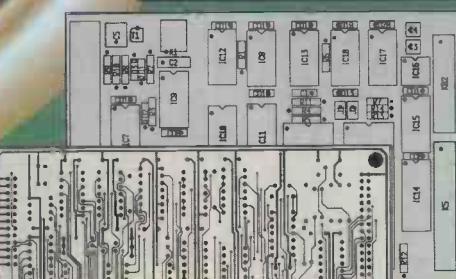
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIBOARD's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE: CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIBOARD's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE WHILE MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes then with the DOS extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIBOARD's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIBOARD's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIBOARD's backannotation automatically updates your ULTICAP schematic with any pin swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

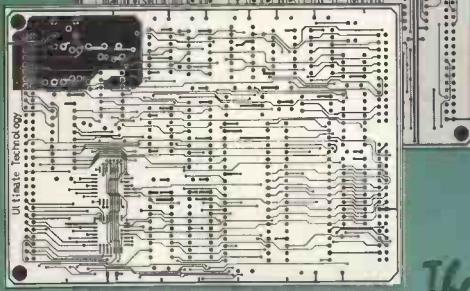
NEW

ULTIBOARD/ULTICAP evaluation system:

- all features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity 350 pins

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT: £ 75

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • Also suitable for study & hobby



ULTIBOARD PCB Design/ULTICAP Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions featuring unlimited design capacity.

The European quality alternative

354
ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

Writing to win

EDITOR

Frank Ogden
081-652 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell
081-652 8638

CONSULTANT

Derek Rowe

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lorraine Spindler
081-652 3614

SALES MANAGER

Patrick Irwin
081-652 3732

SALES EXECUTIVES

Pat Bunce
081-652 8339

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Shirley Lawrence
081-652 8659

PUBLISHER

Susan Downey

EDITORIAL FACSIMILE

081-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FACSIMILE

081-652 8931

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

0622721666
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

0444 445566

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

Martin Parr
071 261 5108

BACK ISSUES

Available at £2.50



Next month EW+WW, in conjunction with Hewlett-Packard, is launching a major writing award scheme which we hope will unlock the innovative and creative thinking going on in our work rooms, classrooms, institutes and industry.

The person who submits the best electronics design article for publication in this magazine over the period June 1, 1993 to May 30, 1994 will be given a brand new Hewlett-Packard HP54600A 100MHz digital storage instrument worth £2500. This is in addition to our normal authors' fees.

To win this most magnificent prize, the author would be expected to submit an unpublished script of original work concerned with applied electronics at the component level. Designs showing ingenuity in the use of modern devices will be strong contenders, particularly if documented with clear circuit diagrams and concise explanations of circuit operation.

The judging panel, which will include both myself and H-P engineering staff, would hope to see

contributions representing all areas of electronics: RF, microwave, audio, video, consumer electronics, data acquisition, signal processing and computer peripherals. The basis for the article may be hobbyist, educational or commercial.

Provided that you are the accredited designer of a project and prepared to see details of your work published in full, then we look forward to reading your script.

Although there is only one oscilloscope on offer as a prize, we will naturally wish to publish other suitable submissions. All published material will attract authors' fees which are generous in themselves. For instance, a good design article is worth several hundred pounds to us.

I would be pleased to help potential writers to win the H-P oscilloscope and get their good ideas into print. Simply give me a call at my office to discuss the publishing potential for your latest piece of high technology. I have sets of authors' guidelines for those who require them.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Frank Ogden.

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: IPC Marketforce, 071 261-5108

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK.

USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions Office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Marlin Graphics 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

© Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8332

UPDATE

MPEG-2 digital TV all set to go

The moving force behind the world's first digitally compressed television service – arguably the biggest breakthrough in delivery since the Emitron system consigned Baird to history in 1936 – will be a new video compression system using the MPEG-2 algorithm. It can squash up to four channels in the frequency space required for one analogue terrestrial slot.

When *DirecTV* starts broadcasting to America early next year, with over 150 channels from two co-located 16-transponder satellites, the decoder chips inside the Thomson-made TV sets will be supplied by C-Cube Microsystems, which claims world leadership in the development of broadcast-resolution MPEG decoding.

C-Cube, founded in August 1988 to develop digital imaging technologies, will also be providing the ICs for the encoding system being developed for *DirecTV* by another Silicon Valley company, Compression Labs of San Jose, Cal.

"The big deal is digital TV, not HDTV" according to Alex Balkanski, co-founder and vice-president of C-Cube. "Once one has made the break from analogue delivery, HDTV is just a matter of more chips."

C-Cube has already developed an MPEG broadcast-resolution decoder chip, the *CL950*. This provides a data rate of up to 10 Mbit/s and a resolution of 704 x 576 pixels (in pal) which is superior to existing picture delivery, including laser disc. It follows development of the *CL450*, designed to what is now called the MPEG 1 standard, for computer and CD-ROM applications. This uses a bit-rate of 1.5Mbit/s, to produce a picture of 352 x 288 pixels (pal), about equivalent to VHS standard.

For comparison, a standard analogue TV picture, converted to digital but uncompressed requires 90Mbit/s, taking up virtually all the bandwidth of a 36MHz satellite transponder.

The *CL950*, and a new encoder chip, the *CL4000*, shortly to be launched, are designed to meet the new MPEG 2 standard, developed specifically for broadcast television, which was due to be ratified at the end of March. The *CL4000*, which has cost close to \$15m to develop, runs at 40MHz clock and uses 1.2 million transistors and 400,000 gates. Balkanski claims it to be the world's first single chip real time MPEG encoder.

As well as *DirecTV*, applications for the two chips will include full motion video for Philips CD-I. C-Cube is not itself a volume chip manufacturer; to ensure supplies it has partnership agreements with Texas Instruments and AMD.

Because digital compression depends on transmitting only the differences in the TV picture from one frame to the next, it follows that the required bit rate will depend on the nature of the material being transmitted. A relatively static programme, such as an Open University seminar will need less bandwidth than a fast-action sports broadcast. The flexibility to apportion the desired bandwidth, within the overall availability, on a programme-by-programme basis is a characteristic of MPEG.

The MPEG-2 chips will have bit rates of 1.5–10Mbit/s (in practice, 4 to 8Mbit/s) and will be fully scalable between these limits – and beyond them, by putting chips together and dividing the picture between them, to produce HDTV resolution.

Digital compression will enable broadcasters to economise on transponder space; annual rental of an Astra transponder currently costs around £4.8m. Consumers

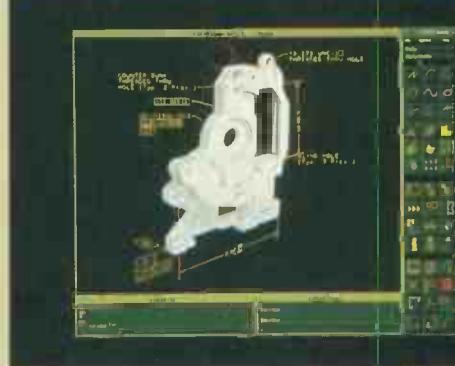
Bright ideas in action

Young Electronics Design Awards finalists Gary Lockton (left) and Richard Coull await judgement on their projects entered for the prestigious awards scheme sponsored jointly by Texas Instruments and Mercury Communications.

Lockton designed a wattmeter capable of calculating and predicting the electricity cost of any appliance connected to it. It uses induced field to obviate the need for a direct connection to the electricity supply. Coull's project featured an EHT generator to ionise and clean up particulates from vehicle exhausts. A series of charge injecting

needles divert particulate matter into a sidestream which is then intercepted by a conventional filter. Richard claims removal of at least 75% of solid matter from exhaust gas by this means.

Other projects reaching the finals included an hydraulic fluid tester which measures boiling point through nucleate boiling detection, a text transmission aid for deaf phone users making use of the standard DTMF key tones, and a snooker score totaliser. The age of entrants ranged from 13 to 22. The scheme attracted more than 300 projects.



The latest version of *I-Deas Master* mechanical design software contains a modeller with a variational geometry constraint management system that combines solid, surface, and wire-frame representations in a single structure. This modeller, shown in the picture, serves as the nucleus for all the other *I-Deas* applications, incorporating as it does nearly all aspects of the design including dimensions, variational constraints, assemblies, drawings, tolerances, and manufacturing data. It was developed by Structural Dynamic Research of Hitchin.

are likely to be faced with a high equipment cost. Decoders are heavy on ram which is not cheap in the quantities needed. Expected launch price of the *DirecTV* integrated receiver-decoder is \$700 (£500), with, so it is claimed, very little room for reduction as volume sales get underway. The unit includes a modem, for passing pay-per-view information back to the central control unit, as well as *Videocrypt* module. Compression Labs has already developed and marketed compression systems for use in videoconferencing, business television and distance learning channels. It has also supplied the system, brand-named *SpectrumSaver*, which enables Greenland's television service to overcome the problems of satellite reception so far north of the equator: the more robust digital signal eliminates the snow and ghosting caused in analogue by the poor signal to noise ratio at those latitudes. Programmes which were previously distributed to the more remote areas on videotape can now be retransmitted (on VHF) from eight downlinks.

Peter Willis

C-Cube Microsystems (010 1) 408-944
6300.

Windows on New Technology

This year will see an unprecedented number of major operating systems being introduced, some capable of running on different microprocessor architectures. It is a battle to determine the necessary components of future computer systems.

Microsoft is the largest developer of operating systems, dominating the market with MS-DOS which is tied to the Intel architecture. Microsoft is releasing DOS 6.0 which improves on the standard with various new features such as data compression. Microsoft also supplies Windows 3.1, a graphical user interface that sits on top of MS-DOS.

Later this year there will be a 32-bit version of DOS integrated with Windows and next year there will be Cairo, an object-oriented version of Windows NT. But it is the eagerly awaited Windows NT that is the big news this year since it represents a break with MS-DOS and its inherent limitations on memory addressing and multitasking capabilities.

Windows NT is a true 32-bit operating system, offering multitasking in which different applications can be run at the same time and also multi-threading capabilities in which several different tasks can be performed without the overhead of launching different applications to manage those tasks.

It will integrate advanced networking capabilities which are increasingly important in computing. NT is also an example of a

BBC science coverage is abysmal

The magazine *Science & Public Affairs* representing the views of the Royal Society and the British Association has launched a savage attack on the BBC for its lack of science coverage.

The attack comes from the BBC's own Nick Ross who writes "scientists might well wonder why they bothered to discover and invent radio and television for all the good these media have done for science."

Attacking the broadcast industry for heavy

bias towards the arts, Ross asks why so few senior BBC staff are science graduates. He also criticises the gee-whizz style of popular science programming.

He said: "We live in a society that is crippled by scientific illiteracy and pseudo-scientific balderdash."

With renewal of the BBC charter only three years away, Ross believes that scientists should push for a charter forcing the BBC to raise public awareness of science.

Japan works on mind reading computer

Scientists in Japan may have made a breakthrough in creating a system which can read human thoughts before they are turned into words. Fujitsu Laboratories and the Research Institute for Electronic Science of Hokkaido University have isolated the brain wave changes associated with communication even without speech.

The experiment consisted of measuring the brain wave distribution of subjects thinking the sound of the vowel "a." Preliminary

results indicated that the speakers' thoughts were observed successfully.

By applying this technology, it could become possible to commercialise a thought input computer by which data can be input simply by thought.

The recognition of silent speech was verified by the measurement of a negative potential distribution generated in the subject's frontal lobe roughly 0.42s after the vowel "a" is thought.

portable operating system in that it will run on different microprocessors. It is seen to be the key to unlocking the potential high performance of Intel's Pentium microprocessor but it will also run on Mips microprocessors, and DEC's Alpha chip.

Microsoft also plans other attacks on the operating system market. There is Modular Windows which is a stripped down windows version that can be frozen into ROM chips, and WinPad, an operating system based on windows application programming interfaces to produce a slimmed down operating system designed for PDA devices.

NT's biggest competitors are the various varieties of Unix and IBM's OS/2. Unix continues to make slow and steady progress but it suffers from high system overheads and problems in attracting computer users more familiar with DOS operating systems.

Unix is also a multitasking, multi-threaded 32-bit operating system but requires large memories and much hard disk space. Novell, the leading developer of network operating systems, is in the process of acquiring Unix Systems Labs which controls development of Unix System V, the dominant Unix variety. It will be interesting to see if it can combine its Netware operating system with Unix to produce a strong competitor to Microsoft's Windows NT.

IBM's OS/2 2.0 is also growing steadily and IBM expects to have almost four million users by the end of this year. Like NT, it is a multitasking, multi-threaded 32-bit

operating system with a key advantage in that by the time Windows NT debuts this summer it will have been around longer; it also takes up fewer system resources than Windows NT. Version 2.1 will be out just before Windows NT is introduced. IBM plans a portable version of OS/2 that will run on different microprocessors and it will eventually be integrated into a Unix-like operating system through IBM's use of the Mach operating system kernel from Carnegie-Mellon University.

Later this year we will also see the first versions of the Pink or PowerOpen operating system from Apple and IBM. This represents a new type of operating system called object-oriented which eases software development and portability to different hardware platforms. This will come out of the Taligent joint venture between the two companies and is designed to run on the PowerPC risc architecture.

Another object oriented operating system due out this year is NextStep 486 from Next Computer which recently ditched its hardware business to concentrate on its systems software. Next has ported the operating system to run on 486 systems and is preparing to port it to the Pentium and other hardware platforms too. Sun Microsystems plans to update its well respected Solaris operating system later this year and has plans to port it to non-Sparc based systems.

Matthew Thomas, *Electronics Weekly*

Pentium paves path for faster PCs

The next generation of *Dos/Windows* personal computers might be up to five times faster than the present generation of machines following Intel's launch of the *Pentium*, aka i586, microprocessor.

Initial versions have clock speeds of 60 and 66MHz and deliver 63.4 specmarks integer performance, and 54.5 specmarks in floating point. By the fourth quarter of this year Intel is expected to launch a *Pentium* with a speed of more than 100MHz.

The device contains the equivalent of two 486SX processor cores, a floating point unit, and 64-bit data buses. On performance, Intel claims it is second only to DEC's *Alpha* chip and is twice as fast as the most powerful 486 in integer processing terms. But on the floating point ratings, it lags behind workstation processors from Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, and IBM.

The versions due out later this year though will, Intel claims, have a better performance than all other commercial microprocessors.

Made using a 0.8µm bimodal process and designed with superscalar RISC architecture, the *Pentium* has two five stage execution

units and can process up to two instructions in a single clock cycle. Later versions will be made using a 0.6µm process.

There are two 8K on-chip caches and a 64-bit burst-mode external bus. It employs 3.1 million transistors, nearly three times as many as the i486.

Operating voltage for the new device is 5V, but the 0.6µm units will work at 3.3V providing power reduction for the notebook and palmtop market. In its 5V form it appears to require a fan-cooled heatsink to function.

Intel itself has introduced a housekeeping chipset for the *Pentium* called the 82430 and the company is working with compiler, tools, operating system, and application developers to assist use of the device architecture.

It is possible to have two *Pentiums* in the same computer and it seems likely that dual processor machines will be launched next year. Single processor machines will be upgradeable to dual-processor machines. Though *Dos* and *Windows* do not support multiprocessing, the new *Windows NT* does.

Optical breakthrough for fast PSTN

Researchers at British Telecom have pioneered a technique using only optical components for recovering clock signals from high bit rate data streams. It is part of what BT claims is the first all-optical telephone signal repeater.

It uses a mode-locked laser and an erbium fibre cavity to derive a stream of picosecond optical pulses which are synchronised to the input optical data stream. The incoming 1.54µm pulses are coupled into dispersion shifted fibre which is part of an erbium fibre ring laser.

The non-linear refractive index of the fibre sets up a periodic phase modulation in the cavity which mode-locks the laser. This generates an optical clock signal of 1.54µm pulses which is used to synchronise the amplified data signal.

The ability optically to regenerate a telephone signal without first needing to convert it into an electrical signal, according to BT, will open the way to 100Gbit/s data rates in the public switched telephone network.

Philips TV boss: "never again" for investment in Euro-standard

Rob Oostenbrugge, head of TV manufacturing at Philips, does not try to hide his frustration. After ten years of development, he has watched Europe's macro-based strategy for HDTV fall apart in an orgy of Euro-bickering.

Oostenbrugge has vowed never again to base Philips' TV future on agreements between European governments. He now doubts that any pan-European agreement can be reached on TV standards, and is highly sceptical about talk of a European strategy for digital HDTV.

"When I look at the way we handled mac I am very critical of the way we are now dealing with digital," he said.

Part of the problem is that each country has research groups working on their own brand of digital TV. Oostenbrugge believes these vested interests will make it very difficult to decide on a single digital standard. "Everyone is hanging on to their own ideas. To merge the European proposals would be quite an achievement".

Even if a single standard emerges, Oostenbrugge doubts that the EC can whip into line all the players in the chain, from programme producers through equipment suppliers to broadcasters, needed to turn it into reality. "The question is, is it possible to make everyone in the chain happy? We are sceptical now. We have been through the whole process before with mac."

As a result, Philips has effectively put European HDTV on the back burner. Oostenbrugge will only move if someone else comes forward with firm proposals. "If

there is economics in it and private broadcasters committed to providing new services we will join," he said.

But Oostenbrugge is confident that by taking a pragmatic approach Philips can make money out of advanced TV systems over the next few years. He expects to make bucks out of terrestrial digital TV in the US. In Europe, he sees opportunities in standard definition digital TV delivered by cable and satellite, and in analogue widescreen TV.

Digital technology will take off in Europe, he says, because it will enable satellite and cable TV firms to provide more channels at a lower cost than today, thanks to MPEG digital video compression technology.

"In 1995 digital satellite will happen in Europe," Oostenbrugge insisted. "That's business. By the year 2000 we could have more than 1,000 satellite channels in Europe, of which hundreds are digital".

For terrestrial digital TV he sees France as the best bet, because the French Government has a proven record of seeing projects through to implementation. "I am impressed with the French", he said. If they say they will do something, they do it. With the French you can make a deal!"

Oostenbrugge says there is interest in France in a system that carries both an improved definition picture for home TVs and a rugged lower definition signal for mobile receivers, for example in cars.

Irrespective of transmission format, Oostenbrugge sees a strong market developing for widescreen TV. He believes the market will start to take off when

PalPlus transmissions start in 1995, enabling both standard and widescreen sets to display pictures from the same signal.

"Once broadcasters start using PalPlus, the high-end TV market will change over to widescreen very quickly," he predicted.

Along with other interested parties, Philips is now urging the EC to give a 500m ECU subsidy to help make widescreen programmes. Oostenbrugge argues that even the budget-conscious UK government has no excuse for not backing widescreen. "If you calculate the extra revenue from VAT through selling 16:9, governments actually get more money out than they put in", he pointed out.

Oostenbrugge admits he is disappointed. "We can't stop it, so let's see how we can make money out of it".

Karl Schneider, Electronics Weekly

Bank sees manufacturing hike

Nearly 13% of all start-up companies in 1992 were involved in manufacturing, the highest since 1980 according to figures released by Barclays Bank.

A statement from the bank said: "Since around 10% of the business stock is in manufacturing, generating an average of 25% of national output, an increase in confidence in this sector is vital for economic recovery to take place."

Despite this, manufacturing output fell 0.4% in 1992. But Barclays predicts a 0.8% growth this year and 2.9% next year ■

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC SPECIALISTS - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

8088 XT - PC99



- 256k RAM - expandable to 640k
- 4.7 Mhz speed
- 360k 5-1/4" floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Factory burnt-in
- Standard 84 key keyboard
- 12" green screen included
- In good used condition

Optional FITTED extras: 640K RAM £39. 12" CGA colour monitor with card £39. 2nd 5-1/4" 360K floppy £29.95. 20 mbyle MFM hard drive £99.

Only £99.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4 " from £22.95 - 3 1/2 " from £21.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported).

3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £29.95(B)

3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only* £29.95(B)

3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)

5.25" EXTRA SPECIAL BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B

360K. Absolutely standard fits most computers £22.95(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £175.00(E)

Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)

Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW £250.00(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyle capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00(F)

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only £299(E)

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tunable 'off air' UHF colour television or video channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

Telebox ST for composite video input monitors £32.95

Telebox STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50

Telebox MB as ST with Multiband tuner VHF-UHF-Cable & hyperband! For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. £69.95

Telebox RGB for analogue RGB monitors (15khz) £69.95

Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

RGB Telebox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Densel. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBB is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals.....MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£525 (G)

1992 Winter Issue of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY

-ELECTRONICS-

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

All prices for UK mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to total order amount. Minimum order £10.00. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome - minimum account order £30. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (A1)=£3.75, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£11.50, (E)=£14.00, (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. Scotland surcharge: call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. Rights reserved to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always wanted for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

286 AT - PC286



- 640k RAM expandable with standard SIMMS
- 12 Mhz Landmark speed
- 20 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- 1.4 meg 3-1/2" floppy
- EGA driver on board
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- Clock & calendar with battery back up

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £249.00 (F)

The Philips 9CM073 is suggested for the PC286 and the CM8873 for the PC386. Either may use the SVGA MTS-9600 if a suitable card is installed. We can fit this at a cost of £49.00 for the PC286 and £39.00 for the PC386.

POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00 (B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24v (2A). 5v @ 20A, ±12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95 (B)

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a, +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New. £22.95 (B)

Greendale 19AB0E 60 watt switch mode. +5v @ 6a, ±12v @ 1a, +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. £24.95 (C)

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a, ±12v @ 1a, ±12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 5.5cms. New. £49.95 (C)

Bosch 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95 (B)

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a Enclosed £95.00 (C)

Farnell G24/5S. As above but 24v @ 5a. £65.00 (C)

BBC Model B APM Board

WIN £100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRATABLE APPLICATION!

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the PROFESSIONAL version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and ±12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major IC's socketed. The IC's are too numerous to list but include a 6502, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data. On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information on the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10", IO board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95 or 2 for £53 (B)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30amps. New £470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer £2950
DEC LS/02 CPU board £150
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter £6500
25-1000mhz. Complete with SBT2 Modulator £650
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter £375
Thurley LA 160B logic analyser £950
1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £POA
Anton Pillar 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter 75kW £POA
Newton Derby 400 Hz 70 Kw converter £750
Nikon PL-5 Projection lens meter/scope £2000
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder £1850
HP 7580A 81 pen high speed drum plotter £350
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £350

BRAND NEW PRINTERS

Microline 183. NLQ 17x17 dot matrix. Full width. £139 (D)
Hyundai HDP-920. NLQ 24x18 dot matrix full width. £149 (D)
Qume LetterPro 20 daisy. Qume QS-3 interface. £39.95 (D)
Centronics 152-2 9 x 7 dot matrix. Full width. £149 (D)
Centronics 159-4 9 x 7 dot matrix. Serial. 9-1/2" width. £99 (D)

386 AT - PC386



- 2 meg RAM expanded by slots
- 20 Mhz with 32k cache. Expandable to 64k
- 40 meg hard disk
- 1.2 meg 5-1/4" floppy
- VGA card installed
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- MS-DOS 4.01
- Co-processor socket
- Enhanced 102 key keyboard
- Kwik Disk Accelerator Software - FREE

BRAND NEW AND BOXED!

Only £425.00 (F)

MONITORS

14" Forefront Model MTS-9600 SVGA multiscan with resolution of 1024 x 768. 0.28 pitch. "Text" switch for word processing etc. Overscan switch included. Ideal for the PC-386 or PC-286 with SVGA card added. Also compatible with BBC, Amiga, Atari (including the monochrome high resolution mode), Archimedes etc. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only £159 (E)

14" Philips Model CM8873 VGA multiscan with 640 x 480 resolution. CGA, EGA or VGA, digital/analog, switch selectable. Sound with volume control. There is also a special "Text" switch for word processing, spreadsheets and the like. Compatible with IBM PC's, Amiga, Atari (excluding the monochrome high resolution mode), BBC, Archimedes etc. Good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. 15" x 14" x 12". Only £139 (E)

Philips 9CM073 similar (not identical) to above for EGA/CGA PC and compatibles. 640 x 350 resolution. With Text switch with amber or green screen selection. 14" x 12" x 13-1/2". £99 (E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Also works as quality TV with our HGB Telebox. Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. Only £125 (E)

KME as above for PC EGA standard. £145 (E)

Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 MHz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. Only £129 (E)

NEC CGA 12" IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" x 13" x 12". The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. Only £69 (E)

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive leaf style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

CALL FOR PRICING ON NTS2 VERSIONS!

Superb Quality 6 foot 40u



19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions

Virtually New, Ultra Smart! Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic, lockable front door, full height lockable half louvre back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)

Rack 2 Less side panels£145.00 (G)



ALL ENQUIRIES

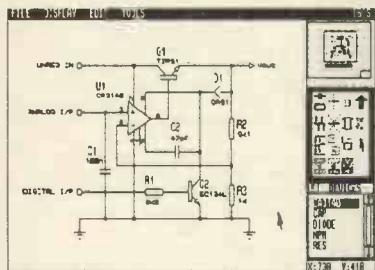
081-679-4414

Fax-081-679-1927

EASY FAST & POWERFUL CAD SOFTWARE THAT GIVES YOU THE EDGE

ISIS - SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

Easy to use yet extremely powerful schematic entry system with all the features you need to create input for ARES or other CAD software. Now available in a super-fast 32 bit version capable of handling huge designs even on A0-sized sheets.



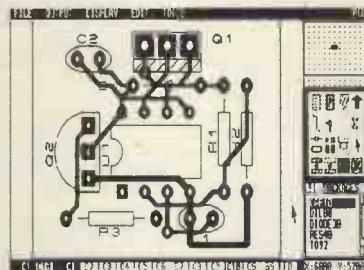
- Graphical User Interface gives exceptional ease of use - two mouse clicks will place & route a wire.
- Automatic wire routing, dot placement, label generation.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Comprehensive device libraries.
- Heterogeneous devices (e.g. relay and coil) allowed in different places on the schematic.
- Special support for connector pins - put each pin just where you want it.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript.
- Export designs to DTP and WP packages.
- Netlist formats for most popular PCB & simulation software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Multi-sheet and hierarchical design support.
- Automatic annotation/packaging.
- ASCII data import database facility.

from

£275

ARES - PCB DESIGN

Advanced netlist based PCB layout software newly updated to version 2.5. Major new features include SMT library, real time snap (for those tricky SMT spacings), thermal relief power planes and enhanced autorouting.



- Graphical User Interface.
- Real time snap.
- Auto track necking.
- Curved, 45/90 or any angle tracks.
- Extensive through hole and SMT package libraries as standard.
- 2D drawing capability with symbol library.
- Connectivity highlight.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber and NC drill.
- Gerber View facility.
- Graphics export for DTP etc.
- Advanced netlist management with forward design modification.
- Component renumber and back-annotate to ISIS.
- Full physical and electrical design rule checks.
- Autorouter handles single, double or multi-layer boards.
- Power plane generator with reliefs.
- Strategy & DRC information loadable from ISIS.
- Gerber import utility available.

from

£275

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR

Schematic capture for MS Windows 3.1 - produces high quality schematics like you see in the magazines with your choice of line thicknesses, fill styles, fonts, colours etc. Once entered, drawings can be copied to most Windows software through the clipboard.

New version 2 includes netlisting, bill of materials, hierarchy, and much more. An ideal front end for Windows Simulation and PCB design.

new low prices from

£99

CADPAK - BUDGET PRICE CAD

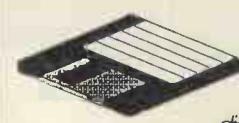
Two programs - ISIS SUPERSKETCH and PCB II - for the price of one.

CADPAK has everything you need to produce circuit diagrams and PCBs on your PC and is exceptionally easy to use.

superb value at only

£79

Labcenter
Electronics



14 Marriner's Drive, Bradford, BD9 4JT.

Call us today on 0274 542868 or fax 0274 481078 for a demo pack. Combination, multi-copy and educational discounts available. Prices exc P&P and VAT.

RESEARCH NOTES

Lightning link to measure global warming

Climatologists are still uncertain as to whether global warming is actually occurring and if so, how fast. Climate models mostly predict a rise in average temperatures of about 2°C by the middle of the next century. At the moment the average rise (from a baseline before the Industrial Revolution) is not thought to be more than about half a degree at most. But because of the relatively large day-by-day and season-by-season temperature changes, climatologists have great difficulty in detecting this tiny signal buried in a relatively huge amount of "noise".

In his search for an increasingly sensitive global thermometer, Earle Williams, a geophysicist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology has been studying the unlikely subject of lightning flashes. Williams showed some years ago that there was a strong correlation between the temperature in a particular part of the globe and the incidence of lightning strikes – that is why there are far more electrical storms in the tropics.

Sensitivity of the effect is so great that in one observation in Darwin, Australia, a measured 2°C increase of temperature led to a 100-fold increase in lightning strikes.

To measure the incidence of lightning on a worldwide basis, Williams has set up an antenna on the roof of MIT to detect an effect known as the Schumann Resonance (SR). The SR consists of low frequency (7–50Hz) standing waves in a global circuit bounded by the Earth and the ionosphere.

Lightning flashes, which occur about a hundred times a second around the world, are constantly exciting these Schumann resonances – a bit like a hammer continually hitting a bell. So amplitude of the SR is highly dependent on the exact incidence of lightning strikes and, given appropriate calibration, is likely to provide a sensitive means of measuring global temperatures.

But there are problems. The extent to which the SR amplitude at any one site can yield a globally representative temperature signal is a matter of debate. Williams says that although SR signals do have a global value, readings vary from site to site. He is therefore comparing his readings at MIT with those made in Alaska and Australia.

Eventually, when the readings are analysed and compared with those collected by other groups during the sixties and seventies, it should be possible to calibrate the SR signal at any given site and use it as a sort of highly sensitive thermometer for global average temperatures.

Another hopeful "electric" thermometer is a quantity called the ionospheric potential, the PD between the Earth and the ionosphere. This potential, which can be measured from balloons and aircraft, may prove to be an even more sensitive indicator of global temperatures. The ionospheric potential is created by the action of lightning, and also by electrified clouds that are not necessarily discharged.

Schumann Resonance models show how low frequency (7–50Hz) standing waves exist in a global circuit bounded by the Earth and the ionosphere.

Quantum leap forward for secret codes

Data encryption is a vital technology these days, not just for obvious military applications, but also for financial transactions and other sensitive situations. The Camillagate affair, where a private phone-call seems to have been bugged, underlined only too well the need for effective coding of voice messages. Now a quantum-based encryption technology under development could help keep secrets secret.

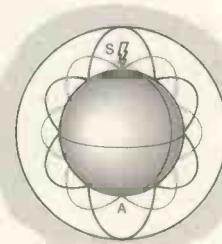
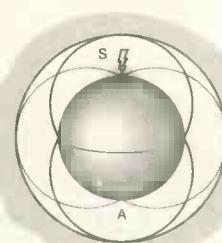
In any encryption/decryption process, the need is to transmit some form of "key" that will unlock the message at the far end. The key can either be built into the equipment (in which case it can be pirated, as in the case of illicit satellite decoders) or can be transmitted along with the data (in which case there's risk of it being intercepted). Under normal circumstances there is no such thing as an entirely secure encryption process. However clever a system is, someone is bound to be one step ahead... Unless, that is you're using quantum encryption.

Tests on a practical system have been conducted by BT Laboratories at Martlesham and by the Defence Research Agency at Malvern. The system hinges on the fact that it is now possible to transmit a key – usually no more than few hundred bits of data – in total security. More precisely, it is possible to transmit the key and to know for sure whether it has arrived securely, or someone has intercepted it. In practice these two situations are virtually equivalent because, if a decoding key is intercepted, no further data would be transmitted on that particular communications link.

The clever aspect about quantum cryptography is that it sends information encoded in individual photons, the fundamental particles of electromagnetic energy. In simple terms, single photons cannot be divided, so either a photon arrives at the legitimate user or it is detected by an eavesdropper. There is no way in which both these options can exist simultaneously.

In practice, information is encoded not just by the presence or absence of a photon, but by its phase. Phase provides additional security against the unlikely possibility of

Schumann resonance normal modes



some clever eavesdropper intercepting the message, reading it and then re-transmitting it. Quantum physics rule out the possibility of achieving this correctly more than 75% of the time. So the object of the latest research has been to devise a system that will transmit data accurately for substantially more than 75% of the time.

Quantum cryptography has been tried out

in the past, but only over links of a few centimetres. Absorption increases with distance, so some photons never get through to the other end. Of course information is only transmitted when a photon does actually get through. That essentially reduces the rate at which data can be sent. On the other hand because the key is only a few hundred bits, a low data rate is not a

serious drawback.

At the moment the system is still experimental, but in recent tests, data of this sort was transmitted with 91% accuracy along a 10km length of optical fibre at BT's laboratories. Ultimately the researchers think that it may be possible to transmit data with complete security over 100km fibre links.

Clear evidence of molecular rectification

A team of scientists at the University of Exeter and the Cranfield Institute of Technology says it has produced unequivocal evidence of rectification in an organic molecule. Their report (*Phys Rev Lett*, Vol 70, No 2) demonstrates one-way conduction of zwitterions – ions that carry both negative and positive charges, and opens the way to a whole range of new applications in sensors and molecular circuitry.

Ever since the mid 1970s, researchers have been trying to develop the molecular equivalent of a p-n semiconductor by depositing layers of suitable organic chemicals between pairs of metal electrodes. The method has been carried out many times and the rectifying properties have been attributed to resonant electron tunnelling between the electrodes and the charged parts of the organic molecules. The latest research, led by Roy Sambles of the Film and Interface Group in the Physics Department at Exeter, has shown that

rectification occurs within the zwitterion and can take place independently of the metal electrodes; in other words entirely within an organic substance.

The basic molecular rectifier is made by creating a Langmuir-Blodgett film of the molecule in question by floating it in a single layer on the surface of extremely pure water. One end of the molecule (the +ve end) consists of a paraffin grouping which is hydrophobic; the other negatively charged end consists of hydrophilic cyanide groups. A monomolecular layer of the compound consists, therefore, of an orderly array of molecules, all with their negatively charged ends facing downwards.

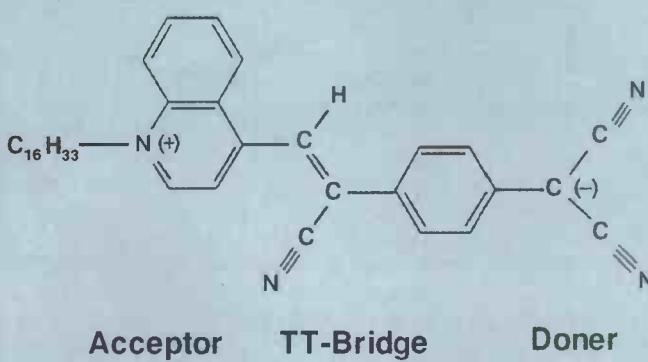
Sambles' group lifted this layer onto a silver-coated slide and then repeated the operation seven times to produce a layer seven molecules thick. They then fabricated a number of top electrodes with magnesium contacts.

To show that the rectifying action is completely independent of the electrodes,

the researchers did two further separate experiments. In the first case they introduced passive organic spacer layers consisting of omega-tricosenoic acid, a soap-like chemical. The resulting structure – in which the zwitterionic compound has no contact with the metal electrodes and in which no Schottky barrier effects could occur – also shows rectifying properties.

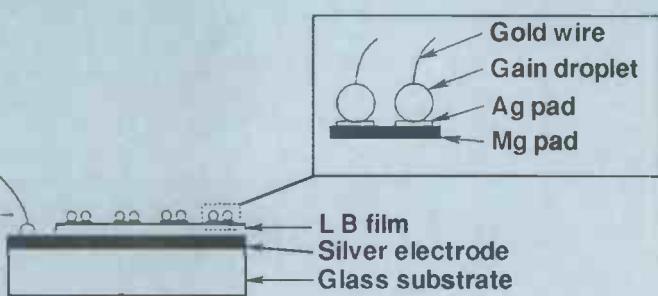
Finally, the team took the original seven-layer molecular rectifier and chemically "bleached" the zwitterion by adding metallic ions. Bleaching of the active molecule instantly destroyed the rectifying action, leaving a device that was almost purely resistive.

The two contrasting pieces of evidence show unequivocally that the rectifier action can take place entirely within an organic molecule. The team now plan to investigate the possibilities of organic photodiode and transistor action.



Structure of the zwitterionic molecule.

Fabrication of top electrodes.



Single electron memory demonstrated

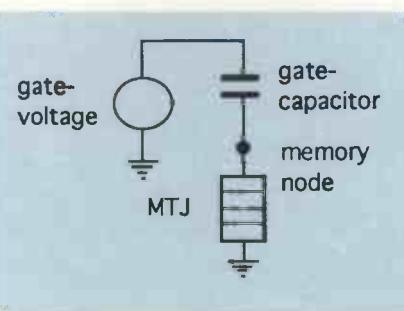
Hitachi Laboratory in Cambridge, in collaboration with the Microelectronics Research Centre at the Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge University, have demonstrated the possibility of a single electron memory in which one bit of information can be stored by only one electron. The principle has been understood for many years, but this is the first time it has been demonstrated in practice (*Electronics Letters*, Vol 29, No 4)

In the new structure, one bit of information is defined by the precise number of electrons stored at a memory node. The ability to define the number of electrons precisely is made possible by the Coulomb blockade effect, which causes the movement of individual electrons to be controlled. If an isolated region of conductor is made sufficiently small, the change in stored energy due to the gain or loss of an individual electron results in a sufficiently large potential change stopping further electrons from entering and existing electrons from leaving.

Principle parts of the single electron memory cell are a gate capacitor and a multiple-tunnel junction (MTJ). The memory node is a small conducting region connected to an external circuit via the MTJ and subject to control by the gate capacitors. Electron transfer to or from the node is only possible through the MTJ, which itself consists of several tunnel junctions in series. The memory node voltage depends both on the number of electrons at the node and on the voltage applied to the gate electrode.

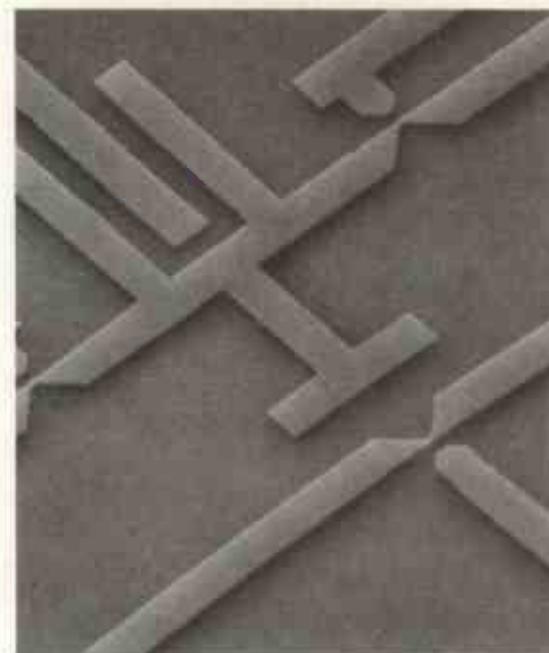
To exploit the Coulomb blockade effect the structure must be reduced in size so increasing the electron charging energy. The researchers met this requirement by fabricating a new structure with side-gated channels in delta-doped gallium arsenide. The electron channel is formed within a few atomic layers in an otherwise-insulating GaAs substrate. After adjustment of the side-gate voltage entrance and exit of one electron at a time can be controlled. Although further studies will be necessary to determine the mechanism, the team believe that dopants inside MTJs create tunnel barriers at intervals of several tens of nanometres.

The same fabrication process is used to implement a Coulomb blockade electrometer to detect the voltage on the

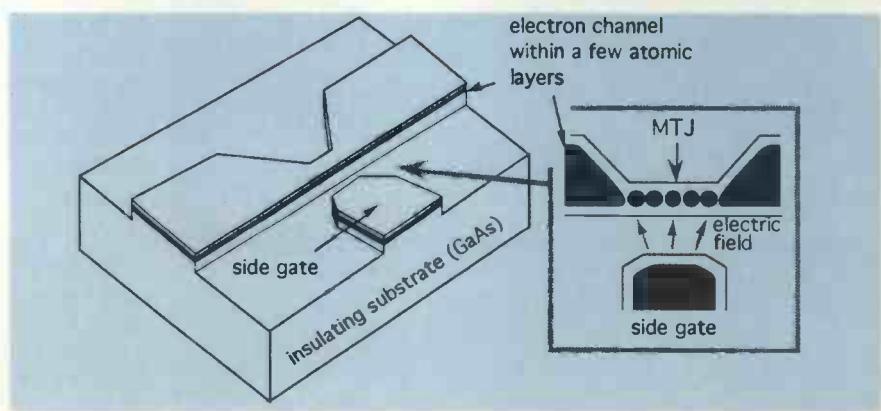


MTJ formed by side-gated structures in delta-doped GaAs material.

Scanning electron micrograph of single-electron memory element with electrometer.



A memory cell consists of one gate-capacitor and one multiple tunnel junction (MTJ).



memory node with minimum interference to the electrons on the node.

Several experimental devices have been constructed using electron beam lithography and they function very reliably. Haroon Ahmed, Professor of Microelectronics at Cambridge, says that at the moment they are still relatively large and may be switching ten to a hundred electrons at a time. He believes that if the line structures are fabricated on a scale of less than 5nm, then they will meet their full theoretical expectations and work at room temperature, rather than 0.1K as at present. To build

components on this scale might require manipulating individual atoms using a scanning tunnelling microprobe.

In spite of the enormous practical difficulties, Ahmed is confident that single electron memory chips will be available within another two decades or so. This would enable the creation of one terabit memories consuming a mere 0.1W. Such a memory using conventional semiconductor technology would currently consume about 10kW!

Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES

| | |
|--|-------|
| TEKTRONIX 4245A 150MHZ FOUR TRACE | £1500 |
| TEKTRONIX 475 200MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES WITH PROBES/ | |
| MANUAL | £400 |
| TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHZ WITH DIGITAL MULTIMETER (AS | |
| NEW) | £475 |
| TEKTRONIX 465B 100MHZ DUAL TRACE | £375 |
| TEKTRONIX 466 100MHZ STORAGE WITH DVM OPTION | £450 |
| KIKUSUI COS6100 100MHZ S CHANNEL | £550 |
| IWATSU SS6122 100MHZ 4 TRACE + CURSORS | £900 |
| TEKTRONIX 5103/5810N T.B. 2-5A20N DIFFERENTIAL | |
| PLUGINS. | £195 |
| PHILIPS PM3217 50MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH PROBES/ | |
| MANUAL | £375 |
| TEKTRONIX T935A 35MHZ DUAL TRACE PORTABLE | £175 |
| BALLANTINE 1022B 15MHZ DUAL TRACE BATT PORTABLE | £195 |
| TELEQUIPMENT D32 DUAL TRACE BATT PORTABLE | £135 |
| HITACHI V650F 60MHZ 3 TRACE | £275 |
| HITACHI V222 20MHZ DUAL TRACE | £225 |
| GOULD OS3400 100MHZ DUAL TRACE WITH DVM OPT. | £275 |
| GOULD OS4000 100MHZ DUAL TRACE DIGITAL STORAGE | |
| SCOPE. | £195 |
| GOULD OS250B 15MHZ DUAL TRACE COMPLETE WITH PROBE/ | |
| MANUAL | £125 |
| GOULD OS1420 20MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE | £325 |
| FARRELL DTC12 12MHZ DUAL TRACE/COMPONENT TESTER | £195 |
| FARRELL DT12-5 12MHZ DUAL TRACE | £150 |
| HP 1727A 27MHZ STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE | £450 |

SIGNAL GENERATORS

| | |
|---|-------|
| MARCONI 2019A 1040MHZ AM/FM | £1950 |
| MARCONI 2018 520MHZ AM/FM | £850 |
| MARCONI 2017 10KHZ TO 1024MHZ | £2250 |
| MARCONI 2015/21/71 SYNCHRONIZER 10MHZ TO 520MHZ AM/FM | |
| CW SIGNAL GENERATOR | |
| (as new condition) | £325 |
| MARCONI 2014A 10KHZ TO 120KHZ (RF TRIP) | £195 |
| MARCONI 2022E 10 KHZ TO 1 GHZ | £1750 |
| MARCONI 2008 10 KHZ TO 10 MHZ INC KIT BOX | £350 |
| HP 8440B 1024 MHZ OPT 001 002 003... | £1350 |
| HP 8440B 1024 MHZ OPT 001 | £1000 |
| ADRET 740A 10 KHZ TO 1.1 GHZ SYNTHESIZED | £1750 |
| RACAL DANA 9082 | £750 |
| FARRELL SSG2000 10KHZ TO 2GHZ SYNTHESIZED | £2250 |
| FARRELL SSG1000 10KHZ TO 1GHZ SYNTHESIZED | £1500 |
| FARRELL SSG520 10KHZ TO 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED | £500 |
| FARRELL SSG520+TTS520 MOBILE RADIO TEST STATION | |
| (PAIR) | £900 |
| ADRET 20230A 1MHZ SYNTHESIZED SOURCE | £195 |
| POLRAD 1106ET 1.8 TO 4.6GHZ COMPLETE WITH | |
| MODULATOR | £550 |
| WAVETEK 193 20MHz SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR | £295 |

FARRELL ESG520 520MHZ SYNTHESIZED PORTABLE

| | |
|--|-------|
| GENERATOR... | £295 |
| PHILIPS S324 100KHZ TO 110MHZ AM/FM/SWEEP... | £200 |
| EATON 3552B BROADBAND RF AMPLIFIER | £1000 |
| KALAMUS WIDEBAND RF POWER AMPLIFIER 5 TO 1000MHZ | £750 |
| FARRELL LAS20 RF AMPLIFIER 1.5 TO 520MHZ | £175 |
| FARRELL LFM2 SINE SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR | £85 |
| FARRELL LM4 OSCILLATOR | £200 |
| FARRELL TM8 100MHZ SAMPLING RF MILLIVOLTMETRE 1GHZ | £350 |
| HP 8971B NOISE FIGURE TEST SET... | £955 |
| RACAL DANA 9301A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER | £450 |
| HP 3400A TRUE RMS VOLTMETER | £145 |
| HP 3403C TRUE RMS VOLTMETER | £150 |
| RACAL DANA 1995 FREQUENCY COUNTER | £750 |
| RACAL 9921 3GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER | £375 |
| RACAL 9841 3GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER | £225 |
| MARCONI 2424 560MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER | £200 |
| NARDA 3020A BI DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 50 TO 1GHZ | £250 |
| NARDA 3001-30 DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 460 TO 960 MHZ | £85 |
| NARDA 3022 BI DIRECTIONAL COUPLER 1 TO 4GHZ | £250 |
| NARDA 769/6 150V 6dB HIGH POWER ATT (NEW) | £100 |
| BIRD TENULINE 8340 100W 6DB ATT | £100 |
| BIRD TERMINAL 8201 50 OHM 500W | £100 |
| HP 9133 COMPUTER 150 TOUCH SCREEN/PRINTER | £500 |
| RACAL DANA 1000 THERMAL PRINTER | £150 |
| HP 3455A HIGH STABILITY VOLTMETER GPIB | £1200 |
| HP 3478A LCD DIGITAL MULTIMETER | £400 |
| HP 3468D DIGITAL MULTIMETER 51/2 DIGIT... | £400 |
| HP 5304A GPIB MULTIMETER/COUNTER | £225 |
| HP 8750A STORAGE NORMALIZER | £400 |
| HP 5348A 225MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER | £195 |
| HP 6294 PSU 0 TO 60 VOLTS 1 AMP | £85 |
| HP 4271B 1MHZ DIGITAL LCR METER | £950 |
| TEKTRONIX 521A PAL VECTORSCOPE | £1000 |
| TEKTRONIX 1481R WAVEFORM MONITOR | £500 |
| TEKTRONIX 1411A PAL TEST SIGNAL GENERATOR | £750 |
| RACAL DANA 5002 WIDEBAND LEVEL METER | £750 |
| RACAL DANA 9302 TRUE RMS RF LEVEL METER | £750 |

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

| | |
|---|--------|
| H/P 8558B 1.5GHZ 182T MAIN FRAME | £1800 |
| H/P 141T 8552B IF 85540 1250MHZ + 8553B 110MHz COMPLETE | |
| AUDIO TO RF SYSTEM | £2250 |
| H/P 8555B 18GHz PLUGIN (NEW BOXED) | £2350 |
| WAYNE KERR RA200/ADS1/ALM2 FREQUENCY RESPONSE | |
| ANALYSER (AS NEW) | £650 |
| H/P 3580A SHZ TO 50KHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER (new) | £2000 |
| H/P 8566B 22GHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER | £17000 |

TEST EQUIPMENT

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| MARCONI 2955 COMMUNICATIONS TEST SET | £3000 |
| MARCONI 2950 MOBILE RADIO TEST SET | £250 |

DYMAR 2085 AF POWER METER

| | |
|--|------|
| ... £225 | |
| MARCONI TF2331 DISTORTION FACTOR METER | £295 |
| HP 6518 TEST OSCILLATOR | £200 |
| HP 333A DISTORTION METER | £225 |

MARCONI 2305 MODULATION METER

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| ... £2000 | |
| EFRATON FRT ATOMIC FREQUENCY STANDARD | £2500 |
| BRADLEY 1200 AC CALIBRATION SOURCE | £1000 |
| WAYNE KERR 44C AUDIO MEASURING SET | £150 |
| HP 745A AC CALIBRATOR | £750 |

HP 8405A VECTOR VOLTMETER + ACCESSORIES

| | |
|--|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| FLUKE 103A FREQUENCY COMPARATOR | £500 |
| BICCTEST T431M CABLE TEST SET | £250 |
| COSSOR 437 CABLE LOGGER | £250 |
| HP 435B POWER METER 8482 + 30dB ATT (as new) | £975 |
| HP 435A POWER METER 8482 HEAD | £450 |

MARCONI 691A RF POWER METER 6912 HEAD 30KHZ TO 4.2GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| | |
|---|------|
| ... £1000 | |
| HP 394A VARIABLE ATTENUATOR 1GHZ TO 2GHZ | £125 |
| POWERSENSE LINE ANALYSER | £450 |
| AMBER 4400A MULTIPURPOSE AUDIO TEST SET | £550 |
| RACAL DANA 6000 MICROPROCESSING DVM | £350 |
| RACAL DANA 9000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER COUNTER | |

10MHZ TO 20GHZ

| |
| --- |
| ... £1000 |

<

In the first of a three part series, Dmitry Malinovsky examines phase-locked loops from mathematics to the practical application of PLLs in frequency synthesis and other comms designs



CLOSING THE LOOP

Phase-locked loops, in common with almost any type of electronic system, are easiest to understand when presented as a collection of simpler units.

Most of these building blocks are universal and only form a PLL by virtue of the unique connection used. This article presents the most typical examples of such functionally independent bricks.

All the circuits have been tested by the

author while designing frequency synthesizers and other test equipment

Figure 1 shows a VCO circuit often used at about 300MHz with a tuning range of a few hundred kilohertz. A VCO used in frequency synthesis must generate the lowest possible noise at its output and a fet is the easiest method of ensuring this performance.

The tuned circuit is connected to the fet gate via capacitor C_3 from a tap on coil L , which

allows the high input impedance of the fet to be used, a fairly small value of C_3 providing a loose connection between the tuned circuit and the fet and the high-gain transistor making it possible to tap from 1/4 to 1/10 of the coil. This gives good frequency stability, since the source capacitance is included in the circuit with a transformation factor less than 1. Elements R_1D_1 stabilise the transistor working point and therefore the output amplitude; the

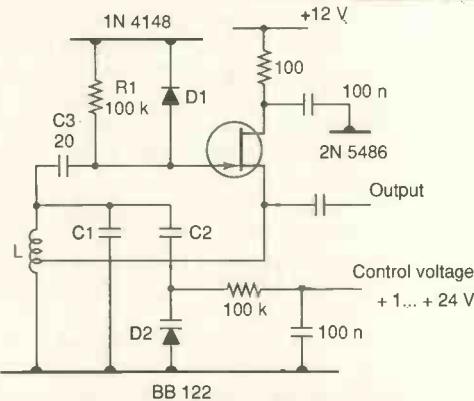


Fig. 1. Voltage-controlled oscillator using a fet for low-noise performance. Loose coupling via transformer tap and low-value capacitors assists frequency stability.

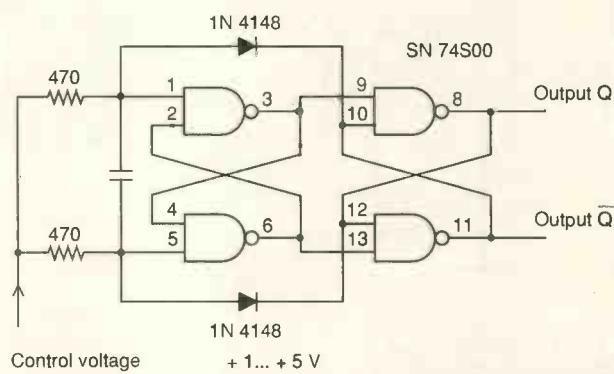


Fig. 2. Very simple, but linear oscillator, usable up to about 30MHz.

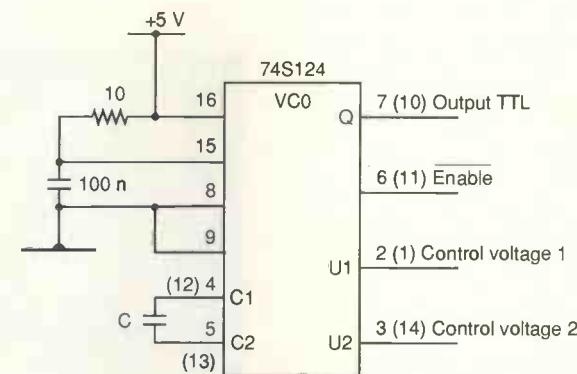
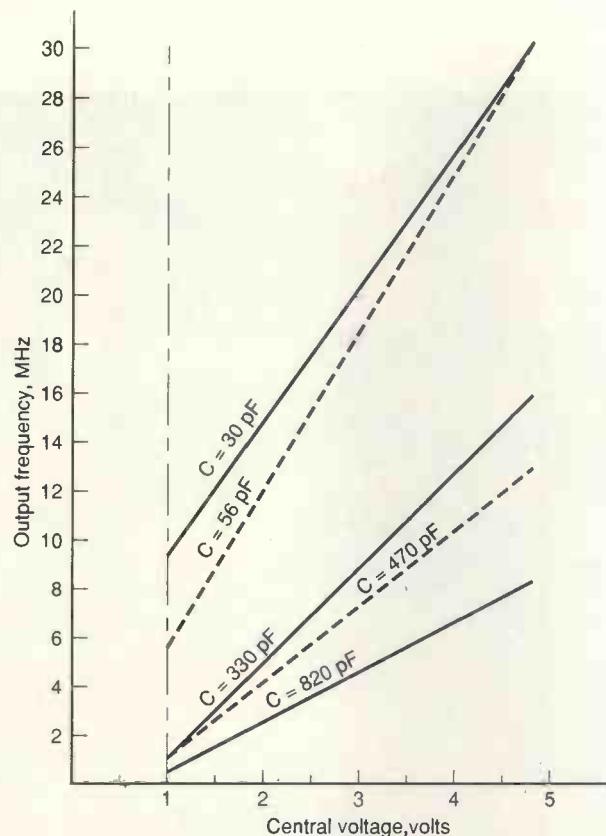


Fig. 4. Dual VCO, giving an output frequency of $5 \times 10^{-4}/C$ (where C is in farads) up to about 60MHz. Tuning range is determined by voltage applied to pin 3.

Fig. 3. Transfer characteristic of oscillator shown in Fig. 2 using differing values of C .

RC chain in the drain filters the supply voltage. Varicap D_2 determines the tuning range of the VCO, which can be limited by the choice of the additional capacities C_1, C_2 .

The main merits of the IC multivibrator oscillator shown in Fig. 2 are very high linearity and almost maximum simplicity; it will work with all types of TTL. Figure 3 shows the relationship of control voltage to frequency for this oscillator using various values of capacitance. Tuning range depends on the

value of the series resistors – increasing resistance reduces the range.

Figure 4 is another IC VCO. A 74S124 contains two oscillators, their outputs being TTL compatible. Tuning range can also be altered here by changing control voltage 2. The VCO is very linear and is used, as well as the design in Fig. 2, in frequency demodulators, which need a high control linearity.

Using no coils, the ECL VCO in Fig. 5 works at UHF. Here, the mosfet works as a

voltage-controlled resistance to set the tuning range, which is changeable by varying the applied gate voltage. Typical tuning range is shown in Figure 6. Such a VCO can be used in digital synchronisation systems, frequency demodulators and test oscillators, but has insufficient spectral purity for use in frequency synthesizers.

Control voltage applied to the crystal oscillator in Fig. 7 changes its frequency by a fraction of one per cent; in the absence of lock, the output frequency of such a VCO is still very stable. Such circuits are used in digital communication systems for the recovery of the carrier, and in frequency standards. In this case, the crystal is working at its fifth harmonic, but it will also work with the resonator on fundamental.

Phase detectors

If two inputs to a multiplier or mixer are $V_{in1}(t) = A_1 \cos(\omega t + \phi)$ and $V_{in2}(t) = A_2 \cos(\omega t)$, multiplying gives two signals $A_{out} \cos(2\omega t + \phi)$ and $A_{out} \cos \phi$, which is at zero frequency and dependent on phase difference. A filter to remove the doubled input frequency completes the phase detector.

The phase detector shown in Fig. 8 – a double-balanced mixer – was designed more than forty years ago and has been in use ever since. Transformers T_1 and T_2 determine the impedance match.

This type of PD is now giving way to solid-state IC DBMs, of which the Siemens S042P shown in Fig. 9 is a typical representative, working in the frequency range 0–200MHz and having symmetrical inputs and outputs. Its

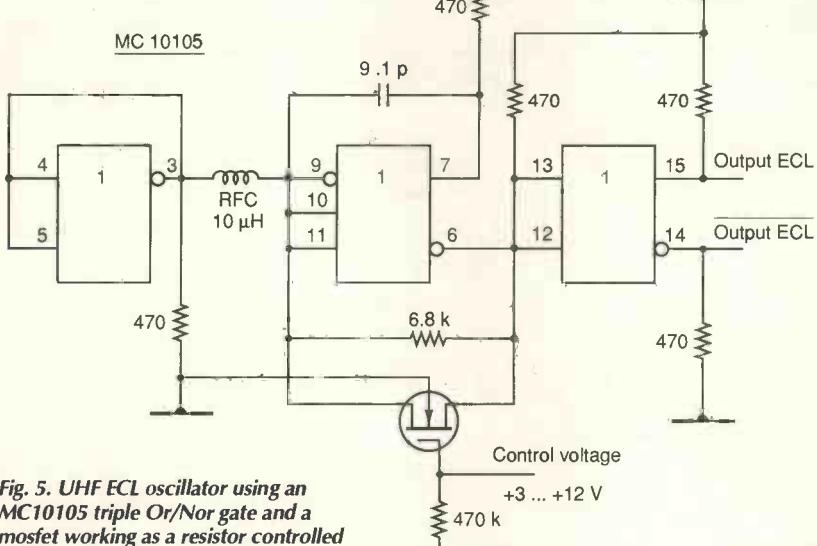


Fig. 5. UHF ECL oscillator using an MC10105 triple Or/Nor gate and a mosfet working as a resistor controlled by the voltage on its gate pin.

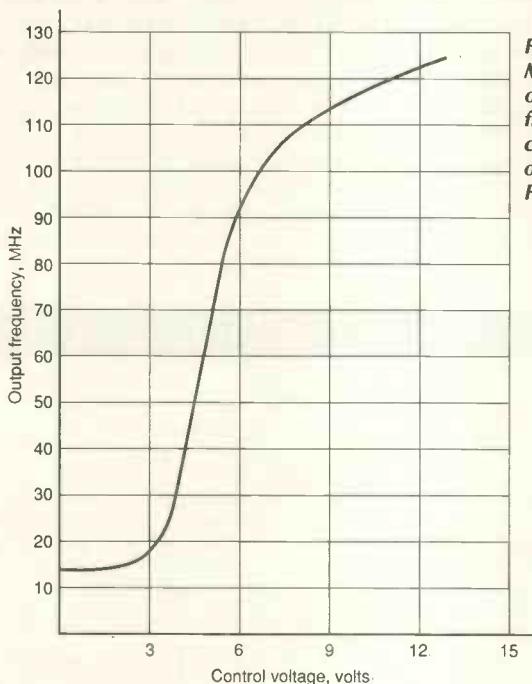


Fig. 6.
Measured
output
frequency vs
control voltage
of circuit in
Fig. 5.

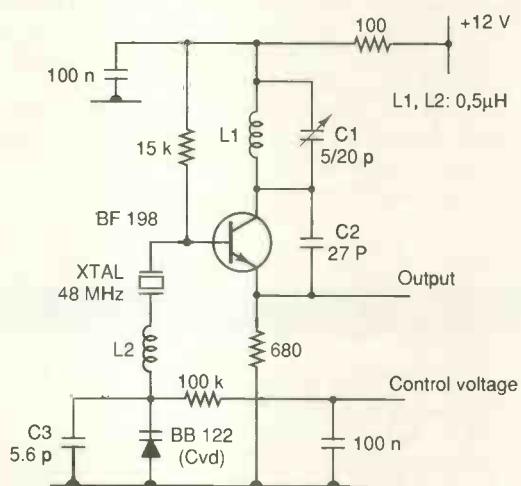


Fig. 7. Crystal oscillator capable of frequency variation of less than 1% by varicap diode in series with the crystal.

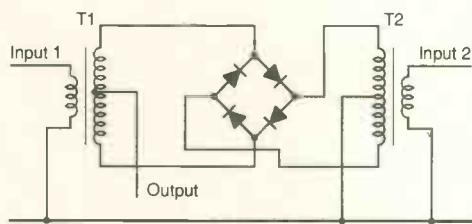
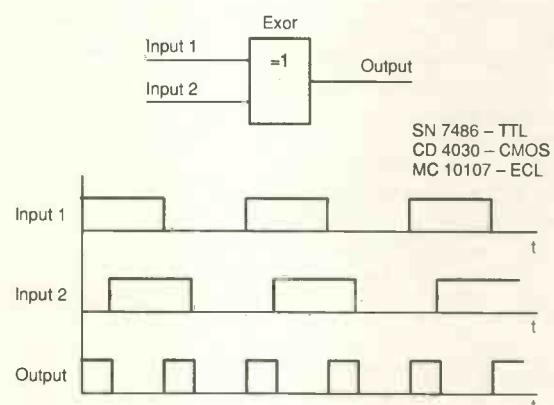


Fig. 8. Early type of double-balanced mixer used as a phase detector, the transformer ratios fixing the tuning range.



Above Fig. 10.
Logical exclusive-Or phase detector.
Output is a pulse-width-modulated pulse train - zero output when inputs in-phase. A low-pass filter on the output removes the pulses to leave DC.

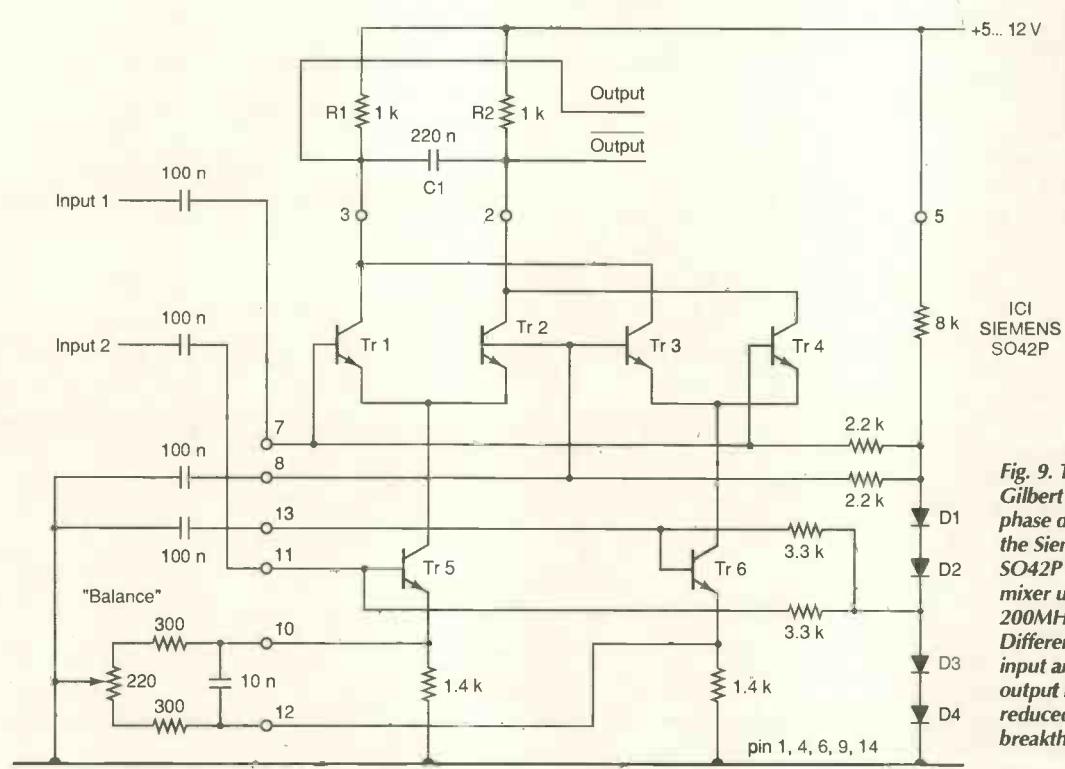


Fig. 9. Typical
Gilbert Cell
phase detector,
the Siemens
SO42P balanced
mixer up to
200MHz.
Differential
input and
output make for
reduced
breakthrough

chief merit in comparison with the mixer of Fig. 8 is the balance facility to reduce breakthrough from input to output.

A logical exclusive-Or is a "digital analogue" of a double balanced mixer, a phase detector working in this way being shown in Fig. 10. The circuit works as an overloaded DBM with pulsed input signals and does not accept sinusoidal input, unlike the analogue variety.

Phase-locked loop principles

All configurations of the practical phase-locked loop are describable by the typical block diagram of Fig. 1. Three of the blocks are to be found in all PLLs: the phase detector (PD), the loop filter (LF) and the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO); elements sometimes absent are the frequency dividers (FD). In digital PLLs in which there is no evident VCO and LF, for example the SN74LS297, one can single out the elements having the relevant transfer functions, but working in a digital or pulse regime. Analysis of a classical analogue PLL is therefore a good grounding for the analysis of a fully digital type.

To make a mathematical model of the system shown in Fig. 1, first define transfer functions for each block and, since the system is primarily phase-centred, define them as functions of phase, in the s-plane to make life simpler:

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| input signal: | ω_{in} -- input frequency; $\Phi_{in}(s)$ -- input phase; |
| frequency divider by M: | $1/M$; |
| frequency divider by N: | $1/N$; |
| phase detector: | $K_d(s)$; |
| loop filter: | $F(s)$; |
| voltage - controlled oscillator: | $K_{vco}(s) = K_{vco}/s$; |
| output signal | ω_{out} -- output frequency; $\Phi_{out}(s)$ -- output phase |

For simplicity, assume the regulating system to be linear and the system to be in a steady state. Using the expressions in Fig. 1, derive input/output transforms for the blocks, starting with the phase detector. Since the frequency dividers not only divide in frequency, but decrease the input phase deviation N or M times, put down an expression for the voltage $V_{pd}(s)$ at the PD output.

$$V_{pd}(s) = K_d(\Phi_{in}(s)/M - \Phi_{out}(s)/N) \quad (1)$$

where $K_d = K_d(s)$ is the PD's transmission gain in volts/angle (it is usual to define K_d in terms of volts/radian, a radian being degrees/2π). Signal now goes to the LF, whose main purpose is to form the transfer function and to filter HF components from the PD output. Voltage at the LF output is

$$V_{lf}(s) = V_{pd}(s)F(s) = K_dF(s)(\Phi_{in}(s)/M - \Phi_{in}(s)/N) \quad (2)$$

This goes to the control input of the VCO, which has a transmission gain defined in units of radians/(second volts), i.e. the VCO output signal has the unit of frequency while we are analysing the phase-locked-loop. Phase Φ and frequency ω are related by the classical ratio $\omega = d\Phi/dt$, or in

All three types of PD shown above are "real" phase detectors; they do not work well when input frequencies are off tune by more than 10-20%, which is why search systems were sometimes used in PLLs when there was considerable initial discrepancy between input and reference signals. The invention of frequency-phase detectors (FPD) made such search systems unnecessary. Figure 11 shows a TTL FPD, but cmos or ECL versions are

also made. The device works in the unlocked condition of the PLL as a frequency detector and in the locked state as a PD. Its main drawback is its sensitivity to input phase jitter, whereas a PD using the X-or circuit or the DBM works perfectly with a jitter up to ±45°, which is why edge-sensing FPDs are used almost exclusively in frequency synthesizers with noise-free inputs. The cmos IC 4046 is commonly used; it contains a VCO and two

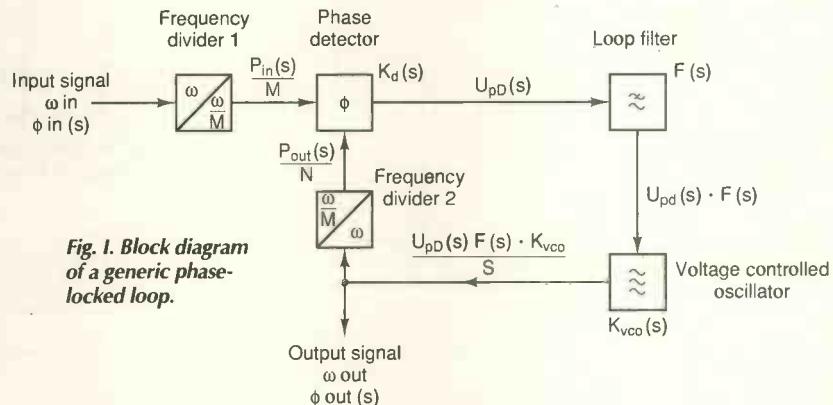
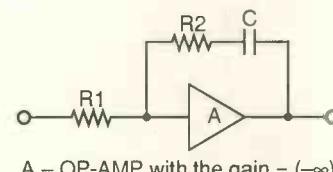


Fig. I. Block diagram of a generic phase-locked loop.



A - OP-AMP with the gain = (-∞)

Fig. II. Loop filter for second-order PLL.

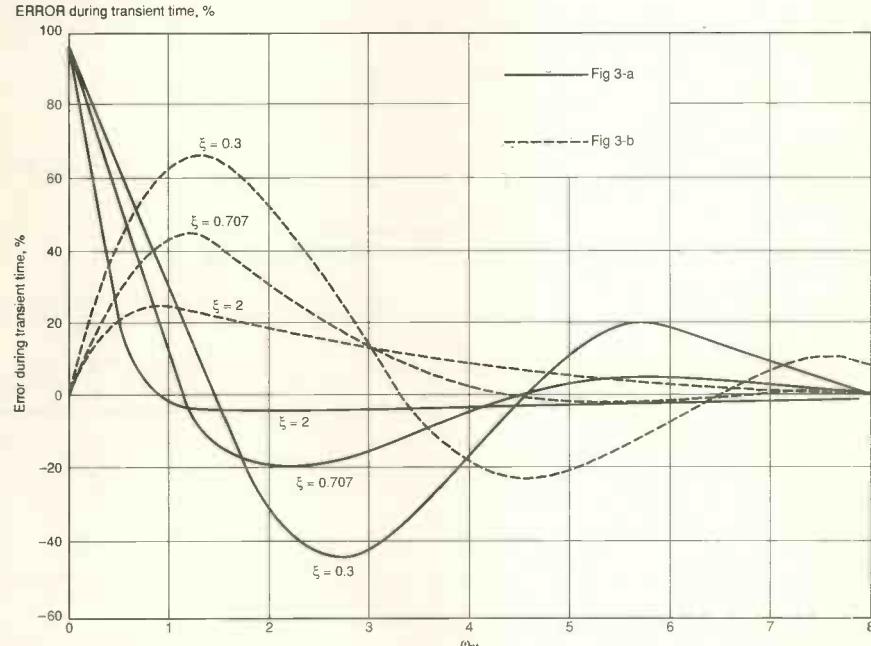


Fig. III. Phase errors in response to stepped change of input phase (a) and frequency (b) for varying values of x.

phase detectors: one exclusive-Or type and an edge-sensing FPD. Frequency range is 0-1MHz. Fast cmos extends frequency range to tens of MHz.

The PD in Fig. 12 is widely used in frequency synthesizers with very low output phase noise. In principle, this is just a sample-and-hold device in the form of an analogue switch, storage capacitor and high-impedance buffer. This circuit is indispensable when

switching noise at the output must be avoided; the S/H device copes well with this task, suppressing pulse noise by 46-60dB even without a filter. Tandem connection of two such devices, with the small penalty of the need to arrange the control signals, allows a noise reduction of 80-90dB.

Loop filters

PLL theory shows that dynamic response is

determined by the filter between PD and VCO. Three types of loop filter are commonly used, their circuit diagram and frequency characteristics being shown in Fig. 13. It is much easier to optimise such parameters as dynamic error in transient processes in PLL systems with a lag-lead filter than with a lag filter. For maximum pulse suppression, the Cauer filter can be used with its trough corresponding to the comparison frequency.

the complex frequency (s) domain $\omega = s\Phi$. For the phase of the VCO output signal, write down the VCO transfer function $K_{vco}(s)$ in the complex-frequency domain:

$$K_{vco}(s) = K_{vco} / s \quad (3)$$

PLL output signal phase $\Phi_{out}(s)$ is given by

$$\Phi_{out}(s) = V_{IF} K_{vco} F(s) (\Phi_{in}(s) / M - \Phi_{out}(s) / N) / s \quad (4)$$

or

$$\Phi_{out}(s) = (K_d K_{vco} F(s)) (\Phi_{in}(s) / M - \Phi_{out}(s) / N) / s \quad (5)$$

Substituting $\Phi_{err}(s)$ for $(\Phi_{in}(s) / M - \Phi_{out}(s) / N)$, the phase error between PLL input and output signals, then

$$\Phi_{err}(s) = K_d K_{vco} F(s) \Phi_{err}(s) / s \quad (6)$$

Since the PLL transfer function T_{PLL} is

$$T_{PLL} = \Phi_{out}(s) / \Phi_{in}(s), \quad (7)$$

substituting (5) into (7) and omitting intermediate calculations, the expression for T_{PLL} becomes

Conclusions

- According to (3), there is an integrator ($1/s$) in the PLL that, in accordance with the theory of automatic control, results in zero error for the integrated parameter in the steady state. In this case, the parameter is the VCO frequency, which is why there is no frequency error between the signals at the PD inputs in the steady state; if there are no frequency dividers in the PLL, then $\omega_{in} = \omega_{out}$.

- There may be a phase error at the PD, decreasing when K_d is increasing.

- If the PD and VCO have no "inertia", the dynamic PLL response will be determined by the LF parameters and the coefficients M and N (the dividers work as a delay line). The dynamic responses, in this case, are speed of lock and tracking errors during transient processes caused by the input signal changing. Note that the presence of the inertial loop filter or the frequency dividers in the PLL slows down the loop reaction, which increases the duration of the transient processes. Therefore, one should avoid using large divider ratios in the PLL. Natural frequency ω_n and damping factor ξ depend on the order of the filter, the second-order type shown in Fig. II being preferred. Figure III shows phase-error dependence for different values of the damping factor – (a) with stepped change of input phase and (b) with stepped change of input frequency. The error in Fig. III is expressed in percentage of the phase of $\Phi_{out}(s)$ – the VCO output signal in the steady state.

Equations already given determine the static response: steady-state frequency error in the PLL is zero (3); steady-state phase error is determined from (9).

- Figure III shows that, if damping factor ξ is less

than 0.707, transient processes are oscillating and if more than 0.707, transient processes are aperiodic, the PLL natural frequency ω_n exerting a direct influence on their duration.

It is not possible to point to a "right" solution for these values, since PLL characteristics depend on the application. For example, in a frequency modulator with carrier frequency stabilisation, the PLL must not respond to the lowest modulation frequency (in high-quality broadcasting about 30Hz), so the LF is a low-pass filter with its cut-off frequency at about 2-5Hz, causing long-duration transients.

On the other hand, the oscillating transients are extremely undesirable when a PLL is controlling motor speed, synchronising two videotape recorders, for example, and in this case one chooses ξ to provide aperiodic transient processes. A PLL will reduce noise and disturbances in the VCO output only if their frequency lies within the noise bandwidth, this being $0.625\xi\omega_n$ for a second-order filter.

Applications

Figure IV is the block diagram of a frequency divider based on a PLL but with additional elements: a mixer and a multiplier – the formulae give the functions of the separate blocks. This PLL is useful for measurement of SHF (over 10GHz) signal source frequency (output 2 is used) and for frequency demodulation using output 1. The purpose of the PLL in Fig. V is exactly the opposite: this is a frequency multiplier, having a frequency divider in the feedback loop to make the output frequency higher than the input frequency. In other words, the circuit is that of a frequency synthesizer.

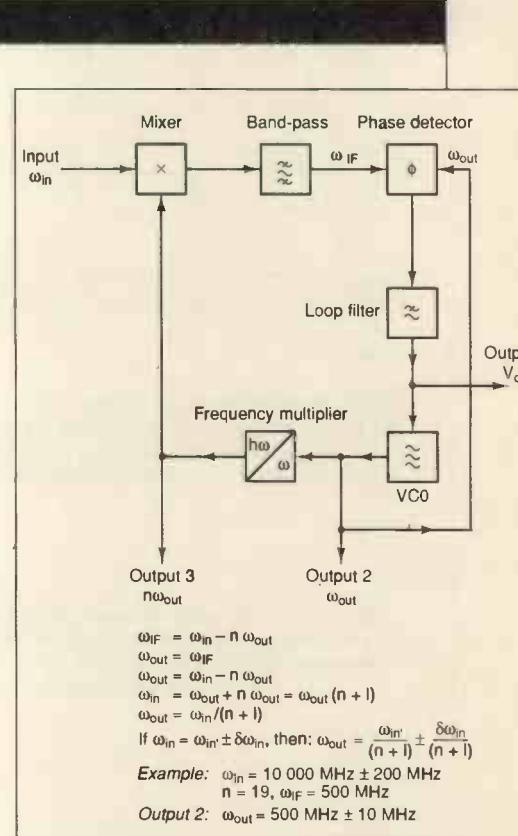


Fig. IV. PLL in use as a frequency divider.

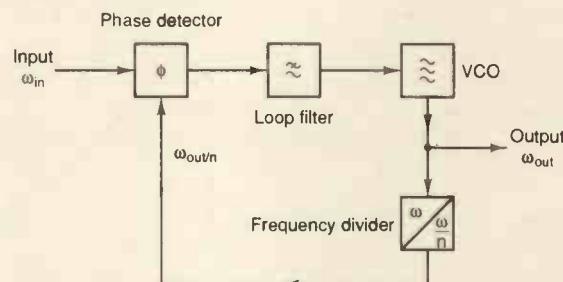


Fig. V. PLL frequency multiplier. At lock, output frequency is n times input.

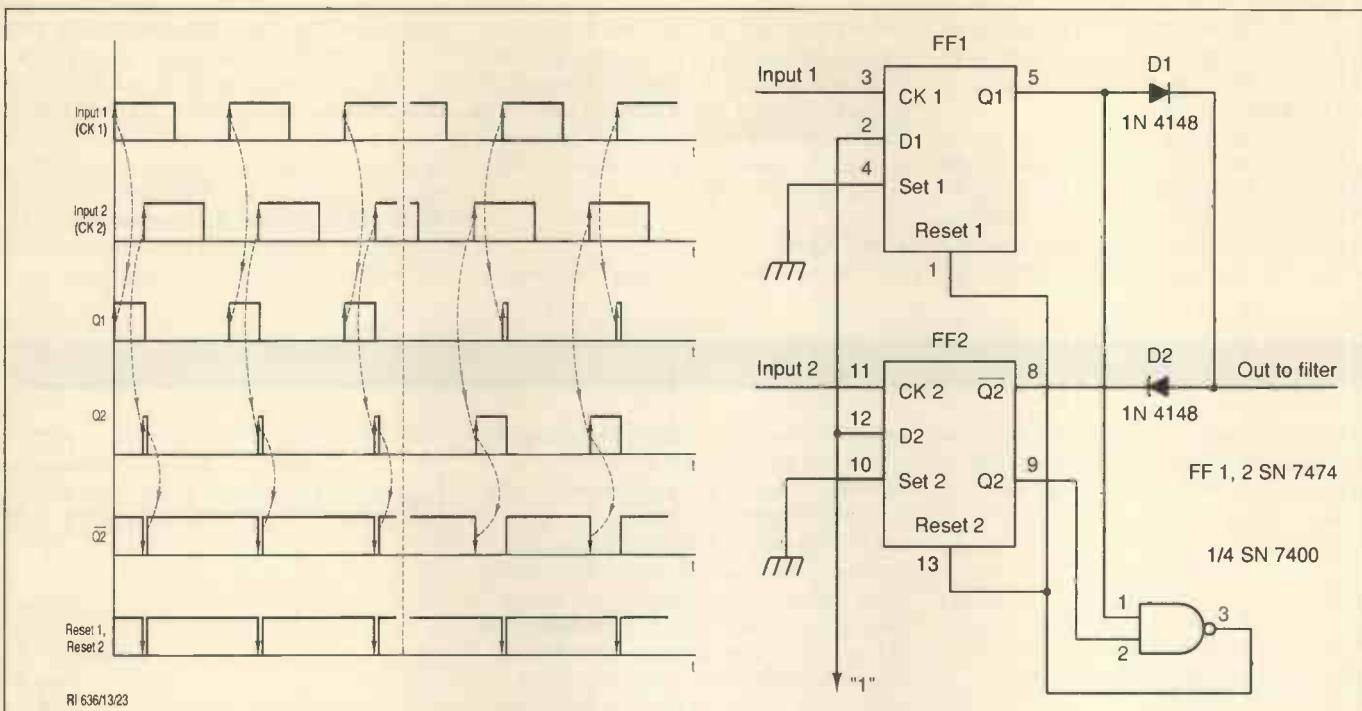


Fig. 11. Phase and frequency detector in TTL.

The time diagram explains operation of a frequency-phase detector. When $Q_1=1$ and \bar{Q}_2 (the inverted output of the trigger) =1 the capacitor is charging; when $Q_2=0$ the capacitor is discharging. The diagram shows the signals when the signal at input 1 passes ahead of the input 2 signal – and vice versa. The device works on the input pulse front. Duty cycle of the input signal is of no importance.

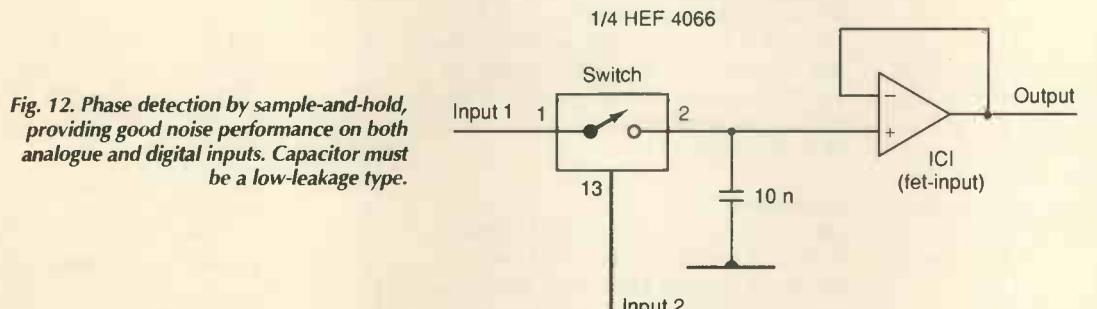
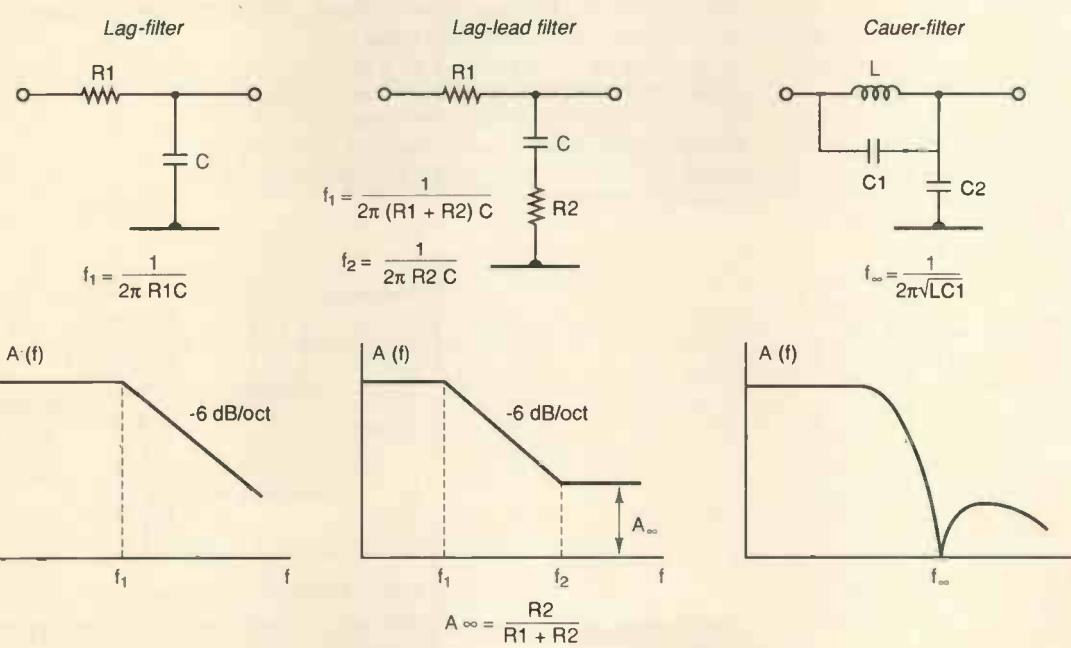


Fig. 12. Phase detection by sample-and-hold, providing good noise performance on both analogue and digital inputs. Capacitor must be a low-leakage type.



Below Fig. 13. Three types of filter used as loop filters in PLLs. Cauer type works well, but needs a coil.

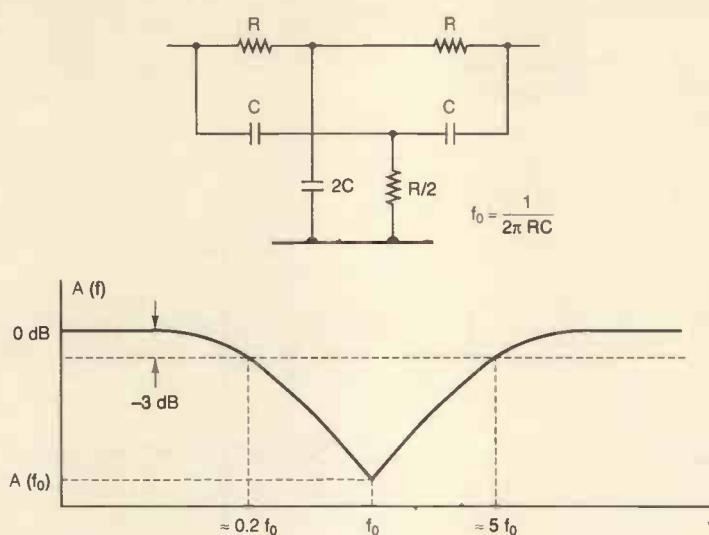


Fig. 14. To avoid coil in Cauer filter, this twin-T preceded by a lag-lead filter produces good results, the trough being better than 60dB with 2% components.

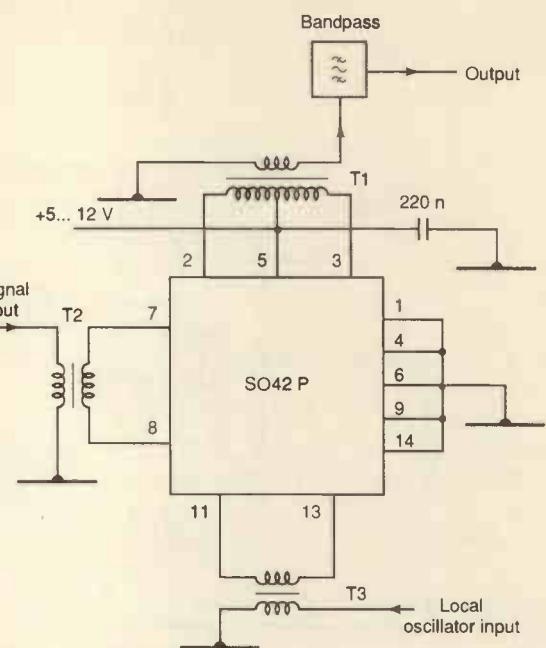


Fig. 15. SO42P used as a mixer up to 200MHz. Input frequency is rejected by 30dB on the mixed output level.

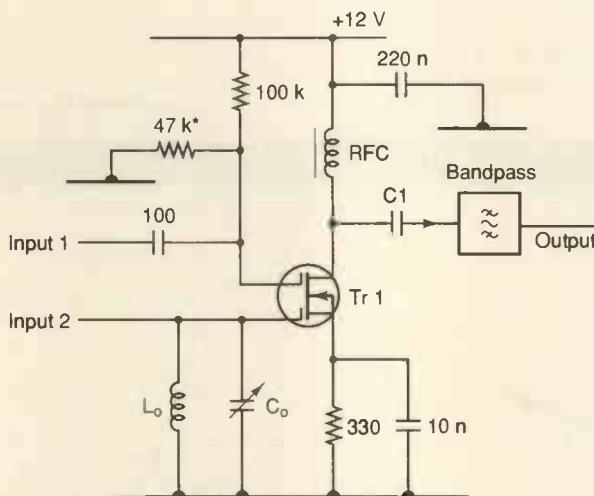


Fig. 16. Mixer based on a dual-gate fet. Both inputs may be wide-band if required.

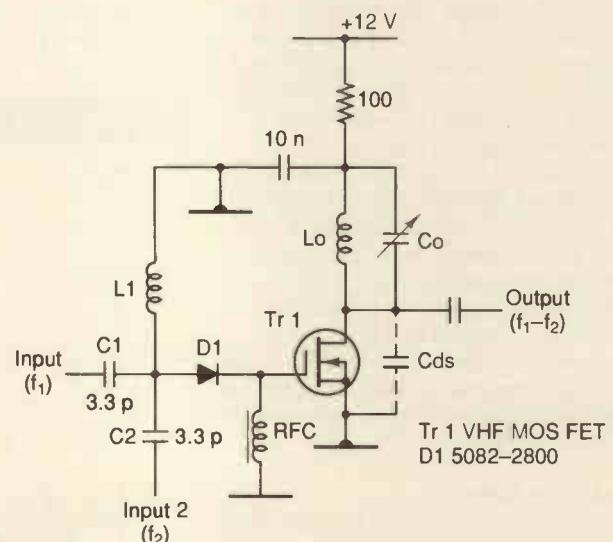


Fig. 17. Diode mixer for up to 2GHz input. Tuned amplifier reduces input-to-output signal feedthrough.

The only problem is the coil — not an attractive idea in microelectronic circuitry — so the compromise of a twin-T filter used after a lag-lead type is often used, as seen in Fig. 14. The twin-T is notable for the steepness of its trough, giving up to 46–53dB rejection when 2% components are in use — enough, in most cases.

However, a twin-T can lead to objectionable effects, because of its phase performance: an increase of dynamic error in transient processing and an increase in loop locking time. It is always advisable to analyse the system dynamic response before using the filter in a PLL. In many cases, designers use an op-amp

lag-lead filter with R_2C in the feedback loop, which is the same as including an integrator in a PLL to improve dynamic characteristics. But the author always regards with caution the inclusion of active elements between PD and VCO, which is effectively imposing a noise source in the most noise-sensitive place in the PLL. If an op-amp is absolutely necessary, it should always be a low-noise type.

Mixers

The purpose of a mixer is to transfer the spectrum up or down in frequency. Theoretically, any non-linear device, with a filter on the output to select a given frequency, can be a

mixer; circuits shown in Figs 8 and 9 function as mixers when provided with filters. A DBM has an advantage over other types in that it can suppress input signals in the output spectrum by up to 60dB at frequencies to 30MHz and by up to 30dB at 400–1000MHz. Symmetrical inputs and outputs improve the suppression of input signals and sometimes simplifies matching of the mixer with signal sources.

Figure 15 shows a basic circuit using a SO42P as a broadband DBM, in which transformers T_1 and T_2 determine the working frequency. At low frequencies where transformers are inconvenient, it is possible to use asymmetrical inputs as in Fig. 9.

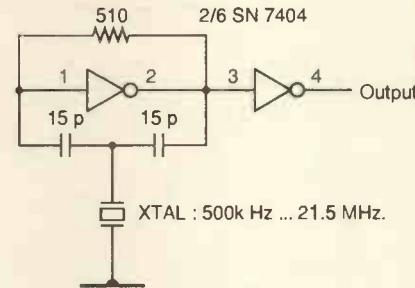
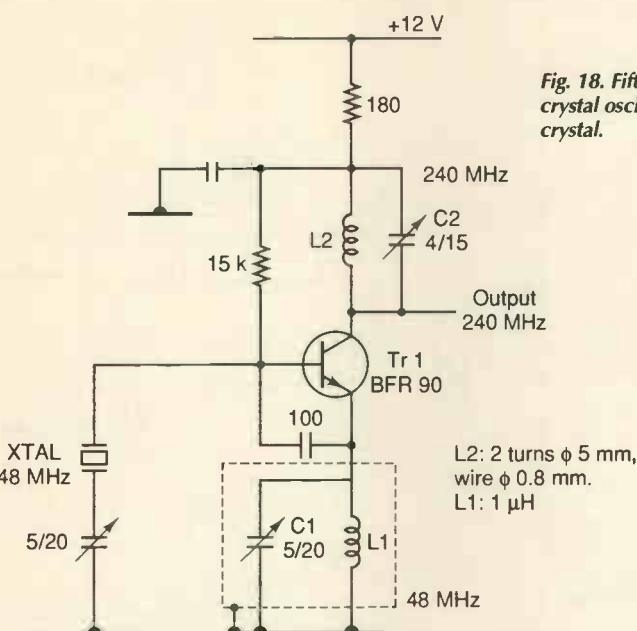


Fig. 19. Terminally simple crystal oscillator with two gates, usable up to about 21MHz.

In many cases it is convenient to use a dual-gate mosfet as a mixer, as shown in Fig. 16, often using a lower-level signal on gate 1 because of its steeper characteristic. A resistive voltage divider in gate 2 and the source resistor set a working point, which must be optimized to obtain maximum conversion gain. Input 2 is shown as narrow-band but it can be wide-band as at input 1.

Diode mixers with high conversion gain are often used at UHF/SHF. A fet or mosfet used as a tuned amplifier on the output of such a mixer avoids loading the mixer diode and attenuates input breakthrough to the output, since the transistor amplifies at a lowish IF. In the circuit diagram in Fig. 17, a tuned circuit is included in the drain of the fet. This circuit is good for frequencies up to about 2.5GHz; at higher frequencies, microwave versions of the circuit are feasible.

Crystal oscillators

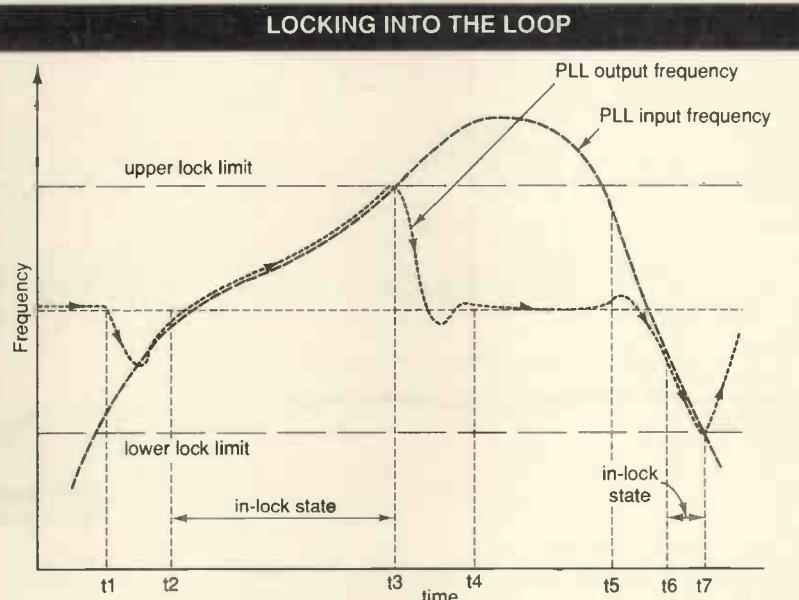
The crystal VCO shown earlier is quite good enough for use as a base oscillator or comparison frequency generator. Figure 18 shows such an oscillator with a crystal working on the fifth harmonic (compare the circuit diagram in Fig. 7 with this one). The collector circuit is tuned to $48 \times 5 = 240; transistor Tr_1 works simultaneously as a crystal oscillator and a frequency multiplier by a factor of 5. A narrow-band output filter with one or two 240MHz sections will suppress unwanted harmonics, but must be shielded from the rest of the circuit.$

Figure 19 shows a simple circuit that I have used many times at frequencies from 500kHz to 22MHz; the loose capacitive coupling between the crystal and the buffer ensures high stability.

Crystal oscillators rarely produce a signal exactly the same as that specified by the manufacturer; there are manufacturing tolerances and circuit strays to take into account. For this

reason, most circuits include a means of frequency trimming, either inductive or capacitive. Temperature control is essential for extreme accuracy of the order of 0.5 to 0.05 parts per million; without it, 1ppm is about the best obtainable. ■

Continued next month...



A PLL can acquire and track an input signal only if it remains within upper and lower frequency limits of the VCO. The expression "track" is relative. Where the frequency of the input signal varies rapidly ie faster than the time constant of the loop filter but within the capture range of the VCO, the result is frequency modulation of the output signal. This implies instantaneous phase excursions between input and output signals of more than 360°.

Where input signal excursions occur more slowly than the loop filter roll-off point and within the lock range, then phase modulation results (<360°).

The graph shows the progress of signal capture. At point t_1 , the VCO output frequency begins to fall to meet the input frequency to the loop. After a period of overshoot between t_1 and t_2 (determined by the loop damping factor), the system acquires lock and the signals track each other to t_3 where the upper lock limit is reached. The output frequency then falls to its free-running value at t_4 after some overshoot. It holds this value until t_5 where the input signal returns to within the lock range. The system maintains lock from t_6 to t_7 until the input signal goes outside the lower lock range causing the VCO output to return to its free-running value.

COMPUTER ICS

| | |
|--|---------------|
| P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT | £20 |
| SA5050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EQPT | £5 |
| 2817A-20 (2Kx8) EEPROM ex eqpt. | £2 |
| 80C88A-2 used | £1.25 |
| 27C64-25 used/wiped | £1.50 100+ £1 |
| 27S191 PROM | £2 |
| IM1400P-45 | £2 |
| 80C31 MICRO | £2 |
| P6749H MICRO | £5 |
| D8751-8 NEW | £10 USED+WIPE |
| D41257C-15 (256K x 1 DRAM) | £1 ea |
| NEW 4164-15 | £1 |
| USED 41256-15 | £1 |
| USED 4164-15 | 60p |
| BBC VIDEO ULA | £10 |
| 6845 CRT | £5 |
| 6522 PIA | £3 |
| AY3-1015D UART | £2.50 |
| 9 x 41256-15 SIMM | £10 |
| 8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW | £8 |
| 2864 EPROM | £3 |
| 27128A 250ns EPROM USED | £2 NEW £2.30 |
| 27C1001-20Z NEW 1M EPROM | £6 |
| FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771 | £10 |
| FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772 | £17.50 |
| 68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW | £6 |
| HD6364-8 | £5 |
| ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED | |
| 2716-45 USED | £2 100/£1 |
| 2732-45 USED | £2 100/£1 |
| 2764-30 USED | £2 100/£1.60 |
| 27C256-30 USED | £2 |
| 27C512 USED | £3.50 |
| 1702 EPROM EX EQPT | £5 |
| 2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT | 70p |
| 6264-15 8K STATIC RAM | £2 |
| GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116 | £5 |
| Z80A SIO-O | £1.25 |
| TMS27PC128-25 ONE SHOT 27C128 | £1 ea 100/£70 |
| 80387-16 CO-PROCESSOR (OK WITH 25MHz 386) | £40 |
| 7126 3/12 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP | £2 ea |
| 2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED | |

£2 each QUANTITY AVAILABLE

REGULATORS

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| LM338K | £6 |
| LM323K 5V3A METAL | £3 |
| SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS | £5 |
| 78H12ASC 12V 5A | £5 |
| 78M05 5V 0.5A | 7/£1 |
| LM317H T05 CAN | £1 |
| LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable | £1 |
| LM317 METAL | £2.20 |
| 7812 METAL 12V 1A | £1 |
| 7805/12/15/24V plastic | 25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p |
| 7905/12/15/24V plastic | 25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p |
| CA3085 TO92 variable reg | 2/£1 |
| L837 5v 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT | £1 ea £50/100 |

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

| | |
|--|------------|
| 1M000 1M8432 4M000 10M000 16M000 18M432000 19M0500 | |
| 20M0500 38M1000 56M6092 | £1.50 each |

CRYSTALS

| | |
|--|--|
| 1M0 1M8432 2M000 2M304 2M4576 2M77 3M00 3M2768 | |
| 3M579545 3M585615 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M433619 | |
| 4M608 4M9152 5M000 5M068 6M0000 6M400 8M000 8M488 | |
| 9M8304 10M240 10M245 10M70000 11M000 12M000 13M000 | |
| 13M270 14M000 14M381818 15M000 16M000 16M5888 | |
| 17M000 20M000 21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368 | |
| 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 | |
| 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 | |
| 54M7416 57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 | |

TRANSISTORS

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS | £1 £4/100 £30/1000 |
| BC557, BC238C, BC308B | £1/30 £3.50/100 |
| 2N3819 FETS short leads | 4/£1 |

POWER TRANSISTORS

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V | 3/£1 |
| N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V | 2/£1 |
| 2SC1520 sim BF259 | 3/£1 100/£22 |
| TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/125/42B | 2/£1 |
| TIP35B/TIP35C | £1.50 |
| SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121 | 2/£1 |
| PLASTIC 3055 CR 2955 equiv 50p | 100/£35 |
| 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60 | 10/£14 |
| 2N3055H | 4 for £2 |

TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKETS

| | |
|--|-------|
| 28 WAY ZIF EX NEW EQUIPMENT | £2.50 |
| 40 WAY NEW | £5 |
| SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES ... COUPLING SUPPLIED | |

£2/1.50

CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| 24.000µF 50V | £3 (£1.30) |
| 10.000µF 100V SPRAGUE/PHILIPS | £6 (£2.00) |

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312... | £1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea |
| 24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215 | £2.50 each |

NEW BITS

| | |
|---|--|
| 100nf 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 30K available | |
| £4/4000 box | |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| ETHERNET 4 PAIR TRANSCIEVER CABLE. BELDEN TYPE 9892... | £60 for 50 metres |
| SIM RS 361-018 Each pair foil screened + overall braided screen | £300 for 305 metre drum |
| + plus PVC outer sheath. On 305 metre drums | |
| 330nf 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS 60K | |
| AVAILABLE... | £20/100 |
| 220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE | £50/1000 |

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

£50/1000

SLICK system simulation on the PC

System requirements

386 or 486 PC
2Mbyte of extended ram
1Mbyte of hard disc space
Mouse
Windows 3

Fig. 1. There is a large variety of blocks to choose from, and each heading in the blocks drop-down menu leads to further choices.

VisSim by Visual Solutions MA, is a system simulation package that can be used not only for electronic engineering but also to great effect in simulating small scale industrial plants, biological processes and mechanical systems. Engineers who feel more comfortable in the analogue world might also feel at home with it as VisSim seems to simulate analogue problems with greater ease than discrete digital systems.

The package itself is graphics intensive – working under Windows 3 – and includes dynamic data exchange (DDE) to enable the user to pass data between concurrent applications.

In the VisSim environment, each system component is represented as an icon (or block), accessed either from the drop-down menu or from one of the standard libraries. Blocks are wired together using the mouse – all in all quite a neat design.

There is a large variety of blocks to choose from, and each heading in the blocks drop-down menu leads to further choices (Fig. 1). Design structure is hierarchical, and blocks in a design may represent other sub-systems made up of other blocks, which in turn can represent further sub-systems. Structures are achieved with relative ease – provided the

The power packed into today's 386s and 486s means that system simulation is now possible on the PC. Allen Brown wires up VisSim.

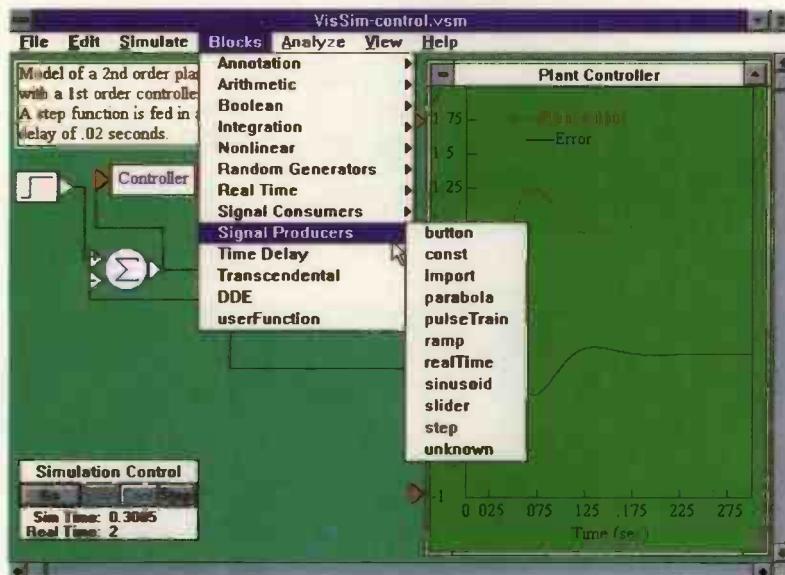
inputs and outputs of each hierarchical level are defined. Custom blocks can be stored to disk, then integrated into the current design when required.

A model of a Lorenz Attractor, a fashionable feature of Chaos theory, can be used to illustrate the feature (Fig. 2). By clicking the right hand button of the mouse on the Lorenz block, Fig. 3 appears, showing how the Lorenz equations can be implemented from standard VisSim blocks. Also shown in Fig. 2 is a characteristic plot of the results of the simulation. Again the plot feature is treated as a block with its respective inputs shown on the left hand side. Most blocks have control parameters, accessed by mouse clicking.

Transfer functions

In the design of any analogue control systems, transfer functions (TFs) are all important. VisSim can implement TFs but its method is somewhat unconventional. TFs are designed by stringing together integrators ($1/S$ blocks) with gain blocks. Figure 4 shows how a first order TF is designed and there is the nagging feeling that the method is a bit cumbersome. To add to the problem the explanation given in the user's manual is inadequate, and is not helped by sloppy use of mathematical notation which mixes Laplace s within the same equations. Far more comfortable ways of generating TFs exist, such as entering the coefficients directly.

Much emphasis in the package is on use of integrators, and in fact six algorithms can be chosen to perform the integration process ranging from the humble Euler method to the "Bulirsh-Stoer with Richardson extrapolation". Each algorithm improves with accuracy (and therefore stability) with an increase in computational load – though a speed penalty may not even be noticeable on a 486 PC. But it does sometimes have to be taken into account, such as when VisSim is



Manual

VisSim's gradual learning curve means that a working proficiency can be gained in a relatively short time. Familiarity is eased by the information supplied in the Help file, and the Help tutorial also provides useful hints on the operating scheme.

Learning is also aided by the *Getting Started* chapter in the user's manual which enables the new user to gain a confident working knowledge. There is even a chapter given over to mouse technique, and from this point of view the manual is certainly very user friendly. This is clearly demonstrated when wiring icons (blocks) together which is accomplished with total ease by a feature not found on all software packages which use icons for system design. Overall, the user's manual is very readable, reflecting time and thought put into its layout.

Getting Started is supplemented with lots of useful diagrams, and each of the blocks is discussed in some detail.

The Manual is informative without being over-crammed with too much technical detail.

used in a real-time application. A user must have near total confidence in stability of a control algorithms.

Differential equations

VisSim has an interesting approach to solving differential equations. Based on the assumption that numerical integration is more stable than differentiation, each differential equation is converted into a type of integral sequence.

Figure 5 demonstrates this, using simulation of a simple harmonic oscillator with damping whose equation of motion is

$$x''(t) = -1/M \{ -Kx - Bx'(t) \}$$

On the left of Fig. 5 can be seen the second derivative $x''(t)$ followed by an integrator ($1/S$) to give $x'(t)$, followed by the second integrator to produce $x(t)$. So the equation is implemented schematically, and is quite an impressive feature of *VisSim*, proving to be very useful especially in solving non-linear differential equations. Not only can the solution be plotted in time but phase plots can also be generated with relative ease.

Library features

One of the attractive features of *VisSim* is the number of sample application files supplied. Samples are particularly useful to the first time user who is finding out the package's capabilities. Not only can the user browse through the varied selection of sample applications, but there is a set of additional libraries each containing ready-designed compound blocks. Six compound block libraries span:

- Controls – analogue and digital simulation blocks such as PID controllers;
- A signal generator – simulating a variety of waveforms;
- Tools – a selection of calculation routines, such as average estimator, phase difference and RMS;
- Tutsim – a choice of functions used in Z domain analysis; analogue filters (Butterworth and Chebychev filter designs), and
- Electro mechanical – A-to-Ds, three phase motor models and armature controlled DC motors.

The compound blocks can prove quite valuable, and once a user becomes familiar with what's available, they can be integrated into system design as and when they are needed.

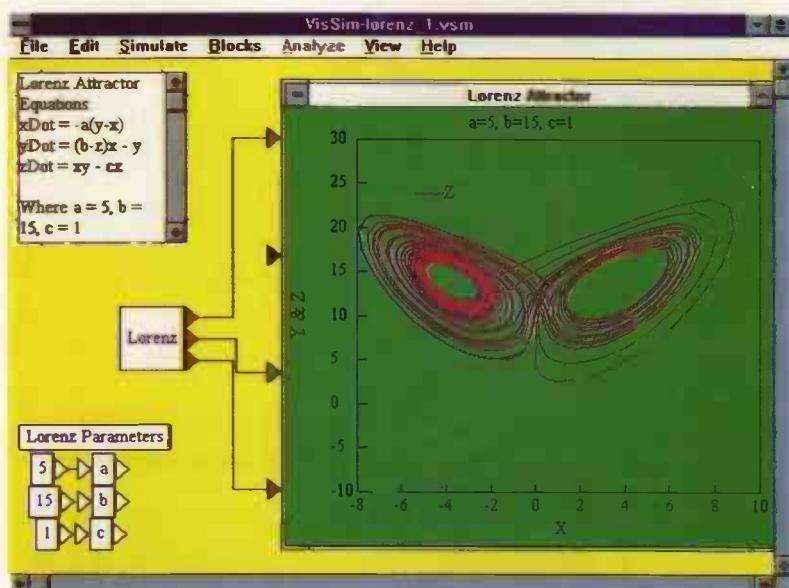
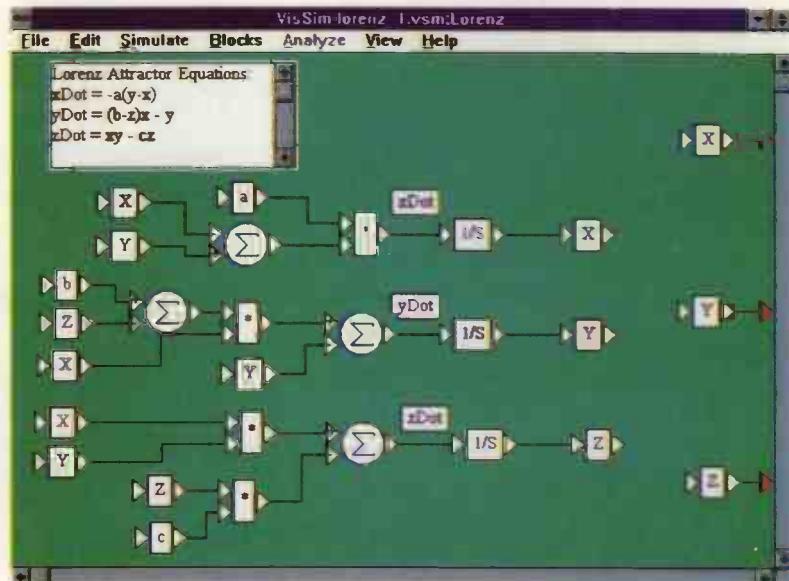


Fig. 2. A model of a Lorenz Attractor used to illustrate *VisSim's* features.



Add-on (essentials?)

Irritatingly, analyser options from the menu command bar can only be used by purchasing the extra *VisSim/Analyse* package. The analyser option contains the tools required for frequency analysis and state space modelling (Boyd and Root Locus). Surely no engineer concerned with the stability of dynamic systems would consider these as optional extras.

The functions are essential and should not be marketed as separate add-ons. Some information about the Analyser is given in Help. But not even to mention it in the user's manual is quite an oversight.

VisSim can also be used real-time, when the appropriate expansion cards are inserted in the PC. This is now a standard feature with most software packages which perform data acquisition and processing operation. But with *VisSim*, the real-time feature requires an another optional extra (*VisSim/RT*).

Fig. 3. The screen result of clicking the right hand button of the mouse on the Lorenz block, showing how the Lorenz equations can be implemented from standard *VisSim* blocks.

Fig. 4. VisSim has an unusual way of implementing transfer functions and its method is somewhat unconventional.

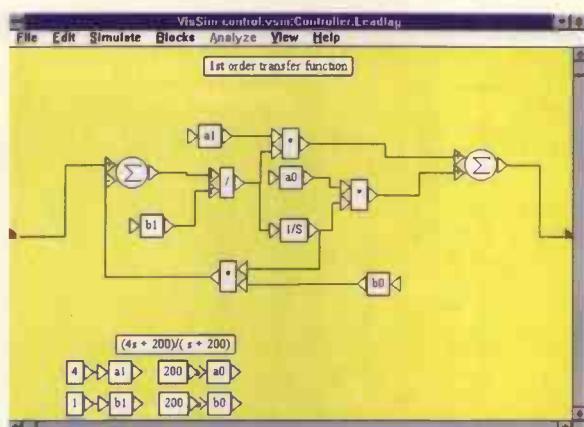
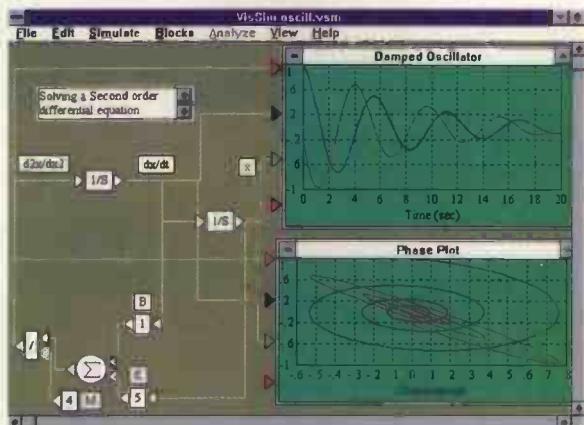


Fig. 5. Based on the assumption that numerical integration is more stable than differentiation, each differential equation is converted into a type of integral sequence. On the left can be seen the second derivative $x''(t)$ followed by an integrator ($1/S$) to give $x'(t)$, followed by the second integrator to produce $x(t)$.



It would be useful to see these libraries updated by the manufacturer as more compound blocks become available from other users. VisSim will make a useful addition to a working suite of software design tools. It is well designed and remains stable (I have not experienced it falling over). Only two aspects of the package seem a little unattractive: the method of implementing transfer functions, and the lack of frequency analysis features – unless the add-on module is bought.

The transfer function aspect could be a matter of personal taste. But the analysis situation should be remedied with the issue of the VisSim/Analyze as standard, not as an extra.

These reservations apart, VisSim is undoubtedly a valuable design asset. ■

Supplier Details

Adept Scientific, 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 2HB. 0462 480055. Cost Personal version, £495 (limited to 255 blocks), Full version £1595 plus VAT. Analyse option for personal version £295, for full version £695.

PROMulator

ROM Emulator

Fast
Flexible

from only £99

- ✓ Emulates up to 4 1 Mbit EPROMs via one standard printer port
- ✓ Downloads 27256 in 3 seconds
- ✓ Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Records and Binary files
- ✓ Emulates 24, 28, 32, 40 and 42 pin devices
- ✓ Full screen editor
- ✓ Other models available up to 8 Megabits and with bi-directional communications

CALL FOR
FULL DATA SHEET

Tel: 081-441 3890
Fax: 081-441 1843

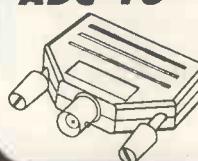
SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

All our products are easy to install - they connect directly to either the printer or serial port and require no power supply. They are supplied with easy to use software which collects data for either display or printout.

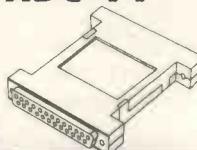
ADC-10



- 8-bit resolution
- one channel
- 10-25K samples per second
- Oscilloscope/Voltmeter software
- 0-5V input range
- Connects to printer port

£49

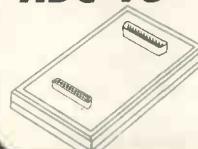
ADC-11



- 10-bit resolution
- 11 channel
- 5-10K samples per second
- Data logger software
- 0-2.5V input range
- Connects to printer port

£75

ADC-16



- 8, 12, 16-bit resolution + sign
- 8s/e or 4 differential inputs
- 216 or 300 8-bit samples per second
- ± 2.5V input range
- Data logger software
- Connects to serial port

£99

All prices exclusive of VAT.

PICO TECHNOLOGY LTD

Broadway House, 149 - 151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ



Access

VISA

TEL:

0954 - 211716 FAX: 0954 - 211880

112 ON REPLY CARD

PICO TECHNOLOGY

An end to spurious oscillations

Oscillations are rife in analogue circuit design. Robert Pease looks at some of the ways in which problems can be solved. Serialized from his book Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

Oscillations are the ubiquitous buggaboos of analogue circuit design. Not only can you encounter oscillating op amps, as described last month, but also oscillating transistors, switching regulators, optoisolators, comparators, and buffers. If you think about it, latched-up circuits are just the opposite of oscillating ones, so I have included them here, too.

Although I obviously cannot tell how to solve every kind of oscillation problem, I will give some general principles and then notes on what can go wrong with various components, including comparators and buffers. This information, along with a few suggested procedures and recommended instruments, will provide a good start. Here are some of the types of oscillations that can pop up unexpectedly:

- Oscillations at very high frequencies – hundreds of megahertz – because of a single oscillating transistor;
- Oscillations at dozens of megahertz arising from stray feedback around a comparator;
- Oscillations at hundreds of kilohertz because of an improperly damped op amp loop, an unhappy linear voltage-regulator IC, or inadequately bypassed power supplies.
- Moderate-frequency oscillations of a switching-regulator loop because of improper loop damping.
- Oscillations at "50Hz" or at "100Hz," or similar line-related frequencies.
- Low-frequency oscillations coming from physical delays in electromechanical or thermal servo loops.

As these general descriptions indicate, the frequency of an oscillation is a good clue as to its source. An electric motor loop can't oscillate at 10MHz, and a single transistor can't (normally) rattle at 100Hz. So when an engineer complains of an oscillation, the first question is: "at what frequency?"

Even though the frequency is often a good

clue, engineers often fail even to notice what the frequency was. This omission tends to make troubleshooting by phone a challenge.

At very high frequencies, 20-1000MHz, the layout of a circuit greatly affects the possibility of oscillation. One troubleshooting technique is to slide a finger around the circuit and see if at any point an oscillation improves or worsens. Remember, knowing how to make an oscillation stronger is not worthless knowledge – that information can provide clues about how to make the oscillation disappear.

I remember being very impressed when a colleague showed me that some of the earliest IC amplifiers had a tendency to self-oscillate at 98MHz with certain levels of output voltage. Putting a grid-dip oscillator nearby caused increases or decreases in the problem, when its frequency was near 98MHz. At that time I didn't have a 100MHz scope, but I could see the rectified envelope of these high frequency oscillations on a 25MHz scope.

So, if you see a circuit shift its DC level just because you move your finger near a transistor, you should become suspicious of high-frequency oscillations. Of course, you would never "slide your finger around" in a circuit with high or lethal voltages...

One of the easiest ways to inadvertently cause a very high frequency oscillation is to run an emitter-follower transistor (even a nice, docile type such as a 2N3904) at an emitter current of 5 or 10mA with the base grounded to RF. In such a case, you could easily get an oscillation at a few hundred megahertz.

Although a good 100MHz scope cannot spot this kind of oscillation, the resulting radiated noise can make other circuits to go berserk and can cause an entire system to fail tests for radiated electromagnetic noise. For example, when the first personal computers were being designed, designers needed a reset function for their processor.

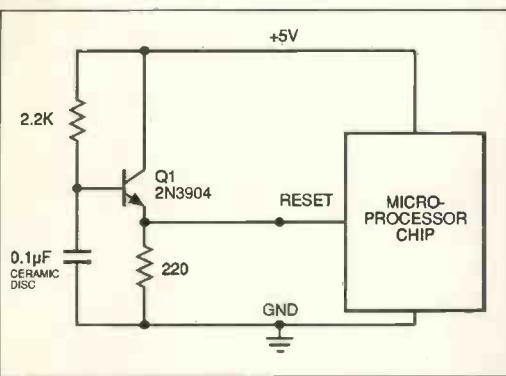


Fig. 1. This was a popular circuit for the reset function until engineers discovered how badly it oscillated.

Several designers decided (quite independently) to use the simplest, cheapest possible reset circuit, as shown in Fig. 1. When they had finished their designs they sent the prototype computers to be approved by the FCC; the designs all failed badly. Why? Because the little transistor would run at over 10mA and, with a bypass capacitor at its base, the transistor would oscillate at a very high frequency.

The frequency was so high that none of the designers had noticed it, but as the transistor sprayed around a lot of RF energy up at a couple of hundred megahertz, the FCC examiners noticed it, causing the computers to fail the tests for radiated RFI. They all had to go back and fix it.

For such an emitter follower, a 50 or 100Ω carbon resistor directly in series with the base of the transistor (and not a couple of inches

away) can cure this tendency to oscillate. Sometimes a small ferrite bead is more suitable than a resistor because it will degrade the transistor's frequency response less.

Oscillations crop up

Not all problematic oscillations are high-frequency ones. An unstable switching regulator feedback loop can oscillate at low frequencies. For troubleshooting switching-regulator feedback loops, I first recommend a network analyzer to save troubleshooting time.

Optoisolators in switching regulators are another possible cause of oscillation trouble due to their wide range of DC gain and AC response. A switching-regulator IC, on the other hand, is not as likely to cause oscillations, because its response would normally be faster than the loop's frequency.

However, the IC is never absolved until proven blameless. For this reason, you should have an extra module with sockets installed just for evaluating these funny little problems with differing suppliers, variant device types, and marginal ICs. You might think that the sockets' stray capacitances and inductances would do more harm than good, but in practice, you can learn more than you lose.

The design of a slow servo mechanism, such as that in Fig. 2, can best be analysed with a strip-chart recorder because the response of the loop is so slow. (A storage scope might be OK, but a strip-chart recorder works better for me.) You might wish to analyze such a servo loop with a computer simulation, such as Spice, but the thermal response from the heater to the temperature sensor is

strictly a function of the mechanical and thermal mounting of those components. This relationship would hardly be amenable to computer modelling or analysis.

Comparators can misbehave

Saying that a comparator is just an op amp with all the damping capacitors left out is an over simplification. Comparators have a lot of voltage gain and quite a bit of phase shift at high frequencies; hence, oscillation is always a possibility. In fact, most comparator problems involve oscillation.

Slow comparators, such as the familiar LM339, are fairly well behaved. If you design a PC-board layout so that the comparator's outputs and all other large, fast, noisy signals are kept away from the comparator's inputs, you can often get a good clean output without oscillation. However, even at slow speeds, an LM339 can oscillate if you impress a slowly shifting voltage ramp on its differential inputs. Things can get even messier if the input signals' sources have a high impedance ($>>10k\Omega$) or if the PC-board layout doesn't provide guarding.

In general, then, for every comparator application, you should provide a little hysteresis, or positive feedback, from the output back to the positive input. How much? I like to provide about two or three times as much hysteresis as the minimum amount it takes to prevent oscillation near the comparator's zero-crossing threshold. This excess amount of feedback defines a safety margin.

My suggestion for excess hysteresis is only a rule of thumb. Depending on your applica-

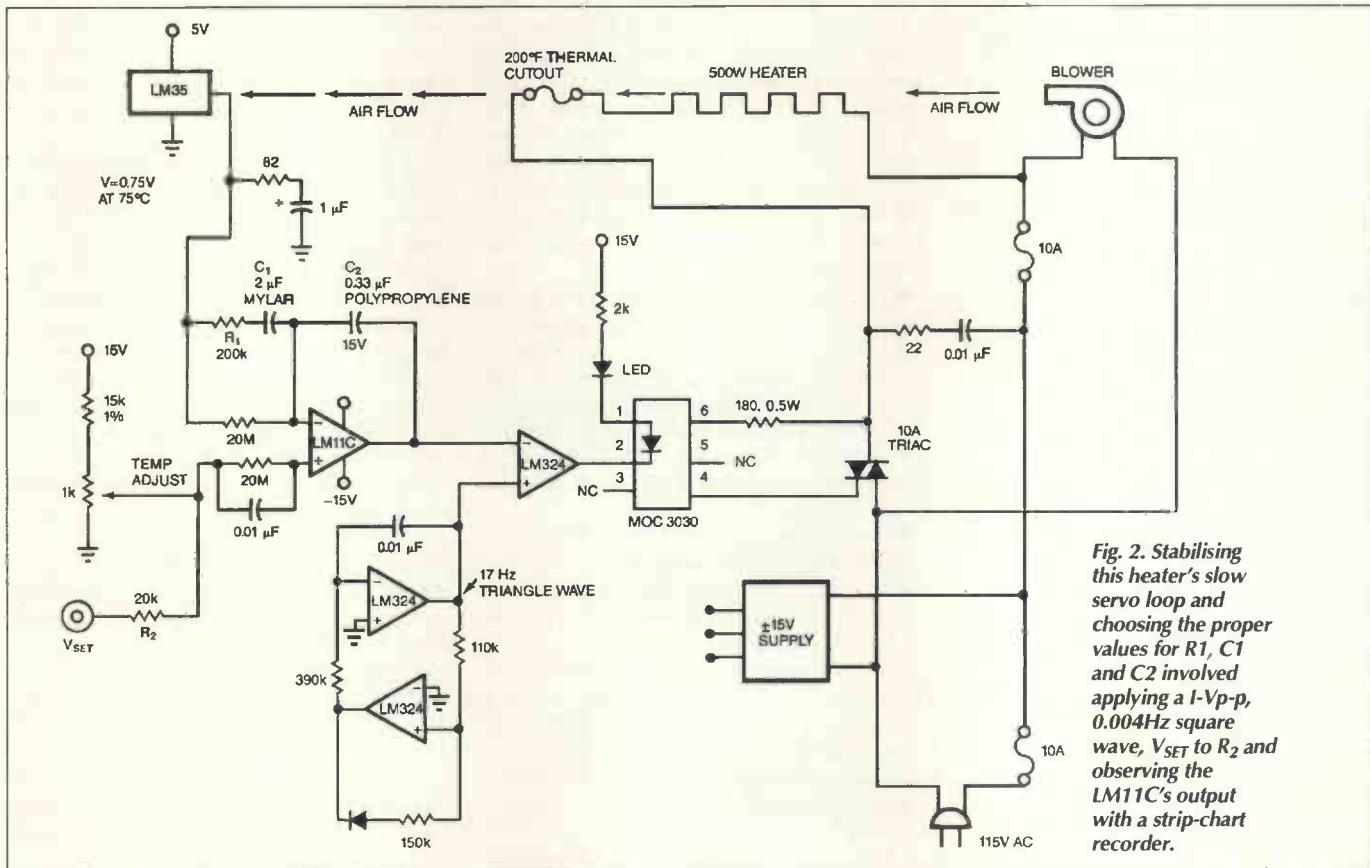


Fig. 2. Stabilising this heater's slow servo loop and choosing the proper values for R_1 , C_1 and C_2 involved applying a $1-V_{pp}$, 0.004Hz square wave, V_{SET} to R_2 and observing the LM11C's output with a strip-chart recorder.

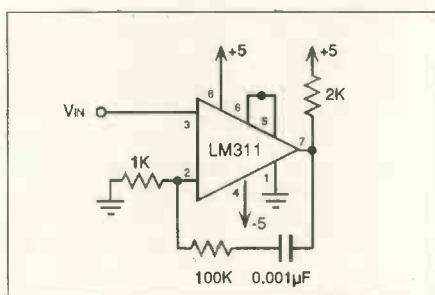


Fig. 3. This zero-crossing detector has no DC hysteresis but 50mV of AC-coupled hysteresis.

tion, you might want to use even more hysteresis. For example, a comparator in an RC oscillator may operate with 1, 2 or 5V of hysteresis, which means you can always use more than my "minimum amount" of excess hysteresis. Also, if you have a signal with a few mV of noise riding on top of it, the comparator that senses the signal will often want to have a hysteresis range that is two or three times greater than the worst-case noise.

Just the right touch

Because you can drastically alter comparators' performance just by touching the circuit with your finger, you should be prepared for the probability that your safety margin will change, for better or worse, when you go from a breadboard to a printed-circuit layout. There's no way you can predict how much hysteresis you'll need when your layout changes, so you just have to re-evaluate the system after you change it.

For faster comparators, such as the *LM311*, everything gets even touchier, and the layout is more critical. Yet, when several people accused the *LM311* of being inherently oscillatory, I showed them that with a good layout, it is capable of amplifying any small signal, including its own input noise, without oscillating and without any requirement for positive feedback.

One special precaution with the *LM311* is tying the trim pins (5 and 6, normally) together to prevent AC feedback from the output (pin 7, normally), because the trim pins can act as auxiliary inputs. The *LM311* data sheet in the National Semiconductor Linear Databook has carried a proper set of advice and cautions since 1980, and I recommend this advice for all comparators.

With comparators that are faster than an *LM311*, I find that depending on a perfect layout alone to prevent oscillation just isn't practical. For these comparators, you'll almost certainly need some hysteresis, and, if you are designing a sampled-data system, you should investigate the techniques of strobing or latching the comparator.

Using these techniques should ensure that there is no direct path from the output to the inputs that lasts for more than just a few nanoseconds. Therefore, oscillation may be avoided. Granted, heavy supply bypassing and a properly guarded PC-board layout, with walls to shield the output from the input, may

help. But you'll probably still need some hysteresis.

For some specialized applications, you can gain advantages by adding AC-coupled hysteresis in addition to or instead of the normal DC coupled hysteresis (see Fig. 3). For example, in a zero-crossing detector, if you select the feedback capacitor properly, you can get zero effective hysteresis at the zero-crossover point while retaining some hysteresis at other points on the waveform.

The trick is to let the capacitor's voltage decay to zero during one half-cycle of the waveform. But make sure that your comparator with AC-coupled hysteresis doesn't oscillate in an unacceptable way if the incoming signal stops.

Noisy comparators

Most data sheets don't talk about the noise of comparators (with the exception of the *NSC LM612* and *LM615* data sheets), but comparators do have noise. Depending on which unit you use, you may find that each comparator has an individual "noise band".

When a differential input signal enters this band slowly from either side, the output can get very noisy, sometimes rail-to-rail, because of amplified noise or oscillation. The oscillation can continue even if the input voltage goes back outside the range where the circuit started oscillating. Consequently, you could easily set up your own test in which your "data" for offset voltage, V_{OS} , doesn't agree

with the manufacturer's measured or guaranteed values. Indeed, it can be tricky to design a test that *does* agree.

For my tests of comparator V_{OS} , I usually set up a classic op-amp oscillator into which I build a specific amount of hysteresis and a definite amount of capacitance, so that the unit will oscillate at a moderate, controlled frequency.

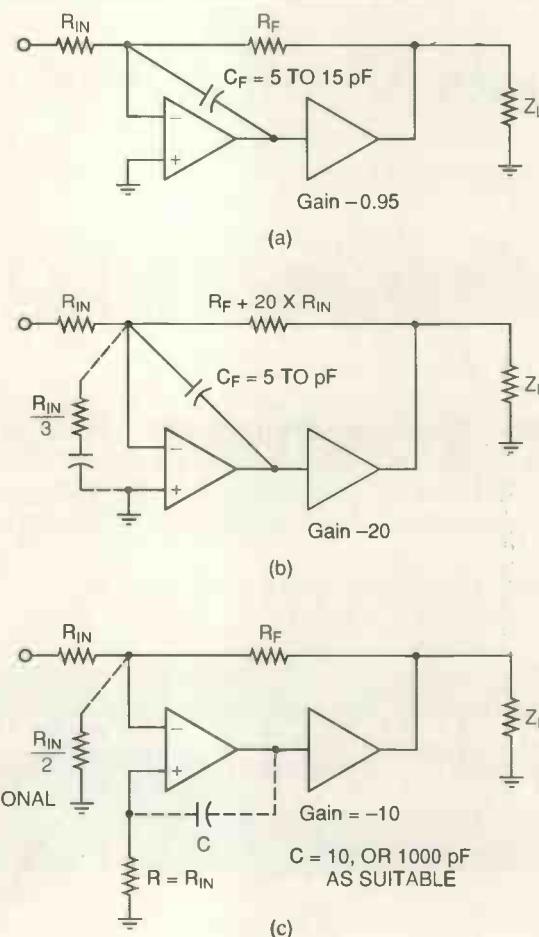
Another way to avoid V_{OS} trouble with comparators is to use a monolithic dual transistor as a differential-amplifier preamplifier stage ahead of the comparator. This preamp can add gain and precision while decreasing the stray feedback from the output to the input signal.

Oscillating buffered circuits

Any circuit that adds current gain can oscillate – even a buffer. Let's agree that a buffer is some kind of linear amplifier that has a lot of current gain. Some have a voltage gain around 0.90 or 0.95. Others have gains as high as 10 or 20 because their outputs must swing 50 or 100V_{p-p} or more. Even emitter followers, which you would expect to be very docile because their voltage gain is less than 1, have a tendency to "scream" or oscillate at high frequencies. So, whether you buy or make a buffer, watch out for this problem.

Also, a buffer can have a high-frequency roll-off whose slope increases suddenly at 40 or 60MHz, contributing phase shift to your loop, back down at 6 or 10MHz. You can beat

Fig. 4. Depending on the gain of the buffer, you can use these three schemes to stabilise a buffered amplifier.



this problem, but you have to plan. A buffer can also add a little distortion, which the op amp cannot easily cancel out at moderate or high frequencies.

Since buffers don't usually have a spec on this distortion, beware. Also, if you're running the output's quiescent bias current as Class AB, you must be sure that the DC operating current is stable and not excessive. You must set it high enough so that you don't get distortion but not so high that power consumption becomes excessive.

One of my standard procedures for stabilising a unity-gain follower stage is to put feedback capacitance around just part of the loop (Fig. 4). This circuit tolerates capacitive loads, because the buffer decouples the load while the feedback capacitor around the op amp provides local stability.

Most unity-gain buffers, whether monolithic, hybrid, or discrete, are unstable with inductive sources, so keep the input leads short. A series resistor may help stability, as it does for the LM310, but it will slow down the device's response. When your buffer provides a lot of extra voltage gain, you must make sure that the gain rolls off in a well-engineered way at high frequencies, or the loop will be unstable. If the buffer-amplifier has a positive gain, as in Fig. 4b, you can use capacitive feedback around the main amplifier. But when the buffer-amplifier has a gain of -10 (Fig. 4c), you may want to apply a feedback capacitor

from the input of the buffer-amplifier (the output of the op amp) to the non-inverting input of the op amp.

In some cases, you can achieve stability by putting a series RC damper from the non-inverting input to ground to increase the noise gain, but this trick doesn't always work. Damping this loop is tricky, because there is so much gain stacked up in cascade. The feedback capacitor to the negative input makes this safe and easy, however.

Fail safes

If you have any doubt that your anti-oscillation fixes are working, try heating or cooling the suspected semiconductor device. In rare cases, passive components may be sufficiently temperature-sensitive to be at blame, so think about them, too. Even if a circuit doesn't get better when heated, it can get worse when cooled, so also take a peek at it while applying some freeze mist.

My point is that merely stopping an oscillation is not enough. You must apply a tough stimulus to the circuit and see whether your circuit is close to oscillation, or safely removed from any tendency to oscillate. This stricture applies not only to regulators but also to all other devices that need oscillation-curing procedures.

For example, if a 47Ω resistor in the base of a transistor cures an oscillation, but 24Ω doesn't, and 33Ω doesn't, and 39Ω still

doesn't, then 47Ω is a lot more marginal than it seems. Maybe a 75Ω resistor would be a better idea – just so long as 100 or 120 or 150Ω resistors are still safe.

In other words, even though wild guesses and dumb luck can sometimes cure an oscillation, you cannot cure oscillations safely and surely without some thoughtful procedures. And somebody who has an appreciation for the "old art" will probably have the best results.

I certainly do not want to say that technicians can't troubleshoot oscillations simply because they don't know the theory of why circuits oscillate – that's not my point at all. I will only argue that a green or insensitive person, whether a technician or an engineer, can fail to appreciate when a circuit is getting much too close to the edge of its safety margins for comfort.

Conversely, everyone knows the tale of the old-time unschooled technician who saves the project by spotting a clue that leads to a solution when all the brightest engineers can't guess what the problem is. ■

References

1. Linear Brief LB-32, Microvolt Comparator, in NSC *Linear Applications Book*, 1980-1991

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits

In this book Bob Pease brings together many of the techniques he has developed over the years to expedite debugging and trouble-shooting analogue circuits.

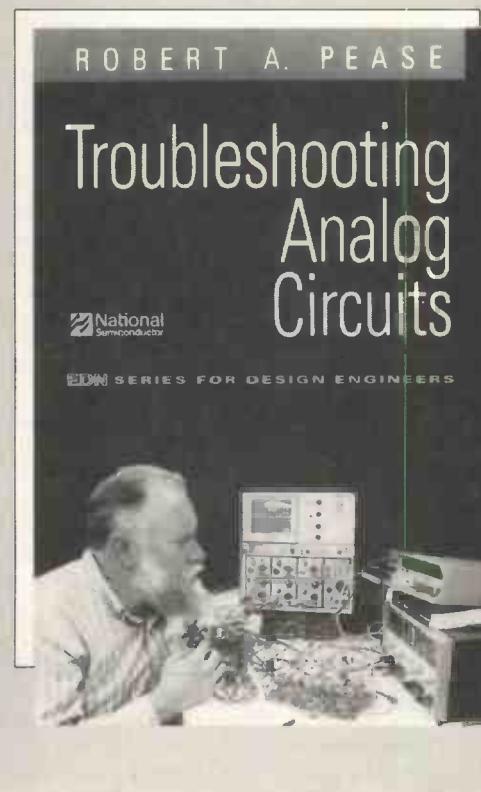
Based on his popular series in the US's EDN magazine, the book also contains new and updated material. Pease's approach to problem identification and isolation makes the book a useful aid to any analogue or digital engineer – whether experienced or not.

Available direct by postal application to Lorraine Spindler, EW + WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Cost £21.45 including postage and packing. Cheques made payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd.

Published by Butterworth-Heinemann.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED BY PHONE

081 652 3614



THE CHIPS ARE DOWN FOR CORDLESS PHONES

The digital cordless telephone, known as CT-2, has promised so much for so long without success that one might be forgiven for thinking it would never happen, at least not at a realistic price. But CT-2 may be about to supersede its aging ancestor, the analogue cordless telephone.

CT-2 designers now have access to low cost, highly integrated semiconductor components. A handset requires just two or three ICs and a handful of discrete components. The new, smaller CT-2's will use fewer batteries, but most importantly they will be far easier to make, and that will cut prices.

Japanese companies such as Sony and Panasonic have quickly seen the significance of the new cordless telephone chips, and stated their intention to produce digital cordless telephones by the million over the next few years.

Advanced Micro Devices is the first semiconductor house to combine all the baseband features for the CT-2 on a single chip which it expects to sell for less than \$25. It developed the chip in collaboration with Sony who will use it in its first CT-2 product which will be on sale in the UK high street by 1994.

The Am79C410 CT-2 controller will be capable of replacing as many as five integrated circuits used in first generation CT-2 handsets. The device includes a speech coder based on the standard ADPCM (adaptive differential pulse code modulation) burst mode logic for the standard CT-2 common air interface (CAI) radio modulation protocol. In addition there is an audio interface with delta-sigma A/D converters and capable of driving a 16-ohm loudspeaker, an 8-bit microcontroller and circuitry to drive a 6 x 6 key pad.

AMD's achievement is that it has combined the ADPCM codec and the burst mode logic with a microcontroller into a single 100-pin package, smaller than the 386 microprocessor.



Small but how cheap? The semiconductor companies hope to build a chip set for \$30 by 1995 but the handsets will always be expensive in comparison to the wired variety – particularly if one considers that a similar set of ICs must be included in every base station.

The ADPCM speech codec creates a 32Kbit/s time division multiple access (TDMA) channel to carry the call. The two-way call occupies a single channel frequency with transmit and receive signals interleaved in what is known as a ping-pong technique. There is also a control channel for signalling between handset and base station of up to 16Kbit/s.

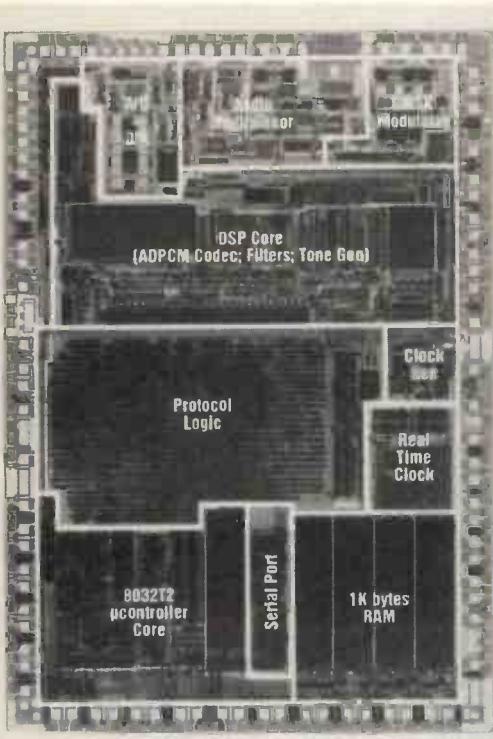
AMD has trimmed the performance of the digital signal processing core used for the speech coding in order to squeeze in the 9000 gates of burst mode logic and the bulky delta-sigma A/D converters. Noise suppression has been added to the ADPCM;

the company had no reservations about combining the inherently noisy delta-sigma A/D converters with the small signal speech coding circuits.

In place of a general purpose DSP running at 20MHz, the optimised core runs at 10MHz cutting the necessary instruction cycles and programme memory by over 60 per cent.

The benefit is a smaller design and lower power consumption. Working from a single 3V supply it consumes typically 80mW of power during a call and 900µW between calls.

An on-chip 6th order Bessel filter with a 14.4kHz cut-off is used to convert the baseband data into the analogue Gaussian minimum shift key (GMSK) spectral output for the radio interface. And it is the RF circuits which are arguably the hardest part of the handset design to be compressed into one or two chips.



Chip layout of AMD's Am 79C410 telephone circuit

Sony assisted with the AM79C410 burst mode logic and has also developed a CT-2 RF section in three ICs. But Sony is confident that the design will fit into a single IC if demand justifies the cost of integration.

The RF chips comprise an up/down converter, demodulator and radio transceiver. An external SAW filter is used to generate the CT-2's 866MHz carrier frequency. Sony has set itself a target price of less than \$24 for the three.

AMD is not the only chip maker to offer single chip digital cordless telephone designs. VLSI Technology will have, later this year, a two chip CT-2 handset design which uses a separate microcontroller.

VLSI is against embedding the microcontroller because it restricts the designer's freedom in choice of processor. The microcontroller controls the operation of the telephone and may be used to add features which will differentiate products in the market.

While AMD and Sony are attracted by the

The cordless connection

Cordless phone designers are helped by the technical similarities between what were once thought to be incompatible telephone design specifications adopted by different countries.

The first was the CT-2, pioneered in the UK as early as 1985, originally designed to replace the inferior analogue CT-1 in the home and office. It is also being used in low cost public mobile telephone services in Britain, Hong Kong, Singapore, France and Holland. CT-2 uses a highly spectrum efficient Gaussian modulation scheme and time division of the radio channel. It operates in 4MHz around 866MHz.

Earlier this year the Canadian authorities adopted a more sophisticated variant of the CT-2 design, known as CT-2 Plus. This operates at a slightly higher frequency and has twice the number of radio channels used in the UK. CT-2 Plus is more suited to mobile communications because, unlike basic CT-2, it offers two-way communications in the street and call hand over so the caller does not need to be stationary to make a call.

A pan-European design called DECT – the European digital cordless telephone – was agreed last year. Operating at 1.8GHz with more radio channel capacity and supporting data as well as voice traffic, DECT has been

designed for the office. But if handset costs are low enough DECT will also be used in the home.

Finally the Japanese have their own digital cordless telephone design operating at 1.6GHz which is known as the personal handy phone (PHP).

All these designs operate at different radio frequencies, but essentially use the same method of digitally compressing the speech for transmission.

The voice compression coding scheme, which is known by the international standard G.721, is so efficient in encoding voice band signals for digital radio transmission that it has become almost universally adopted. It uses a technique known as adaptive differentiation pulse code modulation (ADPCM) which halves the channel bandwidth required by squeezing the standard telephony μ -law 64Kbit/s bit stream into a 32Kbit/s bit stream.

The G.721 speech codec is only one element of the necessary baseband processing design required in the handset. In addition, there are some 9000 gates of burst mode logic, which formats the compressed data stream for radio transmission; clock recovery circuits and a delta-sigma analogue to digital converter between the digital codec and the audio interface, the mouthpiece and ear-piece.

low cost CT-2 handset market, other semiconductor makers have concentrated on single chip designs for the proposed European DECT cordless telephone standard. The effect of this is that affordable DECT products will be introduced between one and two years earlier than originally anticipated.

Sierra Semiconductor has implemented the

The operating blocks of a CT-2 telephone handset. Chip designers had to resolve problems of mixing low level analogue signals with the electrically noisy digital signal processing when attempting to integrate all the non-radio functions onto a single chip.

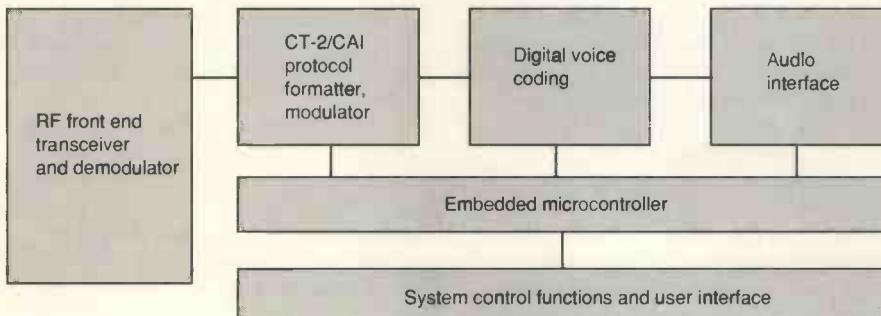
more sophisticated DECT handset baseband design in two ICs – SC14400/1 – which it plans to sell at less than \$10. Like AMD, Sierra has trimmed the data processing functions to the bare minimum to achieve the integration.

It also uses a 0.6 μ m cmos process. As a result the company claims the two chips occupy a third of the board space of anything currently available. Sierra also says the chips may be used for CT-2 designs.

Sierra is also collaborating with an RF specialist for the 1.8GHz DECT radio transceiver. National Semiconductor which has as yet only succeeded in compressing the DECT RF section into six components, confidently predicts that total DECT handset component cost will fall to \$30 by 1995.

By the end of the year we will perhaps know whether this is achievable. Californian mixed-signal specialist Pacific Communications Sciences, recently bought by Cirrus Logic, claims to have a 1.8GHz DECT design which will require only one baseband IC and three RF chips.

Richard Wilson, Electronics Weekly.



TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSPOSERS



- ★ High stability crystal locked output
- ★ Phase lock loop and saw filter technology
- ★ 5W, 10W, 15W and 30W systems also available
- ★ Transposers can up or down convert in bands I, III, IV or V.

- ★ Up to 50 Watts RF output
- ★ Studio, Satellite or RF input
- ★ Single channel, Bands I, III, IV or V
- ★ Pal System B,G,H or I
- ★ Automatic Output Protection
- ★ Output Power Meter
- ★ Integral forced air cooling
- ★ Integral power supply
- ★ Dimensions 4 Units high 19" panel
- ★ Prices from £2,650 (5W) to £4,950 (50W) ex-works & ex-VAT

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG, UK
Tel: (UK) 0303 893631 (Overseas) 44 303 893631

Fax: (UK) 0303 893838 (Overseas) 44 303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

HF BASE STATIONS & MOBILES



- 2-30MHz
- 20 channels
- synthesised
- 100 watts RF o/p
- cost efficient

- 6 channel (crystal)
- 2-18MHz
- robust construction
- 100W RF
- remote controller option



SMC can offer a complete range of HF and VHF communications equipment including towers, trailer mounted towers, antennas, cables, repeaters, mobiles, interconnect, etc. The company has over 30 years experience installing, supplying and OPERATING communications equipment.

For all your requirements contact:



SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED
S M House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Ind Est.
Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO5 3BY
Tel: (0703) 255111 Fax: (0703) 263507

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

TELNET

| | |
|--|-----------|
| OSCILLOSCOPES | |
| GOULD 06420-DIGITAL STORAGE | £290 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD 182C-100MHz 4 CHANNEL | £300 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A-100MHz DUAL | £350 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD 1741A-100MHz DUAL CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE | £390 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD 1744A-100MHz DUAL CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE | £390 |
| PHILLIPS 3217-50MHz DUAL CHANNEL | £150 |
| PHILLIPS 3217-50MHz DUAL CHANNEL | from £150 |
| PHILLIPS 3226-15MHz DUAL CHANNEL | from £190 |
| PHILLIPS 3240-50MHz DUAL CHANNEL | from £290 |
| PHILLIPS 3261-120MHz DUAL CHANNEL | from £325 |
| TEKTRONIX 483-100MHz DUAL CHANNEL | £280 |
| TEKTRONIX 515A | £280 |
| TEKTRONIX 7403N-80MHz 4 CHANNEL | from £380 |
| TEKTRONIX 7603-100MHz 4 CHANNEL | from £380 |
| TEKTRONIX 7623-100MHz 4 CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE | from £380 |
| TEKTRONIX 7630N-80MHz 4 CHANNEL | from £380 |
| TEKTRONIX 7823-100MHz 4 CHANNEL WITH ANALOGUE STORAGE | from £380 |
| TEKTRONIX 7804-800MHz 4 CHANNEL | from £380 |
| TELEQUIPMENT D34-DUAL CHANNEL (BATTERY/ MAINS) | £180 |
| TELEQUIPMENT D78-50MHz DUAL CHANNEL | £225 |
| | |
| RACAL DATA | |
| 10100 SYNTHESIZER 40-130 MHz | £POA |
| 50000 WIDEBAND LEVEL METER | £650 |
| 50000 WIDEBAND MULTIMETER | £150 |
| 50000 MICROPROCESSING TIMER/COUNTER 800MHz | £275 |
| 6081 SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR - 520MHz | £600 |
| 6082 TONE SIGNAL SOURCE | £225 |
| 8242D PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY 25V-10A | £250 |
| 8300B PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY 35V-10A | £250 |
| 8300B RMS VOLTMETER | £290 |
| 8317 RMS VOLTMETER | £290 |
| 8341 LCR DATARIDGE | £250 |
| 8341 LIMITS COMPARATOR FOR 8341 | £100 |
| 9478 FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION UNIT 1MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz | £POA |
| | |
| HEWLETT PACKARD | |
| 1050A QUARTZ OSCILLATOR - FREQUENCY STANDARD 100 | £200 |
| 1615A LOGIC ANALYSERS | £200 |
| 1810T WITH 8758B - SWEEP AMPLITUDE ANALYSER (RACK MOUNTED) | £350 |
| 1828 WITH 8758B - SWEEP AMPLITUDE ANALYSER | £350 |
| 3210A 100MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR | £175 |
| 3200A FUNCTION GENERATOR WITH 3208A SWEEP PLUG-IN | £175 |
| 3400A RMS BROADBAND SAMPLING VOLTMETER | £180 |
| 3710A IF/BASEBAND TRANSMITTER FITTED WITH 3718A BB TX | £1.5K |
| 3728A IF/BASEBAND RECEIVER FITTED WITH 3708A (DIFFERENTIAL PHASE DETECTOR) | £1.5K |
| 3710A AND 3702B MAKE UP MICROWAVE LINK ANALYSER | £1.5K |
| 3762A DATA GENERATOR | £750 |
| | |
| MARCONI | |
| IT/GTA 8A MILLIWATT POWER METER | £280 |
| IT 1131 UNIVERSAL BRIDGE 0-1W | £100 |
| IT 893A AC POWER METER | £200 |
| IT 1068A FM/AM MODULATION METER (NEVER USED) | £175 |
| IT 1073 R/T ATTENUATOR 0-100dB | £70 |
| IT 1245 Q METER | £280 |
| IT 1247 20-300MHz OSCILLATOR | £250 |
| IT 2010A AM/FM SIGNAL GENERATOR 10KHZ | £175 |
| IT 2091A 4 DIGIT ERROR DETECTOR | £250 |
| IT 2091B (WHITE) NOISE GENERATOR | £200 |
| | |
| TT 2092B (WHITE) NOISE RECEIVER | £200 |
| TT 2103 SINUS/SQUARE 10MHz OSCILLATOR (BATTERY) | £50 |
| TT 2213A 1X-100MHz PLATE | £200 |
| TT 2220A FM/AM MODULATION METER | £100 |
| TT 2330B FM/AM MODULATION METER | £200 |
| TT 2370A 110MHz SPECTRUM ANALYZER | £1260 |
| TT 2432A 880MHz DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER | £200 |
| TT 2500A 200MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER | £100 |
| TT 2600A VIDEO VOLTMETER | £75 |
| TT 2800A SENSITIVE VALVE VOLTMETER | £75 |
| ADDET 7401A 0-512 MHz SYNTHESIZER | £1500 |
| | |
| SEND SAE FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT, TOO NUMEROUS TO LIST HERE | |

ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED, WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE

PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE + VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

TELNET

(Premises situated close to Eastern Bypass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M69)
Telephone: 0203-650702 Fax: 0203-650773

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

GPS

6: Applications

In the final part of his series Philip Mattos describes the applications limits of the system and the fusion of GPS with other sensor technologies for vehicle navigation. We also invite readers to register for further details about a kit of parts using the transputer hardware featured in this series.

Fig. 1. Track of vehicle on raster scanned 50,000 scale map.
The car raster map at 50,000 scale only shows about three kilometres, but is perfect for arrival at a destination. The four off road track sections are caused by blockage/reflections(2), and unmarked roads(2)

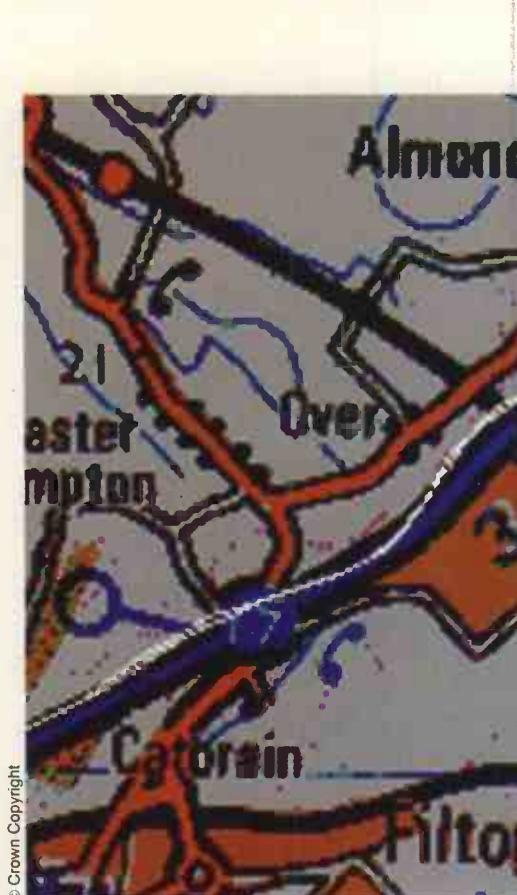
The GPS system was developed by the American military, for military purposes in land, sea and air. However over its long development period, receiver technology has advanced so much in terms of accuracy, size, cost and power consumption that civilian use far outstrips military activity.

We recall that civil GPS is capable of 20-30m accuracy in stand-alone mode, but that this is degraded to 100 metres by the American DoD to deny greater accuracy to the

enemy. In differential mode, with corrections from a reference receiver at a known location, it is capable of five metre accuracy while, with carrier phase tracking, this can be reduced to a centimetre.

In cost terms, GPS sets with antenna, keyboard and display can be bought for around £500, and bare board-sets for incorporation in larger systems for around £200 in volume. This makes the small black box position sensor a reality and may be fitted to anything that





© Crown Copyright

moves... Or even as we shall see later, things that should not move, but do, like dams and continents.

At sea

The civilian user first met navigation systems, even navigation itself, at sea, so it was there that GPS established its civilian roots. However it had strong competition. The high volume American Loran systems can be bought for around £200, and in America they work fine. A GPS manufacturer has great problem competing with this, including distributor and retailer margins. Unfortunately too many manufacturers thought they could, and fighting for a finite market at a time of recession saw several companies fail.

Europe did not help. While not well covered for Loran, Europe's Decca stations were aging, and the long debate whether to expand Loran, update Decca or rely on GPS resulted in the devastation of the leisure marine market while consumers waited for the outcome. In the event, Decca won the first round led by the British, while the rest of Europe gave the second round to Loran. In a few years Europe will be covered by all three services.

The professional marine market, for fishing boats, ferries, and similar, though a small market, is perfect for GPS. The sea offers an unobstructed horizon, there are no (high) reflections, and knowing one's altitude exactly allows positioning with fewer satellites. This last was important in the early days, when satellites were few and far between, but is not very relevant now. And there are reflections from the sea itself. These are a problem with a helix antenna and low satellites. A helix is necessary on a sailing vessel that may heel

Fig. 2. Track of vehicle on raster scanned 250,000 scale map.
At 250,000 scale, the detail is lost, but about 10 miles can be seen. Note the M5 drawn far straighter, and far wider, than the truth.

away from the satellites, but a power vessel can use a patch antenna and avoid the problems.

GPS works well with external computer systems so that navigation packages can provide chained routes of waypoints, with course to and from each, distance, expected time of arrival, and many other functions.

In confined channels, such as in the Baltic, ferries use differential GPS to keep them precisely in the channel, even on their own side of it. Production platforms use GPS to locate exactly over the well head left by the drilling platform... even oil prospecting is done under GPS.

Search and rescue operations are managed by GPS, but more dramatic is the automatic distress alert that reports the vessel position. This is an IMO requirement, and effectively means that all commercial vessels carry an INMARSAT-C data-communications satellite transceiver, and a GPS receiver.

The ultimate must be EPIRB... a float-free buoy that alerts low-flying COSPAS-SARSAT satellites, currently on 406 MHz. Historically, the satellite fixes on the EPIRB, to an accuracy of a few kilometres. The next generation reports the vessel position, loaded automatically from the vessel GPS, to geostationary satellites that are always there, rather than intermittent coverage from the low-orbiting ones.

The progress of the future is in ECDIS, or

electronic charts with radar information overlaid, and even ADS (automatic dependent surveillance), where vessels scanned by the radar report their name and their GPS position, for accurate display on the ECDIS.

In the air

Aircraft too have always had navigation systems. Decca and Loran do not work well at the speed of commercial jets, but are fine for propeller driven craft. Airliners use two major means of navigation: the autonomous Inertial Navigation System, essentially a set of gyros and accelerometers for positioning across oceans. When near land, they cease being autonomous and rely on radio beacons to give them both range and bearing (VOR/DME) operating in the VHF/UHF band, supplemented by radar control over the air traffic control voice links.

The problem with the INS is that it is an integrating system with no absolute reference, so it gradually drifts. One degree an hour is not unusual. By the end of a trans-Atlantic flight, the error is considerable, but easily corrected as the VHF beacons may be received 50 to 100 miles off shore.

The problem with the beacon system is that it creates lanes, or roads in the sky, causing congestion at each beacon, especially where routes cross.

GPS fixes this problem by allowing the creation of many more lanes, quite independent of the beacons. On land, any decent VOR/DME receiver can do this as it creates a position fix providing a range and bearing to another fictitious beacon. However it is only recently that real computers have been embedded in such equipment to do this.

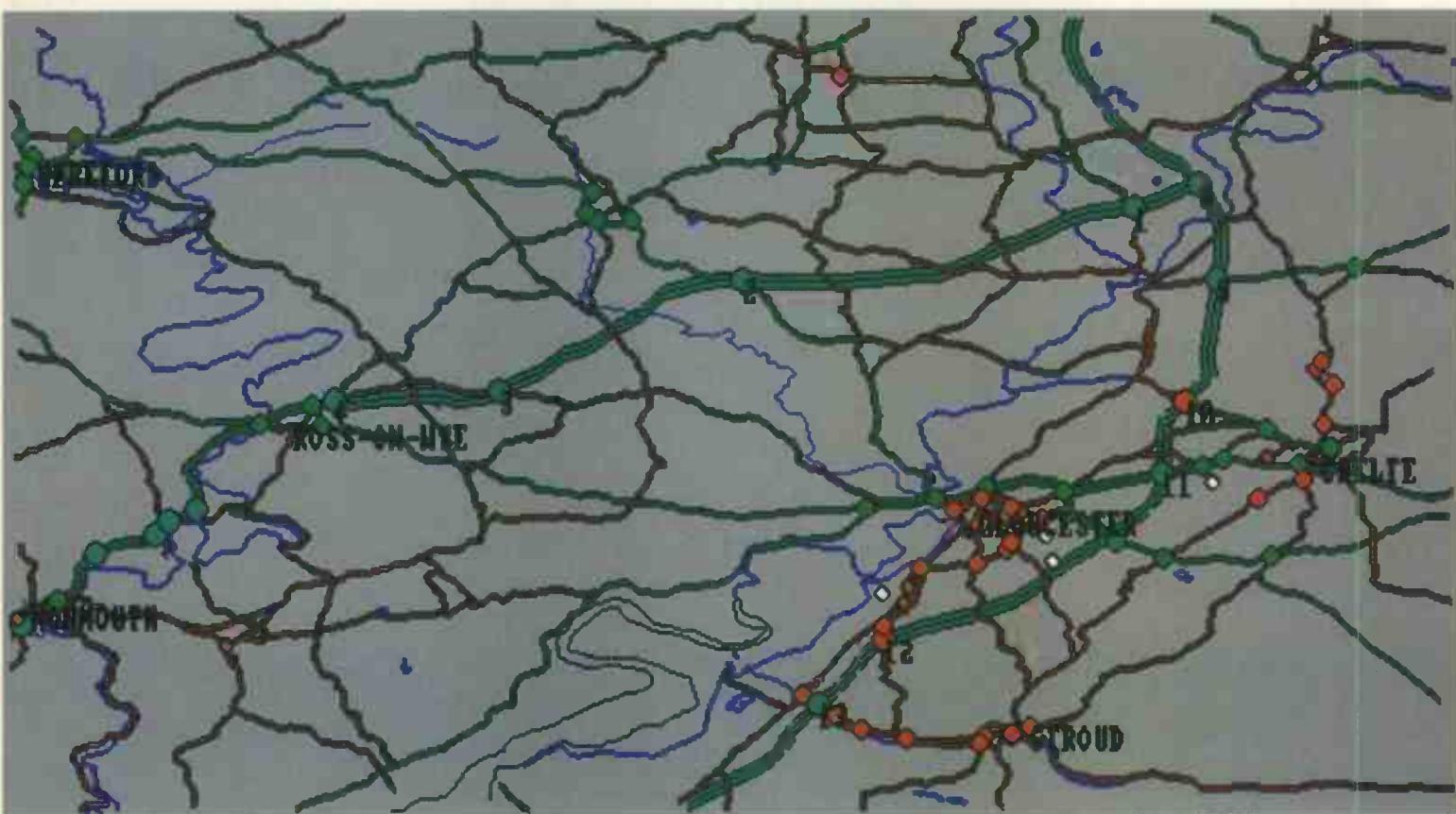
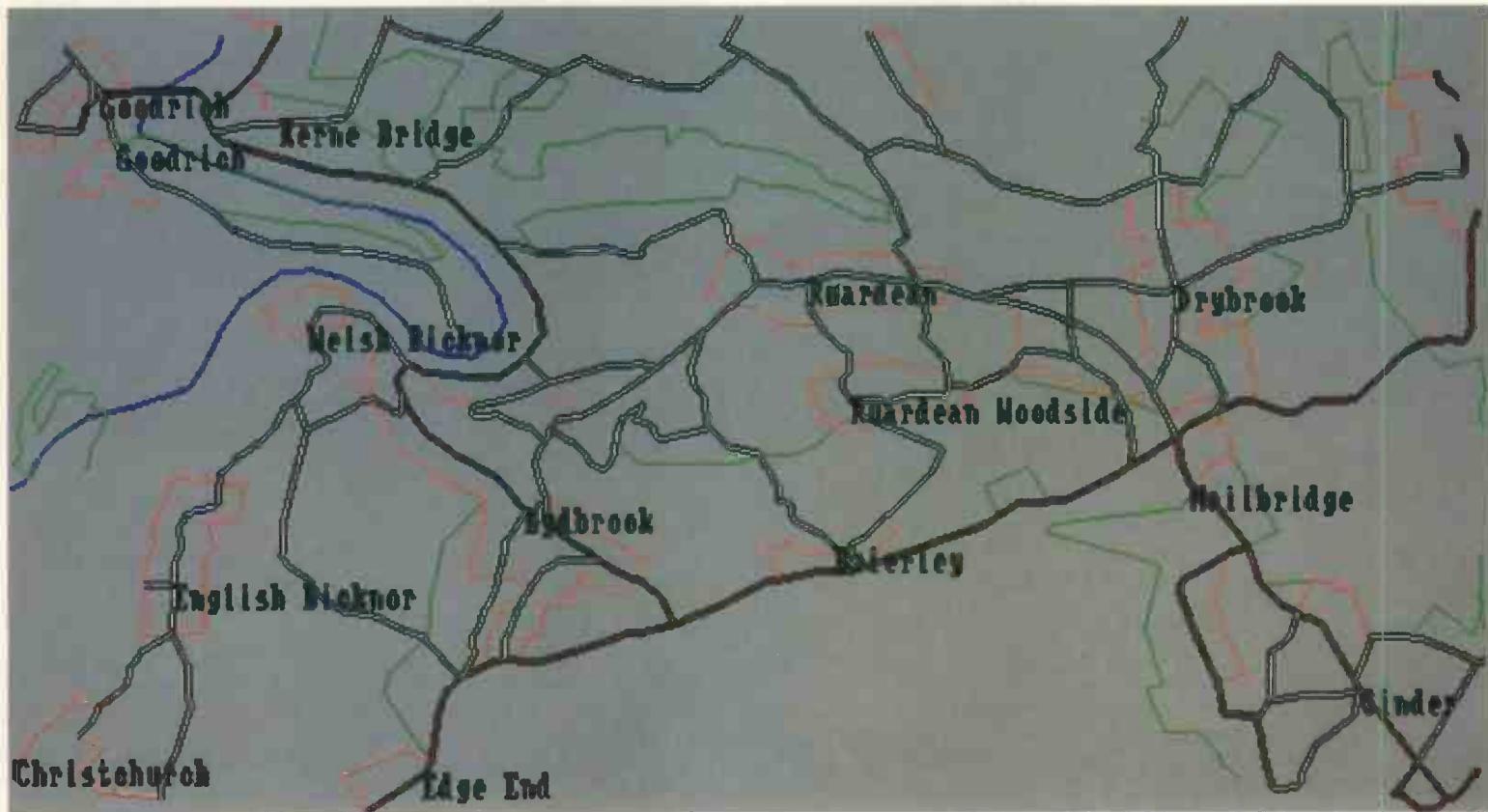


Fig. 3. 50km square drawn from vector database. Vector data allows selection while drawing to match scale. All small roads have been omitted from this map, and all villages. It covers 50 km.

Fig. 4. Detailed map drawn from vector database. Zooming in to display about 7 km, every road, every village, even the area of housing, can be shown.



Only GPS can provide this function over ocean and desert. Many more lanes may be created, and both the cross track and the along-track separations reduced. Satcomms via Inmarsat can report the aircraft positions to air-traffic control, allowing continuous changes of route as weather dictates.

Portable GPS sets will become indispensable for microlights, balloons and light aircraft.

There are snags, however. When GPS stops being an aid, but becomes an essential piece of the navigation equipment, lives begin to depend on it. We can cover for equipment failure on the aircraft by carrying two or even three separate receivers. We can detect a GPS space-segment catastrophic failure and operate with reduced performance. The problem we cannot handle today is the gradual build-up of an error in a spacecraft. Such an error, for example by drifting off orbit, or the clock frequency drifting, would result in a gradual increase in position error that would not be detected until two aircraft, using different constellations of satellites, collided.

The ICAO/FAA standard for such failures is that they be detected and the crew warned within 10s. GPS does not have a mechanism to support this. The control segment monitors satellites all the time, but sometimes cannot upload new data to them, for example to mark them unhealthy, until they are in range of a control station. As these are all near the equator or on mainland USA, satellites over the south pole, or Northern Russia are sometimes out of view for up to two hours.

The Block 2R satellites have the ability to communicate with their neighbours, alleviating this problem. However the GPS message format for the almanac means that while a satellite can report on the errant behaviour of a neighbour if so instructed from the ground, the message is 12.5 minutes long. Thus users, even if listening to it, would have to wait that long for the data.

Even if a satellite detected its own errors, the message frame for the ephemeris/clock data is repeated on a 30s cycle, outside the 10s spec.

There are two solutions at hand. One is to provide enough satellites such that the receiver can itself detect that one satellite is in error from the redundant solutions. If a receiver can receive five satellites at all times, then it can calculate five separate positions, leaving out one satellite each time. Four are wrong, one is right... but which?

If a receiver can always see six satellites, it can calculate some 30 different positions, and all will be correct – except those that use the bad satellite – enabling detection. This is in hand by the work being done on combined GPS/GLONASS receivers. GLONASS is the Russian equivalent of GPS.

This is a simplistic way of looking at it. In practice all six satellites would be included in the Kalman filter solution for a single position, and the residual error of the bad satellite would be seen to soar way over the threshold.

This method is known as RAIM (receiver autonomous integrity monitoring) because the

receiver itself makes the decisions on bad satellites. It's easy and effective, but GPS alone will not have enough satellites to guarantee six in view all over the world all the time.

The second method is to monitor the satellite health on the ground, and transmit it up to the aircraft. This is much easier, as the ground station is fixed. If it appears to move, something is wrong. This needs a network of monitoring stations and a ground to ground and ground to air communication system. The commonality of requirements with WADGPS, wide area differential GPS, makes combining the two very effective. This is proposed by Inmarsat on their F3 satellites to be launched in 1995, being tested now at very low power levels on current space vehicles. They will transmit data in GPS format, on GPS frequencies, so little modification is required to conventional GPS sets. The data will allow WADGPS, but will also give a health indication of every satellite in view every 6s. This is achieved by transmitting the data far faster than the GPS 50 baud rate.

In cooperation with Bristol University and Inmarsat, I have a dish antenna set up to receive the test signals, and have shown that even 1kbaud can be received once the receiver is locked on, but fast baud rates disturb the integrators used to lock on the code trackers during acquisition. This is, however, totally surmountable by using epoch-synchronous integration, so research continues.

Besides remote regions, GPS can be useful for precision approach and landing. Far cheaper than ILS or MLS systems, it travels with the plane, so to the equipped plane, every airport is available immediately. This is important in developing countries, where MLS may take decades to appear. Precision approach can be done using WADGPS for total absence of ground equipment, or using a local monitor for both health and corrections. Even pseudolites have been proposed, but these cause the near-far problem, where they drown out the true satellites.

On land

On land, GPS excels in three entirely separate domains. The first is surveying. The survey industry has developed the use of the GPS signal far beyond the dreams of the system designers, with millimetre accuracies over country-wide baselines. The theory behind this, using the phase of the carrier wave at both reference and mobile stations, was covered in an earlier article.

Such accuracy allows new applications previously undreamt of, such as monitoring the deformation of a dam under the pressure of water as the winter snows melt, monitoring fault lines for movement that might indicate an imminent earthquake, and even monitoring the plate tectonics of the earth. This last is the movement of the twenty or so plates that make up the crust of the earth. Coincidentally and unfortunately, Kwajalein in Indonesia, where one of the GPS control stations is located, is on the fastest moving plate on earth, at about six inches per year. Besides all these exciting

Constructional kit/Newsletter

It is intended to offer a set of pre-assembled boards that the reader may use to make a GPS receiver. However the cost is unlikely to make this proposition appeal to everyone.

The boards combine to make a system that delivers position on, and is controlled from, an RS232 interface. This may be connected to a PC for testing, or taken in a car over a route, then taken back to the PC and the memory dumped to display the track covered. There would be no display in the car unless the user had a portable PC.

The software and radio described in this series of articles are available for licensing. However it is not a viable proposition to construct from component level at volumes below 10,000 units a year. At lower volumes, it is recommended that potential constructors purchase ready made modules to incorporate in their system.

At the time of writing, application engineering data and price information about the hardware mentioned in this series are still being finalised. We are inviting readers with an interest in building either private or commercial GPS systems to write in to the address below to register their interest. We will then put together a mailing list and send out further details as they become available.

We will also be publishing a book based on this series together with additional new material written by Philip Mattos. This will contain a more detailed study of the constructional aspects relating to the GPS system hardware. Further information about the forthcoming book will also be included in the newsletter.

We regret that we are unable to deal with queries relating to this series over the telephone.

GPS newsletter
Electronics World + Wireless World
Room L333
Quadrant House
The Quadrant
Sutton SM2 5AS
UK.

applications, surveyors also use GPS rather prosaically to survey building sites, roads with one man operation and no need for line of sight between survey points.

For the GPS manufacturer, however, surveying is not very interesting as the market is so small. The two major players are Ashtech and Trimble, both of the USA, with Wild of Switzerland offering a system based on a Magnavox receiver, and Novatel of Canada offering an OEM module with survey accuracy which uses a transputer!

The second market chronologically relates to position reporting for trucks, buses, trains, and in the future, even freight containers and individual railway wagons. This market is much larger than surveying, but slower to take off as it needs a communications infrastructure to get the position information back to the control centre. For worldwide use, this was pioneered by the combined Inmarsat-C and GPS set demonstrated for Inmarsat by an Inmos/Bristol University team in 1990. Such equipment is now available from at least five

manufacturers. However the cost of satcomms cannot be justified for local communications, and terrestrial infrastructures are taking time to appear.

For service vehicles, such as buses, police, electricity board etc, existing voice VHF networks may be used, and this is progressing well. There are also plans for emergency panic button systems for private cars emerging, but these are a special case because they normally generate no communications traffic until the emergency arises.

Progressing to containers and railway wagons will not happen until we can power the entire system from solar panels. This can be done now for self timed reporting. By self timed, we mean that the system turns on periodically on a local clock, rather than listening continuously for a polling message. In the polling case, the continuous power of the communications receiver cannot be supported.

The third area of application for land-based GPS is the consumer market, be it in a car or portable. There is no real justification for the portable because most land maps do not have Latitude and Longitude on them. At best they have the gridlines shown on the edges only, not overprinted as in the UK Ordnance Survey series.

However the lure of a new electronic gadget seems irresistible, and the portables sell like hot cakes. The first available (1989) were Magellan (USA) and Columbus (UK, transputer based). Now there are offerings from Trimble, and Garmin in the US, Streamline in the UK (transputer based), and JRC, Sony and Panasonic in Japan, the last being transputer based as well.

The biggest volume of all will be the car market. Already established in Japan, it can only run when detailed map data is available in electronic form, and legal impediments to screens in cars are dealt with.

In Japan, the former was handled by the "navigation alliance", where all the manufacturers got together to prepare one common map database, and the latter by sensible implementation... such as only trunk roads displayed if the vehicle is moving faster than walking pace.

In Europe, various half way approaches such as spoken directions or symbolic routes are being tried. Personally I believe these will alienate potential customers. Most want a map that looks like the familiar paper variety; this is what I have implemented. Other approaches are much harder to provide because the computer must understand the map.

Trial maps

Over the summer of 1992 I developed a complete map-display GPS system using either raster scanned maps as demonstrated in the panic system base station in the previous year, or it can use a vector map database. The reason for providing both was the availability of map data. Some 250K data was available in vector form - 50,000:1 scale scanned for the purpose - though such raster images are now available commercially.

The hardware to perform GPS and display the maps was covered earlier in the series. The map work can share the CPU with the GPS because it is performed so rarely. The output from the transputer card is RGB or PAL video. The former is preferable, as it allows higher resolution monitors to be used. However the car market is very cost sensitive so probably only TV quality monitors will be possible.

If PC quality 640 x 480 monitors are used, then raster-scanned 50,000 scale maps are quite acceptable. A 150dpi scan puts about four inches of paper map across the screen, about three miles or 5km. However if lesser monitors are used, such as 320 x 200, then with less than three kilometres across the screen, the detailed display is only suitable for finding ones final destination on arrival. The solution, albeit costly on storage, is to offer two separate map scales.

Fig. 1 shows such a map for the area around the Immos offices, north of Bristol, where the M4 and M5 motorways intersect. **Fig. 2** shows the same area on a 250,000 map where about 15km can be shown across the screen.

The white tracks show where the car was driven for a demonstration. They show both the best and worst of GPS: perfect tracking through the four-level intersection, and running on reflections when the direct path to the satellite is obstructed. Note that the first is a feature of my software tracker, because with separate code and carrier loops, the loss of carrier lock does not affect positioning.

The reflections can be seen on the M5 just south of junction 16, where we passed three trucks that blocked a satellite low to the west. The same satellite was blocked by a building on the oval industrial park, with about a hundred metre push out to the south-east. Note that the incursion inside the loop road, and the cut-off corner to the A38 north are not errors... we really drove the car inside the loop, on a service road, and there is a slip road to miss the roundabout that is not shown on the map.

Note also what is known as "cartographic generalisation". The map makers distort local features from their true positions to clarify information for the user. For example, the roundabouts are much larger than true size, the motorway far wider. Even the loop road in the industrial park is spread out to allow each building to be shown. Hence the GPS tracks consistently narrower than the loop drawn on the map. On the 250,000 scale map, one also notices that the motorway is drawn far straighter than the truth but then it is almost a mile wide. (A quarter of an inch at four miles to the inch.)

The limiting feature on adapting raster images to screens at different scales is the text size. Other features shrink easily. The simple solution is to use vector maps. **Figs. 3 and 4** show first a 50km square around Gloucester, then a 10km square in the Forest of Dean to the west of Gloucester. These are drawn from the same database. The user can select any scale at the press of the zoom button. Depending on the scale in use, different fea-

tures are included or omitted. For example in the Gloucester map, all unclassified roads, and all villages, are omitted. In the detail map, the outline of the buildings of each village is shown, and also the edges of forested areas, and every village name. Text is still the limiting feature.

All this information for a 50km square is stored in a 256Kbyte flash eprom card. While production systems would use CD-rom, flash is more convenient for the prototype as it may be rewritten. The 3in x 2in flash card plugs into the transputer board running the GPS system. A portable system would probably continue with plug-in cards, such as PCMCIA, in production.

For anyone with a portable LCD television, I can demonstrate a portable map-display GPS today but it will only become a marketable product when LCD screens reach 4in or 6in diagonals. My demonstration version uses a 6in portable CRT screen. The monitor itself takes four amps so although I can carry the screen, I cannot carry the batteries.

While Japan has implemented the true map display, European car manufacturers are far less enthusiastic, preferring symbolic displays or even synthetic voice to direct the driver. How much this is biased by the non-availability of the map data will never be determined. Implementations such as the Bosch *travel-pilot* and the Philips *Carin* are navigation systems giving such driver support, with route planning and directions, but not necessarily themselves having any direct positioning ability. Position can be supplied externally from a GPS receiver, and/or dead-reckoning sensors as described below.

The Panic button or emergency system is a special case where there is no form of position display, map or otherwise, for the driver. The data is sent over a radio link to a control centre, and all the driver sees are the text messages that are returned, such as acknowledgement and ETA.

GPS in towns

Most vehicle navigation systems require some support for the GPS system, particularly to cover periods when the GPS signal is masked by tunnels or tall buildings. There are three major inputs available... distance, direction, and map-matching. In fact there are Japanese systems available that operate solely by these means, without any absolute position sensor.

Distance is the most easily derived signal. It simply counts the wheel revolutions, either at the gearbox, using signals intended for the speedometer, or at the wheels themselves, using signals intended for the anti-lock braking system.

Direction is more difficult to derive. Firstly there is no sensor already present in the car, so one must be added. The only economical absolute direction sensor is the fluxgate magnetic compass, but there are severe problems with distortions of the earth's magnetic field by trains, transformers etc that it is not ideal.

The piezoelectric rate gyro is very accurate, and intelligently integrated can give good

results but it is not absolute. One must integrate the output over all time to derive the change in heading so errors can accumulate.

Thirdly one can derive changes in heading from an ABS equipped vehicle by detecting the difference in distance travelled by the left and right wheels. This suffers from problems of wheel slip on acceleration and braking, and again, integration is required.

Thus direction can only be satisfactorily managed by integrating a poor absolute device, the compass, with a good relative device, such as the rate-gyro.

Both distance and direction sensors can be calibrated from the GPS position to allow for different wheel sizes, tyre wear etc, especially at speed on motorway, where the errors of Selective Availability on the GPS can be proportionally reduced by using a large calibration distance.

Given corrected heading and distance measurements, a dead reckoning position is very easy to calculate: the easting is $D \times \sin(\text{heading})$, the northing is $D \times \cos(\text{heading})$ for each elemental line segment making up the total track of the vehicle, and these can be remembered as a total delta-E, delta-N number pair until a new GPS position is available.

Map matching is the adjustment of the sensor-derived position to match the computer record of the roads. That was extremely carefully worded because the map may be displayed or just internal to the computer, and the adjustment may be a correction, as in removing SA errors, or it may, for display purposes, be adjusting a correct position to match an erroneous map, so that the vehicle is displayed on the road. Note that paper maps frequently have deliberate positional alterations as discussed earlier (cartographic generalisation). These are carried through to raster maps, but should not be on vector maps. Unfortunately, on early vector maps, they are still present, because the maps were vectorised for the generation of paper maps, not for navigation.

Map matching is the perfect solution for position determination, but depends heavily on the availability of accurate map data, and on the algorithms used for sensor fusion. The latter, the merging of data from map, dead-reckoning and GPS, is an extremely complex subject, as all three inputs are inherently wrong, due to map distortion, drift and SA/reflections.

As the map is the master database the correct output is the one that visually matches the map. This is moderately simple to implement when the map data is available. Far more difficult is to integrate dead-reckoning and GPS without detailed maps in the computer, as switching between GPS and dead-reckoning tends to produce a combined system with the worst features of both. GPS gives its worst output just as it loses a satellite or mistracks to reflection, so the relative dead-reckoning system starts from an erroneous reference point and has an even chance of drifting better or worse.

Equally difficult is to do map-matching from GPS without any distance or direction sensors on the car. As the GPS position accu-

racy is 100 metres without reflections, the correct junction can only be selected if they are always at least 200 metres apart. This means that with an intelligent algorithm that can backtrack, this is feasible in the country, but not in town where the average block is less than 200 metres.

With the map data available to me (250,000 vector data) I have no town roads anyway, so the GPS/map matching combination was possible within its own limitations. The algorithm was extremely simple: find the nearest road line-segment to the current position, excluding those whose angle was more than 45° from the current track. Note the use of the word track since we had no heading sensor. Thus, if parked near a crossroads, the system would behave erratically until the vehicle moved to establish a track direction.

In town, working with much finer scale maps, the Japanese have perfected systems that run on map and dead-reckoning without absolute reference at all. However this fails on long straight roads, and also on motorways, as there are no corners to correct and calibrate the distance sensors. As a result, they are adding GPS to provide absolute position fixes.

The final solution is an intelligent sensor fusion of gyro and magnetic fluxgate compass, wheel sensor and GPS. The gyro compass is accurate, but a relative instrument that drifts. The magnetic compass suffers offsets due to location, and violent swings due to passing metallic objects like buses. Together, they work well, with GPS track calibrating the offsets, and also calibrating the distance sensor. There is no switching from sensor to sensor as satellites and buildings come and go.

This scheme allows the GPS position to be averaged over all time, just as it can be in the static surveying mode. This takes out almost all SA and reflections, providing the vehicle is moving through random obstructions, leaving ionospheric errors as the major ones, as their time-constant is too long to average. Thus we have a 20-30 metres accurate solution to feed to the map matcher when the data becomes available.

Non-positioning applications

It may seem unusual that a global positioning system could have uses other than positioning, but the closely associated functions of time and frequency standards are performed with excellence by an almost standard GPS receiver.

Positioning is done by measuring very precisely the propagation time of the signal from satellite to user. An error of 1μs is worth 300m in range, over a mile in position. Any standard GPS set has resolved time internally far better than that. Thus GPS time is used to synchronise systems across oceans, where variable cable delays would make it impossible terrestrially. The BBC time beeps, no longer generated from Greenwich, are timed by GPS receivers.

The modifications required are those to get the internal time out to the user. This is far more difficult than it seems. In fact it is almost impossible due to the delays in implementing

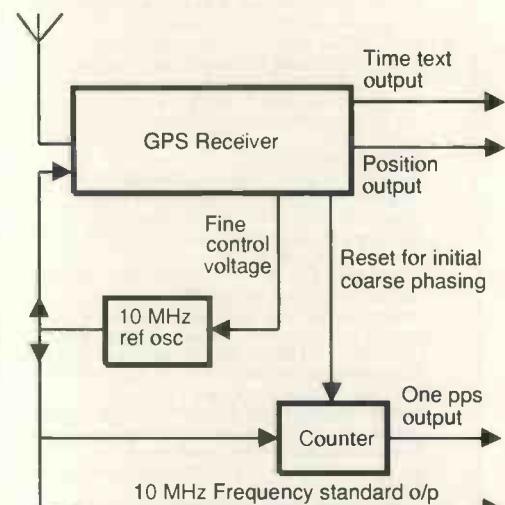


Fig. 5. Timing Receiver. A standard GPS receiver with an external clock generator and divider chain can equal any atomic clock in long term timing accuracy. Short term is degraded to tens of nanoseconds by Selective Availability.

an interrupt, let alone executing an instruction.

The solution is to generate a hypothetical timing signal in hardware, and feed it into the processor with the GPS signals. The processor then monitors the difference between the signals, and exerts control to pull both the phase and frequency of the external reference until it is perfect. This is normally done internally at 1kHz, to match the GPS C/A code epoch, but the external interface is two electrical signals. On one, an edge every one second at the precise UTC second, and on the other an RS232 text string identifying the exact time.

Note that the GPS satellite message includes parameters which even warn of UTC leap seconds in advance. This is the ultimate equivalent of the RUGBY code clock, accurate to a few nanoseconds with the delay to the user's location accounted for. However, as the GPS signal, unlike 60kHz, cannot pass through buildings, a roof top antenna is required. One must also account for the length of the coax and the delay through the radio since GPS time is that at the antenna.

Given that a perfect reference has been created, normally at 10MHz, standard frequencies are also available from the divider chain used to create the 1pps signal.

In this series we have covered the GPS receiver from antenna to map output and timing beeps. Although I have largely described the working of GPS in terms of my own design approach, I hope the discussion has been sufficiently wide that others can understand the wonders of a system that has been over twenty years in the creation, consuming untold billions of dollars, and finally reaching full coverage this year (1993). It has taken over my professional life for the last five years and there are still plenty of areas within it for me to explore.

Philip Mattos is a consultant engineer with Inmos/SGS-Thomson.

BARGAINS - Many New Ones This Month

SILENT EFFORTLESS MOVEMENT with our 14mm ballrace complete with removable spindle. 4 for £1, Order Ref. 912.

6-12V AXIAL FAN is a Japanese-made 12v DC brushless axial fan, 93mm square. Its optimum is 12 but it performs equally well at only 6v and its current then is only 100mA. £4. Order Ref. 4P65.

FM CORDLESS RADIO MIKE, hand-held battery-operated professional model, has usual shaped body and head and is tuneable to transmit and be picked up on the FM band of any radio. Yours for only £8.50, Order Ref. 8.5P1.

4 MORE SPEAKERS:

Order Ref. 1.5P11 is Japanese-made 6½", 8ohm, rated at 12W max. This is a very fine reproducer. The makers are SANYO. Yours for £1.50

Order Ref. 900 is another Far East-made 6½", 4ohm, 12W max speaker. Very nicely made, using Japanese Hitachi tools and technique, only £1.

Order Ref. 896 is 6½", 6ohm, 10W, exceptionally good sounders and yours for only £1.

Order Ref. 897 is another 8ohm speaker rated at 5W but its unusual feature is that it has a built-in tweeter. Still only £1.

PUSH BUTTON EDGE SWITCH gold-plated contacts, 1A 50V. Top push counts up, bottom push counts down. BCD switching. Switches clip together. 2 for £1. Order Ref. 915.

POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V dc output is voltage regulated. Intended for high-class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board but easily removed, are 2 12V relays and a Piezo sounder. £3, Order Ref. 3P80B.

ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 2 metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref. 1.5P4/

100W MAINS TRANSFORMER normal primary 20-0-20 at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P24. 40V at 2.5A, £4, Order Ref. 4P59. 50V at 2A, £4, Order Ref. 4P60.

PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR black & white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref. 15P1.

16-CHARACTER 2-LINE DISPLAY screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral microprocessor made by Epson, their Ref. 16027AR, £8, Order Ref. 8P48.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER

Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50, with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref. 7.5P4.

720K 3½ INFLOPPY DISK double sided by top maker (Epson), 4 for £1. Order Ref. 914.

MAINS 230V FAN best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref. 8P8.

2MW LASER Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec. £30, Order Ref. 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15 Order Ref. 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well £18, Order Ref. 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69, Order Ref. 69P1.

½ HP 12V MOTOR - THE FAMOUS SINCLAIR C5 brand new, £15, Order Ref. 15P8.

SOLAR CHARGER holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case, £6, Order Ref. 6P3.

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS 2-20 pf ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref. 818B.

45A DOUBLE POLE MAINS SWITCH mounted on a 6x3½ aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold and with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, £2. Order Ref. 2P316.

MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150watt upright mounting, £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P5 and a 250w version is £10, Order Ref. 10P79.

MINI MONO AMP on PCB. Size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control. Output is 4 watts into 4-ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8-ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect, only £1 each, Order Ref. 495.

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT 13.5V at 1.9A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £6, Order Ref. 6P23.

DC VOLTAGE REDUCER 12V-6V @ 500ma on quite small PCB with heat sink. £1. Order Ref. 916.

80W MAINS TRANSFORMERS two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref. 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref. 3P107, only £3 each.

PROJECT BOX size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref. 3P74.

12V SOLENOID has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1½" long by 1" square, £1, Order Ref. 232.

15W 8-OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER made for a discontinued high-quality music centre, gives real hi-fi, and only £4 per pair, Order Ref. 4P57.

0-1MA FULL VISION PANEL METER 2¼" square, scaled 0100 but scale easily removed for re-writing. £1 each, Order Ref. 756.

PROJECT BOX a first-class, Japanese two-part moulding size 95 x 66 x 23mm. This is nicely finished and very substantial. You get 2 for £1, Order Ref. 876.

12V 2A MAINS TRANSFORMER upright mounting with mounting clamp. Price £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P8.

AM/FM RADIO CHASSIS with separate LCD module to display time and set off alarm. This is complete with loudspeaker but is not cased. Price £3.50. Order Ref. 3.5P5.

2, 3 AND 4-WAY TERMINAL BLOCKS the usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 ways for £1, Order Ref. 875.

FULLY ENCLOSED MAINS TRANSFORMERS with 2m 3 core lead terminating with a 13A plug. Secondary rated at 6v 4A. Brought out on a well insulated 2 core

lead terminating with insulated push on tags. £3, Order Ref. 3P152. Ditto but 8A, £4. Order Ref. 4P69.

ILLUMINATION PANEL intended to illuminate imitation log effect fire. 16 6v bulbs, coloured red and foil reflector panel. It should be quite easy to modify for almost any log effect fire. £2, Order Ref. 2P2317.

SWITCHED BC CORD GRIP LAMPHOLDERS. Always useful. A good make, 3 for £1. Order Ref. 913.

2M 3-CORE LEAD terminating with flat pin instrument socket, £1, Order Ref. 879. Ditto but with plug on the other end so that you could use this to extend an Instrument lead. £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P10.

INFRA RED RECEIVER CONTROLLER, made by Thorn to channel switch their T.V. receivers. Mounted on panel with luminous channel indicator, mains on/off switch, leads and plugs all yours for £2, Order Ref. 2P304.

HIGH QUALITY KEY SWITCH, single pole on/off or change-over through panel mounted by hexagonal nut. Complete with 2 keys. Regular price £3, our price £1.50, Order Ref. 1.5P12.

DIGITAL MULTI TESTER M3800, single switching covers 30 ranges including 20A ac and dc, 10 meg input impedance, 3½ LCD display. Currently advertised by many dealers at nearly £40, our price only £25, Order Ref. 2SP14.

ANALOGUE TESTER, input impedance 2K ohms per volt. It has 14 ranges, ac volts 0-500, dc volts 0-500, dc current 500 microamps at 250 milliamp, resistance 0-1 meg-ohm, decibels 20 ± 5dB. Fitted diode protection, overall size 90x60x30mm. Complete with test prod's, price £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P8.

2" 50 OHM LOUDSPEAKER, replacement for pocket radio, baby alarm, etc. Also makes good pillow 'phone. 2 for £1, Order Ref. 905.

LCD CLOCK MODULE, 1.5v battery-operated, fits nicely into our 50p project box. Order Ref. 876. Only £2, Order Ref. 2P307.

AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL K85, very comprehensive, has over 100 keys, £5, Order Ref. 5P202.

SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD, amongst hundreds of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so don't need de-soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref. 4P67.

9V 2.1A POWER SUPPLY, made for Sinclair to operate their 128K Spectrum Plus 2. £3, Order Ref. 3P151.

12V 250 MILLIAMP SOLAR PANEL, could keep that 12v battery charged where there is no access to the mains. £15, Order Ref. 15P47.

SCREWDRIVERS - pocket sized. Will save you having to worry where you left the last one! 10 for £1, Order Ref. 909.

STEPPER MOTOR BARGAIN This is just mini motor, 12v operated and 7.5° step angle. Offered at the very low price of only £1, Order Ref. 910.

STANDARD CASSETTE MOTOR for 9v recorder players. This is brushless and has internal electronics to facilitate speed changes and reverse. £1.50 each, Order Ref. 1.5P14.

CAR SOCKET PLUG tubular construction to take small PCB etc. £1, Order Ref. 917.

THIS COULD SAVE YOU EXPENSIVE BATTERIES an in-car unit for operating 6v radio, cassette player, etc. from car lighter socket. £2, Order Ref. 2P318.

READY BUILT .5W FM TRANSMITTER tested and working. Very compact unit, with electret microphone, 3v operated. £6, Order Ref. 6P29. Will fit, with batteries, in our project box, Order Ref. 876.

METAL PROJECT CASE nickel plated, size 15½x5½x2½", so ideal to take the Philips laser with its power supply or just a power supply. Has instrument type mains input plug, output socket and built in on/off switch. £7.50, Order Ref. 7.5P9.

SUPER STRIPPER originally intended to be a power supply unit, this has many top class, easily removable, components including 2 power mosfets, power rectifiers, 2 HF transformers, a complete mains input fused and filtered, plus dozens of other top class components. Component value probably over £50, yours for only £5, Order Ref. 5P212.

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS mainly 5 and 6W. Almost a complete range available with prices from 20p each for small quantities, to 10p each for 100 of a value. Just order values required or send for list.

STOP THOSE PEAKS as they come through the mains, they can damage your equipment. 2A unit is a combination of cores and caps gives complete protection. £2, Order Ref. 2P312.

INSULATION TAPE 5 rolls of assorted colours, only £1, Order Ref. 911.

GENERAL PURPOSE FAN KIT comprises beautifully made "Boxer" fan, transformer and switch to give dual speed and off from the mains. £6, Order Ref. 6P28.

DOUBLE HEADPHONE OUTLET A standard type stereo plug with 2 leads coming out, each terminating with a standard size stereo socket thus enabling 2 people to listen from the one outlet. Very well made. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P312.

12V POWER SUPPLY Plugs into 13A socket and gives 200mA dc out. Price £2, Order Ref. 2P313.

ASTEC 135W PSU Mains input, 3 outputs: +12v at 4A, +5v at 16A and -12v at ½A. In plated steel case, brand new, £9.50, Order Ref. 9.5P4.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number.

Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £50 post free.

M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD.,

Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW), Stairbridge Lane,
Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone or Fax: 0444 881965

LETTERS

CD or NBC?

Ben Duncan's article "How clean is your audio op-amp?" (EW + WW, January), prompts me to ask if anyone has analysed just what digitising audio produces in the way of distortion products.

I have been carrying out some quality checks on CDs and am appalled by some of my results.

I naturally expected to find performance far above cassettes, but found that, given a similar playback spectrum curve, on a blind test most people could not tell which was which.

I have no desire to stick my neck out, but it is plain that CDs have an inherent roughness which can only be due to the digital encoding.

It would be interesting to know the true figures. After reading about "dirty" op-amps, I wonder just what is going on and what we can expect from the dozen or so new marvels coming on the market.

I suppose the truth is that the supplanting of vinyls by CDs must be due solely to their convenience. But you would never know it from the media.

Ronald G Young
Peacehaven
East Sussex

Optimum settings

I was interested to read John Cronk's article on the design of a 1.3GHz tuner using a low noise GaAs fet front end (EW + WW, March).

The input circuit appears to make no attempt to set the input source impedance to the optimum. Noise figures for devices such as the ATF10736 (ex ATF20135) change very rapidly with this parameter and it is important to include a suitable filter section to set this condition. For example, at 1.3GHz a noise figure of 0.8dB is obtained for a source impedance of $67 + j179\Omega$, but with a source matched to 50Ω the noise figure rises to 2.05dB.

Construction of circuits at this low microwave frequency is easy using double sided epoxy-glass board. Tracks can be made by cutting and stripping. Capacitors must be surface mounted and coaxial connectors mounted directly onto the board. Ordinary wire-loaded capacitors are at best lossy inductors and it is cheaper to use a couple of turns of wire to give an open circuit.

Stripline design equations are readily available in the published literature and are sufficiently accurate for the design of low noise amplifier circuits.

WBW Alison
Great Yarmouth
Norfolk

Cable con trick cut by Occam's razor

A dramatic difference to our listening, the adverts tell us, would be the result if we chucked away the old fashioned multi-strand flat pair speaker feeder cables and went over to the new silver or linear crystal oxygen free copper cables with added benefit of preferential conductivity.

Quizzing the appropriate manufacturers brought the comment "copper conductors aren't unidirectional". Indeed, the technical spokesman for one distributor, questioned about the need to connect the cables strictly as marked, talked about electrons jumping about, and of the conductor becoming fatigued if polarity was not observed, with the cable having a higher conductivity in one direction than the other.

Pointing out that speakers were driven by alternating signals, so weren't we rectifying the signal, the confident reply was that *they still sound better*.

Duly convinced (of something) we obtained a set of cables and connected them to the switched parallel amplifier outputs.

Using the same speakers we did a blind test from various programme sources including test CDs. Each of us compared the virtually instantaneous switch over from one unknown cable to the other. The first results were crushingly disappointing. No immediate difference could be detected, nor any when a carefully conducted set of double-blind tests followed.

Our suspicions were aroused and it looked as though some theoretical work was necessary to put the apparently outrageous claims for these cables into perspective.

The only properties of a cable which could influence its suitability as a loudspeaker-amplifier link are its series impedance Z , its shunt admittance Y , and the change (if any) of these parameters with frequency. Furthermore, the cable

Not trivial

Malcolm Hawksford's acknowledgment (Letters, EW + WW, November 1992) of the value of R_g being a capacitor in aiding supply rejection is welcome. But his trivialisation: "After all, if $R_g = 0$, there would be virtually no injection, and no signal either!", is unfortunate. Many power amplifiers of the form shown in his diagram (taken from his reference 3) are likely to use mosfet output stages with considerable input capacitance, highly dependent on output stage transconductance and loading.

Indeed, his own mooted concept of a pontoon buffer power amplifier would see the large voltage swing driver output being loaded by the capacitance of long interconnects to the remote buffer.

His equation for the ratio of output to input transfer functions for inputs V_s and V_{in}

$$\delta = [1/Z_{n1} + (1 + r_2/Z_{n1})/mZ_{n2}]1/g_m$$

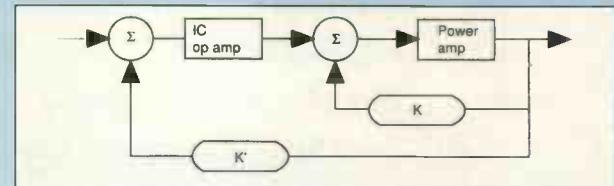
while independent of R_g , clearly shows the benefit of cascading to raise Z_{n1} and Z_{n2} and aid supply rejection especially in low gm fet input stages, preferred for their audible transparency.

But, a serious omission is any mention of the substantial advantage to PSRR afforded by enclosing the amplifier in a nested loop with a high gain input stage as shown in the diagram.

Such an approach using a typical IC op amp powered from highly filtered supplies can improve PSRR by 100dB at low to 60dB at high audio frequencies and output stage adverse loading THD by similar amounts. At the same time it shifts the onus for performance in the areas of input device matching, DC drift, common mode, and differential linearity to a monolithically matched and performance defined device according to the error budget.

The considerable improvement in PSRR at low frequencies is invaluable when the large variations in supply voltage of an appropriately sized power transformer at power envelope frequencies are to be accommodated without intrusion.

Greg M Ball
Coolangatta
Australia



should, of course, be bilateral (having no tendency to conduct preferentially in one direction, rectifying). But all metallic conductors likely to be considered for this purpose are, by definition, bilateral.

Consider, as a basis for comparison, the well known and widely available 79 strand, twin core, PVC-insulated cable having cores of diameter 1.78mm spaced 4mm centre to centre. The resistance at low audio frequencies along the combined path length is about $0.0137\Omega/m$ and its loop inductance (calculated using standard formulas)

about $0.7\mu\text{H}/\text{m}$. The resistance at high audio frequencies would be higher but for such a stranded conductor is difficult to calculate.

But the increase at, say 15kHz, will be less than the 13% increase for a solid conductor of the same cross-section. The inductance will fall slightly as the frequency increases. The shunt admittance consists of capacitance approaching $77\text{pF}/\text{m}$ (standard formulas) in parallel with conductance (measured) of about $2.2 \times 10^{-11}\text{S}/\text{m}$, ie entirely negligible.

The effect of these parameters on the frequency response of the

MULTI-DEVICE PROGRAMMER

NEW
Introductory Offer
only £299



- ✓ Fast Programming - Intelligent Algorithms
- ✓ Connects direct to printer port
- ✓ On line "HELP" System
- ✓ Easy to use menu driven software
- ✓ Supports a wide range of devices
All without adapters

Including:-

EPROMs E PROMs Flash EPROMs
PLDs GALs PALCEs
8748 and 8051 families Including 87C751

Contact SMART Communications for our full range of programmers including stand-alone programmers, gang programmers and our comprehensive universal device programmer

Tel: 081-441 3890
Fax: 081-441 1843

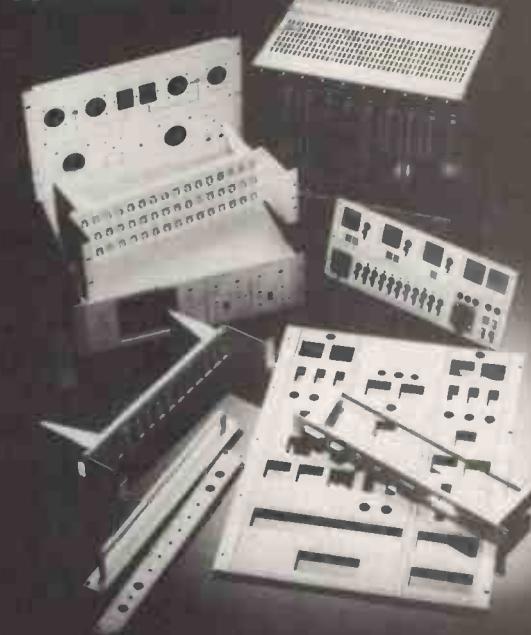
SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

Custom metalwork — good & quick!

Plus a wide range of rack-mounting cases etc. from stock.

Send for our new **Product Catalogue**.



ipk
IPK BROADCAST SYSTEMS

IPK Broadcast Systems
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

LOW COST RANGER1 PCB DESIGN FROM SEETRAX

- Circuit Schematic
- Circuit Capture
- PCB Design
- Host Of Outputs
- All-In-One Design System

£100

Fully Integrated Auto Router

£50

REDUCED PRICE!

What The Press Said About RANGER1
For most small users, Seetrax Ranger1 provides a sophisticated system at an affordable price. It is better than EasyPC or Tsien's Boardmaker since it provides a lot more automation and takes the design all the way from schematic to PCB - other packages separate designs for both, that is, no schematic capture. It is more expensive but the ability to draw in the circuit diagram and quickly turn it into a board design easily makes up for this.
Source JUNE 1991 Practical Electronics

Ask Us About Trade-In Deals
Call Now For Demo Disk on 0705 591037

Seetrax CAE • Hinton Daubney House
Broadway Lane • Lovedean • Hants • PO8 0SG
Tel: 0705 591037 • Fax: 0705 599036

Pay by Visa or Access



CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

loudspeaker/cable combination depends on the loudspeaker impedance and this can vary widely over the frequency range. The worst case occurs at the minimum of the speaker impedance, where the impedance is predominantly resistive.

Assuming this lies (for many speakers) in the region 200 to 1000Hz we have, at a frequency of say 500Hz, a cable impedance, Z , of $0.0137 + j2.2 \times 10^{-3} \Omega/m$ and the admittance, Y , is $j0.241 \mu S/m$. These values give $Z_0 = \sqrt{Z/Y} = (182.5 - j155.6)\Omega$ and v , the propagation constant, $= \sqrt{ZY} = (0.0375 + j0.044) \times 10^{-3}/m$. So $\alpha = 3.75 \times 10^{-5}$ Neper/m and $\beta = 4.4 \times 10^{-5}$ radian/m.

Taking a speaker impedance of, say, $(8 + j4)\Omega$ and a cable length of 5m, these figures give an attenuation (input to output of cable) of less than 0.04dB and a phase shift of only 0.13°! At higher and lower frequencies, the effect of the cable is likely to be much less. Speaker impedance increases as the parallel resonance is approached and it increases with increasing frequency (as the voice coil reactance increases) or as radiation and loading effects change the system compliance.

The ideal, of course, is zero attenuation and zero phase shift at all frequencies, but it is highly questionable whether such a slight advantage over the 79 strand cable justifies the high cost (several thousand pounds in some cases that have been advertised).

Some adjustment of the cable parameters could be made on a swings and roundabouts basis – for example, the increase in resistance at the highest frequency, while amounting to less than 13% for the 79 strand, could be reduced by insulating the separate strands, as reminiscent of some current speaker cables. But this would increase the loop inductance. If the go and return leads were intermingled in some way to try to avoid this, the shunt admittance would increase, but in view of the figures quoted above for the 79 strand, it does not seem worth it.

Little wonder then that we were unable to detect any improvement in our listening tests if the worst case example is shown to give an attenuation some 75 times less than the figure (3dB) generally accepted as the smallest change detectable by the human ear.

There is nothing wrong in using the best cable possible but that doesn't mean the most expensive. LCOFC (4 or 6mm²) cable should cost no more than £2.50/m, but household ring-main cable (2.5mm², 30A capacity) or, indeed, a 79 strand (hi-flex) would be just as good. As mentioned, stranded conductors do have a marginally lower high-

frequency resistance than solid conductors of the same CSA, but the effect is inconsequential.

In conclusion, for the domestic audio system with loudspeaker cables not exceeding, say, 25m in length, no discernible improvement can be expected when perfectly good cheap cables are replaced by lengths of supercable. Anyone gullible enough to purchase these cables on the basis of the unwarranted pseudo-scientific claims currently being made in the specialist audio magazines should consider Occam's Razor: "It is vain to do with more than which can be done with less".

*Dr BC Blake-Coleman
Dr R Yorke
Bassett
Southampton*

Second childhood with whiskers

As a child I enjoyed making crystal sets to listen to Daventry and the early BBC broadcasts. Now, in my second childhood at 84, I am considering taking up the hobby again. From crystal sets I progressed to valves and some truly vast sets, though only of about three valves which were introduced and described in your pages.

Thanks for the memories, but I feel could hardly tackle the modern ones. So, I am writing to inquire first if FM broadcasts could be picked up by a crystal set and, if so, whether any readers know of some traditionalists/antiquarian who has such things as a crystal and catwhisker with which I can get started.

I would also like guidance as to the capacity of the tuning condenser (I can't remember the modern term for it) and tuning coil.

*Gerald Carr
London*

Old tube

I am trying to find out as much historical and technical information as possible about the old VLS.492AG electron tube made in England by Standard Telephones and Cables. Can any EW + WW reader help?

It appears to be a tiny cathode-ray tube with the whole flat top being the phosphor-coated display. The tube is a straight cylinder 39.5mm diameter and 167mm long including socket, and is fitted with an ordinary octal base socket (like a PL36 but with all eight pins).

Deflection seems to be electrostatic with two pairs of plates at right angles (as usual). The heater seems to work at about 1 to 2V, 1A.

There is also an additional partially erased marking on the glass: the peculiar three-finger duck

Analogue by any other name

The four phase product detector for SSB described by Nic Hamilton (EW + WW, April) has its counterpart in computer science based on pulsed signals and is protected in the UK by patent 2,199,976, an invention for automatic pattern recognition. The principal feature of the patent specification is the use of "average frequency of occurrence" in place of the probability terms of conventional information theory. This results in an entirely automatic method of computation which may justifiably be called direct-in-binary.

In simple terms, this new methodology relies on simultaneous integration and differentiation in a bilinear diphasic arithmetic (ie, modulo four, base two) as geometrical place values rather than as magnitudes of numbers. Under this condition, the constant of integrations can only be zero or one, and a chain of integrations therefore generates a continuous bit string of 0s and 1s as a Turing memory which may be employed in subsequent chained differentiation. The methodology also relies on continuous signals which are reflected onto themselves in parallel loops. Under such a condition the conventional logic gates, such as and, nand, xor, and so on, acquire new functions and may then be employed in neural networks to detect new signal patterns and to ignore old patterns already present in the memory function.

It seems extraordinary that, although it has been known that all information has been encoded in a binary arithmetic since 1948, conventional computer science still requires the acquisition of data in decimal form, conversion to binary form for processing, and reconversion back to decimal for interpretation. Direct-in-binary systems (previously called analogue) offer the advantages of not requiring central processors, operating systems, or programming languages.

*Brian Clement
Crikhowell
Powys*

foot, "RM", "/F" and "CV?????" (it could have been CV1327 or CV1527). I read that CV1327 is equivalent to Pen1340, but what is Pen1340? Would I be wrong to think that this tube could have served the army?

*Christian Steffans
Waterloo
Belgium*

Variable Planck

With regard to D Di Mario's "Gravity and electric force link up in black hole?" (EW + WW, February), Planck's time, as given in the article, does not correspond with the value of $t_p = 5.39 \times 10^{-44}$ s given in "The fundamental physical constants" by E Richard Cohen and Barry N Taylor published in *Physics Today* in 1990. The value used by Di Mario differs from this value by $\sqrt{2\pi}$. He does not explain the difference.

Starting from a dimensional analysis approach, I derive the potential of the electron as

$$V = \left(\frac{\lambda_c c}{4\pi} \right)^{\frac{3}{2}}$$

where λ_c is the Compton wavelength of the electron and c is the velocity of light. This equation predicts the ratio of the gravitational to the electric force of the electron as $F_g/F_e = 2.40053(19) \times 10^{-49}$ using the value

of parameters as given by Cohen and Taylor.

This is the relationship that Di Mario refers to. As Di Mario indicates, the largest source of discrepancy in the equation is in the poor statistics of the best value for the Newtonian constant of gravitation. I am in communication with Dr Cohen to clarify the matter.

*Immo Bock
Randburg
South Africa*

War crimes

After reading "The nature of power" (Comment, EW + WW, March), I have to ask if you are serious?

Either I cannot detect your tongue in your cheek and am fooled, or I am justified in being shocked. Your recommendation: "only commit armed forces where there are clear economic goals" forgets that human beings have (non-economic) value in themselves. Economics by itself should not dictate the actions of people.

Do you only justify the National Health Service because it helps the economy? Please tell me you're not serious!

*Andrew Gammie
Bath*

I am serious in provoking discussion on the reasons for fighting wars. Frank Ogden.

Better design with SC filters

Switched capacitor filters are flexible and easy to apply.

Bashir Al-Hashimi* lays down the ground rules for effective design.

Antialiasing prior to A-to-D conversion is one of the most common uses of filters. Suitable filters may be realised in many ways, with those operating in the frequency range 0.1Hz-100kHz usually built using discrete or hybrid active-RC networks. But high performance switched-capacitor (SC) filters are now commercially available, offering the designer a combination of flexibility and ease of use, and giving the advantage of an ability to vary the filter band width simply by changing the clock frequency.

The aim here is to show how commercially available SC devices are used to design sharp, frequency variable low pass filters.

SC filters operate on the principle that a capacitor and a switch can be made to simulate the function of a resistor, (see box "Switched-capacitor resistor"). They are often designed using the same methods and configurations as continuous-time active filters, including the state-variable circuits and simulation of LC filters¹. Resistors in these designs are readily built using SC networks (capacitors and a number of switches), and since SC filters consist of op-amps, capacitors and switches, the approach allows a full filter implementation on a chip.

Recently, greatly improved SC filter IC devices have become available combining ease of use and variation of filter characteristics through changing the clock frequency. But

one of the drawbacks is that since the signal is periodically switched, the SC filter represents a sampling system. Aliasing and imaging must be considered – features that continuous-time filters do not possess.

Properties of sampled systems

Frequency spectrum of a continuous-time signal containing frequencies between DC and some frequency F_c , when sampled at rate F_s , will be modified to that shown in Fig. 1a. The spectrum now contains components, around the sampling frequency, F_s , called image frequencies, occurring at $(nF_s - F_c)$ and $(nF_s + F_c)$, where $n=1, 2, \dots$. Amplitude of the image component is given by

$$\frac{\sin\left[\frac{\pi(F_s - F_{in})}{F_s}\right]}{\frac{\pi(F_s - F_{in})}{F_s}} \quad (1)$$

where F_s is the sampling frequency and F_{in} is the frequency of interest. For example, the 1st pair of image components of a 5kHz signal when sampled by an SC low pass filter with F_s of 1MHz, occurs at 995kHz and 1005kHz. The image components appear at the SC filter output as spurious signals, and must be removed or reduced to an acceptable level – achieved using a low pass smoothing post filter placed at the SC filter output. Complexity of the smoothing filter depends on the sampling frequency of the system. In general, the higher the sampling frequency, the less complex is the smoothing filter.

Clock frequency to cut-off frequency (commonly referred to as the corner frequency) of commercially available SC filters is typically 50:1 or 100:1. So the post filter could be either a simple RC network or a 2nd-order active-RC filter such as Sallen and Key. Clearly, the cut-off frequency of the smoothing filter should be greater than that of the SC filter.

As a rule of thumb, the cut-off frequency of the post filter should be a factor of five higher than that of the SC filter with clock-to-corner frequency ratio of 100:1.

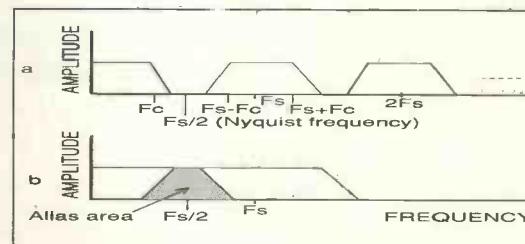


Fig. 1a. Frequency spectrum of continuous time signal sampled at F_s .

Fig. 1b. When frequencies above the Nyquist frequency are sampled, the sampled components "fold back" below the Nyquist frequency, generating unwanted alias signals in the pass band.

SC filters use transistors as switches and the parasitic capacitances between the transistor terminals allow part of the clock signal to appear at the filter output as noise – commonly known as clock feed-through. The amount of clock feed-through varies according to filter manufacturer, but it is typically of the order of 10mV (p-p), and can be eliminated by the post filter.

All sampled data systems are prone to aliasing when input signals exceed the Nyquist frequency, (half the sampling frequency, $F_s/2$). When frequencies above the Nyquist frequency are sampled, the sampled components "fold-back" below the Nyquist frequency (Fig. 1b). So signals beyond the Nyquist frequency generate unwanted signals within the pass band, called alias components. To prevent aliasing, a continuous-time low-pass filter is required before the sampled data SC device. Specification of this continuous-time anti-aliasing filter is similar to that of the post filter.

Several manufacturers supply SC filters – eg National Semiconductor and Maxim², and general purpose SC filters come in two types: universal and preconfigured.

Preconfigured and universal filters

Preconfigured filters implement a specific filter function – low pass, band pass, high pass

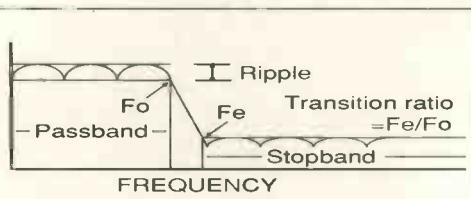


Fig. 2. Corner frequency of the elliptic filters is defined as the point where the filter output attenuation falls just below the pass band ripple.

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Response | Elliptic |
| Filter order | 8 |
| DC gain (dB) | -0.1 (typ) |
| Frequency range | 0.1Hz-25kHz |
| Passband ripple (dB) | 0.15 (typ) |
| Stop band attenuation (dB) | >75 |
| Transition ratio | 1.5 |
| Clock-to-corner frequency ratio | 100:1 |

Table 1. Typical frequency specification of the MAX293 device

or notch – in one of the classic filter responses; Butterworth, Chebyshev, elliptic, etc. They cover the frequency range of 0.1Hz-150kHz and have a fixed clock-to-corner frequency ratio of either 50:1 or 100:1.

Preconfigured filters require no additional components and can come in packages as small as eight-pin dips. All they need to operate is a clock signal to set their frequency response. Most SC filter ICs have an on-chip oscillator which may be used to generate the clock signal. Good examples of preconfigured SC filters include a Butterworth filter with 90dB attenuation at four times the 3dB frequency point, and a notch filter with 30dB depth.

If what is required in terms of filtering functions can not be found in a preconfigured SC filter, then universal IC filters often provide the solution. Universal filters usually contain one to four 2nd-order section per packaged IC. The 2nd-order section is usually based on the state-variable configuration³, and the circuit

allows implementation of low pass, high pass, band pass, notch or all-pass filter functions. The realisation of filtering functions using universal SC filters requires external circuitry – ranging from resistors alone to relatively complex microprocessor control systems – and the design of the external circuitry often proves to be a fairly involved operation. For this reason, SC filter manufacturers usually provide hardware and software design tools to simplify the design process.

Practical application

Antialiasing filters have many different forms and characteristics. But filters with elliptic responses are ubiquitous, chosen because they provide the sharpest attenuation in the transition band (needed to maximise bandwidth and minimise aliasing) with the minimum component count, when compared with other responses.

Consider a requirement for a 5kHz sharp low-pass filter. A number of commercially available SC filters can be used, and one such is the preconfigured MAX293 device from Maxim (Table 1). One of the attractive features of this filter is the high attenuation (>75dB) provided at 1.5 times the corner frequency. The corner frequency of elliptic filters is defined as the point where the filter output attenuation falls just below the pass band ripple (Fig. 2).

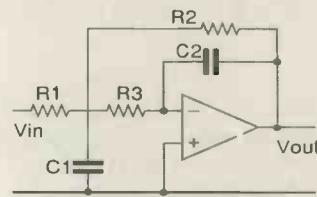
Amplitude response

The MAX293 filter covers the frequency range of 0.1Hz-25kHz, and has a clock-to-corner frequency ratio of 100:1. So to set the passband edge at 5kHz, a 500kHz clock signal is needed. The clock signal can be derived from the on-chip oscillator with an external capacitor (C) given by

$$F_{osc}(\text{kHz}) = 10^5 / (3 \cdot C(\text{pF}))$$

ACTIVE FILTERS

Analysis of the circuit shown below indicates this filter has a low pass response. It is commonly known as a multiple-loop



feedback filter⁵, because there are two feedback paths from the output of the amplifier to the RC network. Design equations of the filter are:

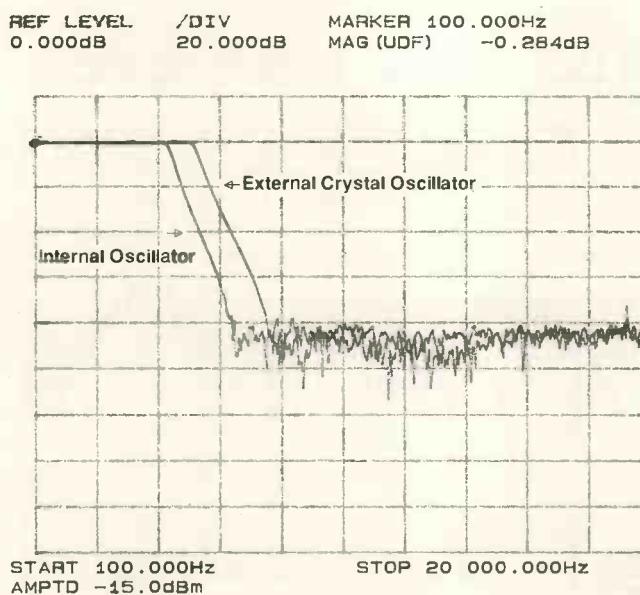
$$C_1 = \frac{(0.474Q)}{(w_0 F_0 R)}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{C_1}{(9Q^2)}$$

$$DCgain = \left(-\frac{R_2}{R_1} \right)$$

where w_0 is the normalised frequency and Q is the quality factor of the filter. Both these parameters may be obtained from Table 2 for various filter responses. Parameter F_0 is the cut off frequency of the filter, while R is an arbitrary value of the filter resistor values ($R_1=R_2=R_3=R$) chosen to give practical values of capacitors. Note that this filter has an inverted output.

An example is the design of a 50kHz Butterworth low pass filter ($w_0=1$, $Q=0.707$). Assuming that $R=20\text{k}\Omega$, the values of C_1 and C_2 are: $C_1=335\text{pF}$ and $C_2=74\text{pF}$



REF LEVEL 0.000dB /DIV 20.000dB MARKER 100.000Hz MAG (UDF) -0.284dB

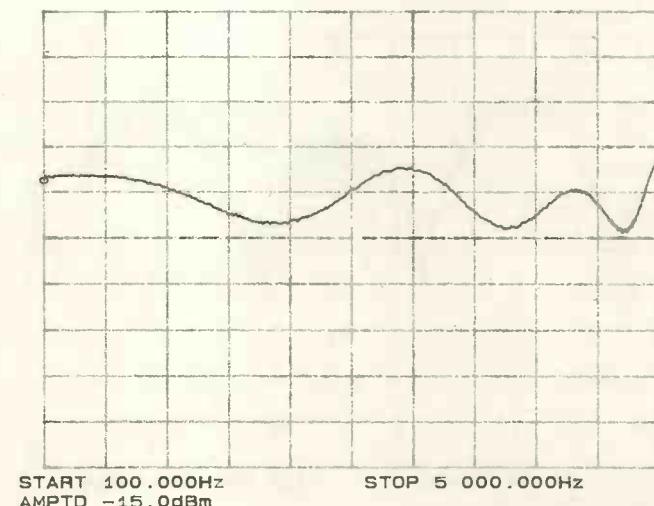


Fig. 3. 5kHz SC filter amplitude response with the internal and an external oscillator.

Fig. 4. Pass band ripple of the 5kHz SC filter with external crystal clock.

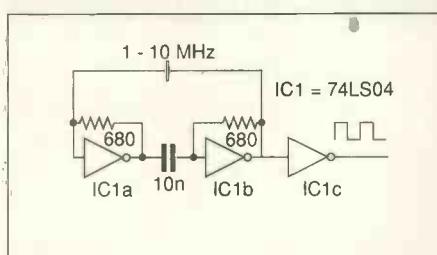


Fig. 5. Simple crystal oscillator consisting of two inverters connected in a ring via a capacitor and a crystal.

To generate a 500kHz clock signal, $C=67\text{pF}$.

Performance of the 5kHz low pass filter using the internal oscillator to provide the clock signal can be compared with the response of the same filter using an external crystal clock (Fig. 3). The filter driven by the internal clock has a premature roll-off, due to the tolerance ($\pm 15\%$) of the internal oscillator frequency. Obtaining a well defined pass band would require a variable capacitor (C) and the filter would need adjustment on test.

The filter driven by the external crystal clock performs exactly as predicted, pass band ripple of the filter agrees (Fig. 4) with the specification given in Table 1.

To achieve optimum results from the SC filter, an external stable clock must be used to ensure minimum drift. A simple crystal oscillator (Fig. 5) consists of two inverters connected via a capacitor and a crystal. Output from the oscillator is buffered through another inverter.

The filter frequency spectrum around the clock frequency (500kHz) is shown in Fig. 6 when a 3kHz input signal is applied to the filter. Note that the clock feed-through signal level is about 5mV, and the amplitude of the image frequencies agrees well with that predicted by Eq (1). Placing a simple RC smooth-

ing filter with -3dB frequency point of 50kHz at the output of the filter reduces both clock and image components by about -20dB (Fig. 7).

The Max293 device has an uncommitted op-amp which can be used to build an antialiasing or a smoothing filter. Generally, using this op-amp to build an antialiasing filter rather than a smoothing filter is the more useful choice, since the op-amp experiences some clock feed through.

For the 5kHz filter, a 2nd-order antialiasing low pass filter that can be built with this uncommitted op-amp is shown in Fig. 8. The filter has a Butterworth response and -3dB point at 50kHz (Design of the continuous time filter is discussed in box "Active Filters").

To vary the pass-band edge of the low pass filter, the clock frequency needs to be changed. Figure 9 shows the amplitude response of the MAX293 device at 5kHz, 10kHz and 20kHz bandwidth.

Phase response

Phase response of elliptic filters is a non-linear function of frequency. Since the derivative of the phase function is a measure of the delay (or group delay) through the filter, a non-linear phase response means that the delay will vary with frequency in a non-linear fashion. The group delay curve of the 5kHz filter is exactly as would be expected from any realisation of an 8th-order elliptic lowpass filter. Figure 10 shows the effect of the non-linear delay versus frequency characteristics upon a square waveform (500Hz). The output waveform has a considerable overshoot and ringing, due also to the filter truncation of the Fourier series of the square waveform.

Practical considerations

Some practical problems are encountered with IC switched-capacitor filters. They exist with all SC filters but, as before, they can be illustrated by the MAX293 device.

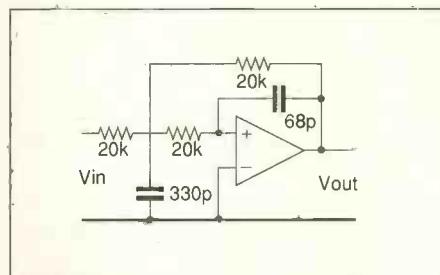


Fig. 8. 2nd order low pass antialiasing filter ($F_{3\text{dB}}=5\text{kHz}$) that can be built with the Max293 uncommitted op amp

| ω_0 | Q | |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
| Butterworth | 1 | 0.707 |
| Chebyshev (0.5dB) | 1.231 | 0.864 |
| 1dB | 1.050 | 0.957 |
| 2dB | 0.907 | 1.129 |
| 3dB | 0.841 | 1.307 |
| Bessel | 1.73 | 0.577 |

Table 2. ω_0 and Q for various filter types.

Generally, SC filters have high output voltage offset – the MAX293 is typical at about 300mV – and this is significantly higher than that encountered with op-amps. Offset adjustment is usually necessary.

Total harmonic distortion (THD) is important too, as a measure of unwanted harmonics produced at the filter output when a pure sine wave is applied to the filter input. THD arises from non-linearities within the filter and varies with filter type. Elliptic filters have the worst THD specification of all types because of their high Q-sections. Measured THD of the 5kHz elliptic low pass SC filter is better than -70dB . The test input signal has a frequency of 1kHz and amplitude of 5Vp-p sine wave, a 500kHz clock frequency and $20\text{k}\Omega$ load. The measured wide band noise level of the 5kHz filter

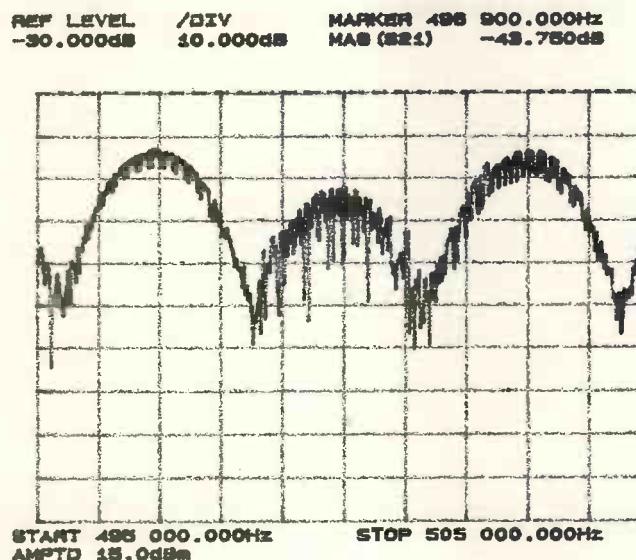


Fig. 6. SC filter frequency spectrum around the clock frequency (500kHz), with a 3kHz input signal applied to the filter.

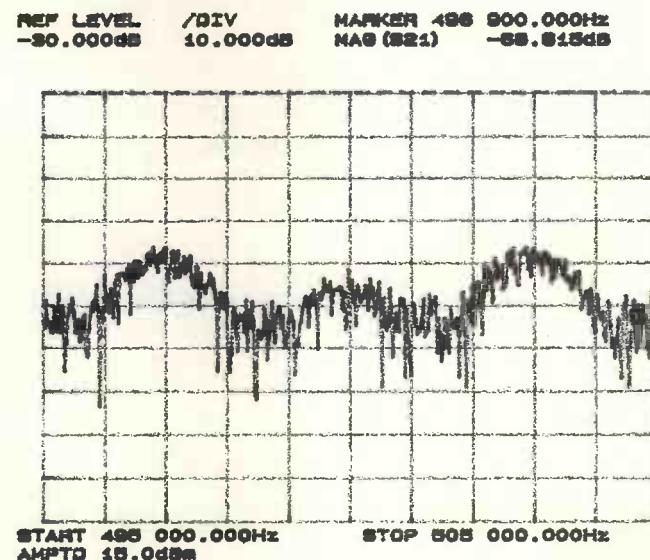


Fig. 7. Frequency spectrum of Fig. 6, after passing through a simple RC circuit with cut off frequency of 50kHz.

REF LEVEL 0.0000dB /DIV 20.000dB MARKER 50 000.000Hz MAG (UDF) -82.88dB

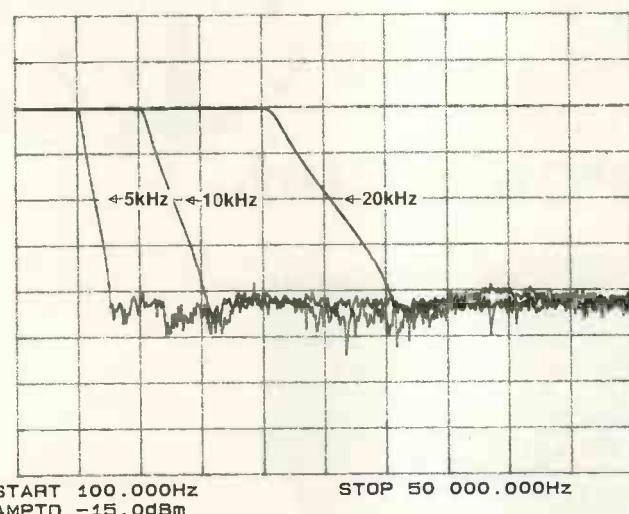


Fig. 9. Variable SC low pass filter response at 5kHz, 10kHz and 20kHz.

SC pros and cons

Advantages of SC filters include:

- Tunability;
- readily available (preconfigured, universal);
- easy to use

SC drawbacks include:

- Need additional circuitry (antialiasing and smoothing filters);
- external stable clock desirable
- THD and noise slightly inferior to continuous-time active filters.

Switched capacitor resistor

A circuit that simulates the function of a resistor is shown in Fig. A. The switch is initially in the left hand position and the capacitor is charged to the input voltage V_1 . The switch is now thrown to the right-hand and the capacitor is discharged after a determined time to some new voltage, V_2 . The charge transferred is

$$Q = C_1(V_1 - V_2)$$

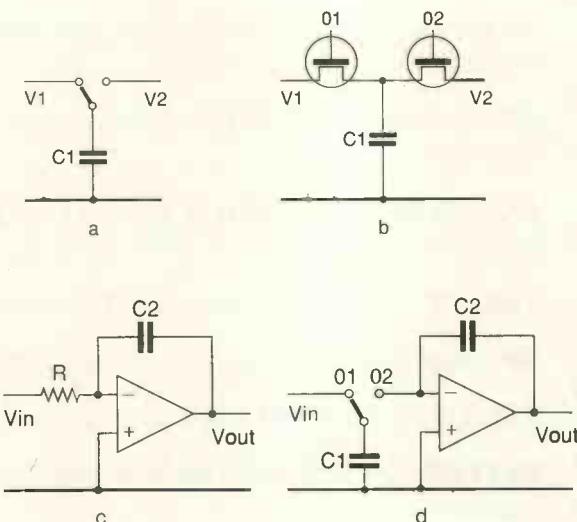
If the switch is thrown back and forth at a clock rate F_{clk} , the average current flow is given by

$$i = C_1(V_1 - V_2)F_{clk}$$

where F_{clk} is the switching rate or the clock frequency. From Ohm's law, the equivalent resistance of the switched capacitor is

$$R_{eq} = (V_1 - V_2)/i = 1/(C_1 F_{clk})$$

The switch is typically realised as mos switch



driven by a non-overlapping two-phase clock (Fig. B).

A useful building block in filter design is an integrator (Fig. C), and the SC version of the integrator is shown in Fig. D.

Transfer function of the op-amp integrator is

$$H(s) = -\frac{1}{sRC_2}$$

Substituting for R from the above

$$H(s) = -\frac{1}{s} \left(\frac{C_1}{C_2} \right) F_{clk}$$

The equation shows that the frequency response of the SC integrator can be varied by altering the clock frequency, F_{clk} .

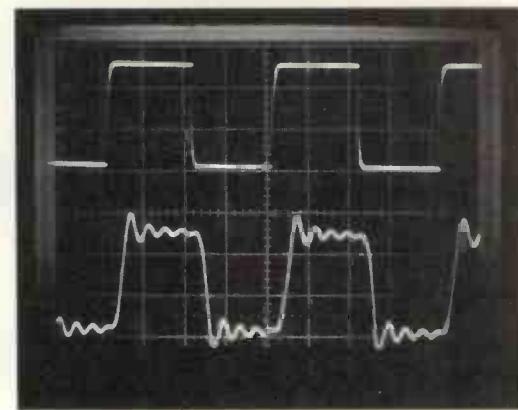


Fig. 10. Effect of non-linear delay versus frequency characteristics on a square waveform. Top trace, input 500Hz square waveform; bottom trace, output 5kHz elliptic filter v(X=0.5ms, Y=2v).

is better than -70 dB over the bandwidth 10Hz-100kHz: continuous-time RC active filters can achieve dynamic range and noise levels in excess of -90 dB⁴.

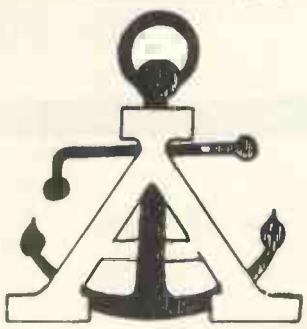
Acknowledgment

Thanks to Alan Holden for his help in preparation of this article.

References

1. M E Van Valkenburg, *Analogue Filter Design*, Holt-Saunders International, 1982.
2. R Quinnell, "Switched-Capacitor Filter", *EDN*, Jan 1990.
3. A Williams, *Electronic Filter Design handbook*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1981.
4. R Markell, "Knowledge of Subtleties Aids Switched-Capacitor Filter Design", *EDN*, August 1990.
5. F W Stephenson, *RC Active Filter Design Handbook*, John Wiley & Sons, 1987.

*Dr Al-Hashimi is a design engineer working for Matthey Electronics.



ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD
THE CATTLE MARKET
NOTTINGHAM
NG2 3GY

TEL: (0602) 864902 & 864041
FAX: (0602) 864667



OSCILLOSCOPE SPECIAL



**Philips PM3217 oscilloscope Special Offer
for 1 month only tested + Cal verified £295.00**

Other oscilloscopes in stock include:

| MARCONI TF 2022 Signal Generators AM FM 10Khz to 1000Mhz | | £1100 | |
|---|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| FARNELL RB1030-35 Electronic Loads 30V at 35A Capability. 3.5 Digit LED Readout of Volts and Amps..... | | £199 | |
| RACAL RF Millivoltmeters 9301..... | £99 | | |
| 9302 | £115 | | |
| SAYROSA 252 Automatic Modulation Meters | £99 | | |
| MARCONI TF 2008 10khz to 520 mhz AM FM sweep | £299 | | |
| MARCONI TF 2015 10mhz to 520 mhz AM FM | £199 | | |
| FARNELL SSG520 Synthesised Signal Gens 10Mhz-520Mhz | £499 | | |
| FARNELL TTS520 Transmitter Test Sets 10Mhz- 520Mhz..... | £649 | | |
| FARNELL LA520 Wide Band Amplifiers (27db) for SSG520 | £75 | | |
| BIRD DUMMY LOADS 150W | £80 | 500W | £95 |

OSCILLOSCOPES

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 34 Models in Stock . . . These are just a selection | |
| FARNELL DTV 12-14 12Mhz Dual Trace | £150 |
| FARNELL DTC12 12Mhz with Component Tester..... | £175 |
| TEK/Telequipment D755 50Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase..... | £245 |
| TEK/Telequipment D83 Dual Trace and Timebase..... | £275 |
| GOULD OS3600 + DM3010 100Mhz Dual Trace and TB+DVM..... | £375 |
| TEK 475 200Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase | £475 |
| HP1740A Dual Trace and Timebase 100Mhz | £575 |
| TEK 2215 60Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase | £575 |
| HP1741A 100Mhz Dual Trace and Timebase + Storage..... | £675 |

All prices excluding VAT & carriage.



CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

MIGHTY FILTER POWER IN MINUSCULE PACKAGES

Using integrated filter packages has never been easier. Ian Hickman describes their application, and an audio circuit to test the response.

The Maxim devices MAX291-MAX297 are 8th order lowpass switched capacitor filters available in 8-pin plastic dip, SO, cerdip and 16 pin wide SO packages, and even chip form. They cover a variety of filter types: Butterworth, Bessel, elliptic (min stopband attenuation $A_s = 80\text{dB}$ from a stopband frequency F_s of $1.5 \times$ the corner frequency F_o) and elliptic ($A_s = 60\text{dB}$ at $1.2 \times F_o$).

The corresponding type numbers are MAX291/292/293/294 respectively, all at a ratio of clock to corner frequency of 100:1. The /295/296/297 are Butterworth, Bessel and elliptic ($A_s = 80\text{dB}$) types, but use a 50:1 clock ratio, extending the maximum F_o to 50kHz against 25kHz for the others. All will accept an external clock frequency input, enabling the corner frequency to be determined accurately and to be changed at will. They may also be driven from an internal clock oscillator, with the frequency determined by a single external capacitor.

Although typical frequency response curves are given in the data sheets, an audio swept frequency source and detector were used to measure the responses independently, in the form of Fig. 1a. Figure 1b shows the result of applying the swept output direct to the detector.

The low amplitude at low frequencies is due to two separate effects. The first is that at low frequencies the output impedance of the internal current sources and the input impedance of the internal simple Darlington buffers in IC_2 are not infinitely large compared with the reactance of the 1.5nF capacitors.

The second effect is the rate of change of frequency, which at the start of the ramp is comparable to the actual output frequency itself, allowing the individual cycles of the frequency ramp to be seen. For measuring the filter responses, a much slower ramp would clearly be necessary, enabling the detector to follow rapid downward changes in level. The second effect would not then apply although the first still would (irrelevant since the filters

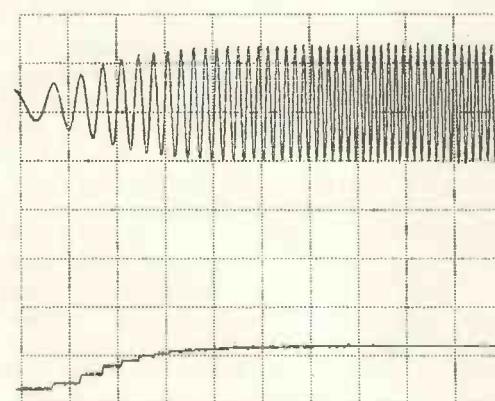
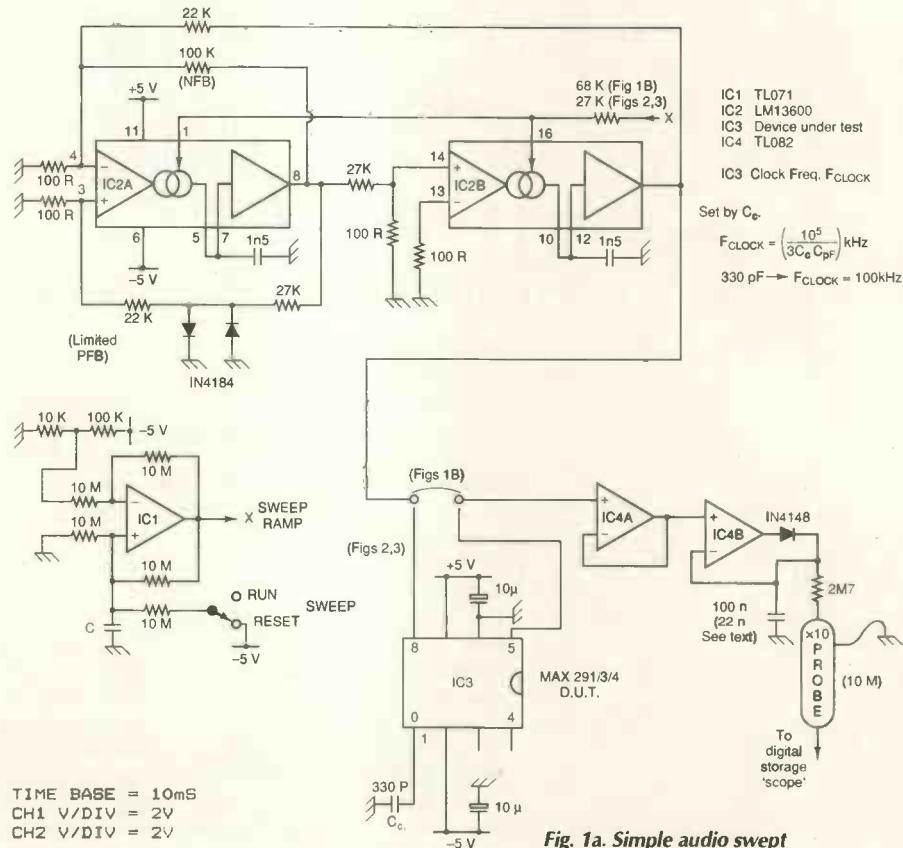


Fig. 1b. Using a small value of C_s , the swept oscillator output was applied direct to the detector circuit. The detected output (lower trace) follows faithfully the peak amplitude of the sweeper output (upper trace) over the partial scan shown, covering about 30Hz to 650Hz.

Fig. 2a. The ramp-voltage applied to the swept frequency oscillator (upper trace) and the detected voltage output from the MAX291 Butterworth 8 pole filter, set to $F_o = 1\text{kHz}$ (lower trace).

TIME BASE = 10S
CH1 V/DIV = 5V
CH2 V/DIV = 0.5V

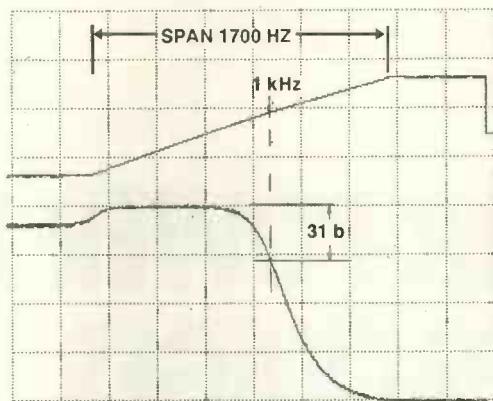


Fig. 2b. As 2a, but using the MAX293 elliptic filter with its 1.5:1 ratio of F_s to F_o .

TIME BASE = 10S
CH1 V/DIV = 5V
CH2 V/DIV = 0.5V

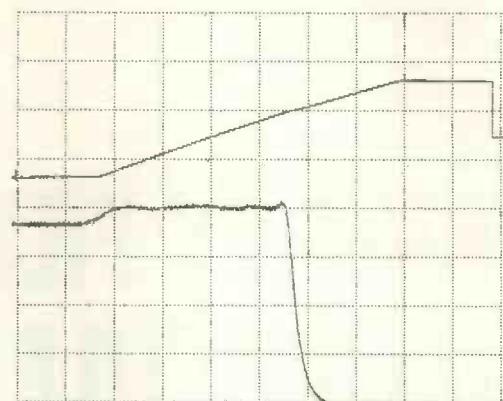
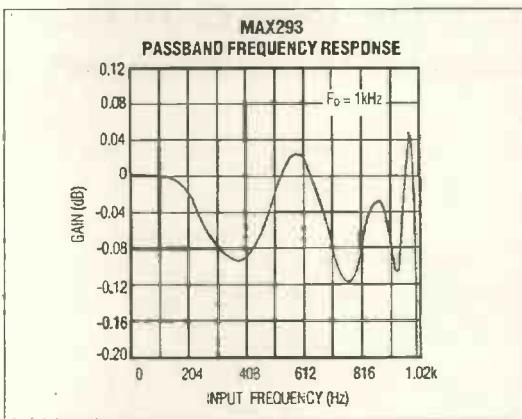


Fig. 2c. The manufacturer's frequency response data for the MAX293.



were operated at a cut-off frequency of 1kHz).

For testing the filters' frequency response, the value of C was raised from 1nF to 680nF , giving a sweep time of one minute. At this slow rate, the limited dot density of the digital storage oscilloscope resulted in a ragged meaningless depiction of the swept frequency test signal itself. Fig. 2a therefore shows the sweep voltage instead (upper trace), together with the detected output from the filter (lower trace, taken using the MAX291 Butterworth filter).

The amplitude of the sinewave test signal settles rapidly to about $5\text{V}_{\text{p-p}}$ at the start of the sweep and remains constant over the whole sweep. The detected output starts to fall at the filter's corner frequency; as expected it is 3dB down at 1kHz. (The detected voltage is 2V, not 2.5V, due to the attenuation introduced at the trace two probe. This avoids overloading the digital storage oscilloscope's channel two A-to-D converter; the alternative – reducing the sensitivity from 0.5V/div to 1V/div – would have resulted in rather a small deflection.)

The 3dB attenuation at F_o and leisurely descent into the stopband, typical of the maximally flat Butterworth design, are clearly shown. Contrast this with the $A_s = 80\text{dB}$ elliptic filter, Fig. 2b, which has dropped by 20dB from the passband level within a space of around 200Hz, agreeing with the maker's data, Fig. 2c.

With the linear detector of Fig. 1, Fig. 2b does not allow the detail of the stopband shown in Fig. 2c to be seen. Using a previous log amp circuit¹, detail up to around 80dB would be visible but this would still be insufficient to examine the stopband of this device adequately. The stopband detail of the MAX294 could be seen, however. Figure 3a shows its performance with the Fig. 1 set-up.

The device's minimum stopband attenuation of 60dB is maintained while providing an F_s to F_o ratio of only 1.2:1. This plot was taken with the smoothing capacitor in IC_4 's linear detector circuit reduced from 100nF to 22nF , enabling the detector to follow the very rapid cut-off of the filter at the given sweep speed. This means that increased ripple is observable on the detector output at low frequencies preceding the start of the sweep.

Figure 3b shows the same response with the original detector time-constant, demonstrating the distorted response caused by using an excessive post-detection filter time-constant – a point not lost upon anyone who used early spectrum analysers which did not incorporate interlocking of the sweep speed, span, IF bandwidth and post detector filter settings.

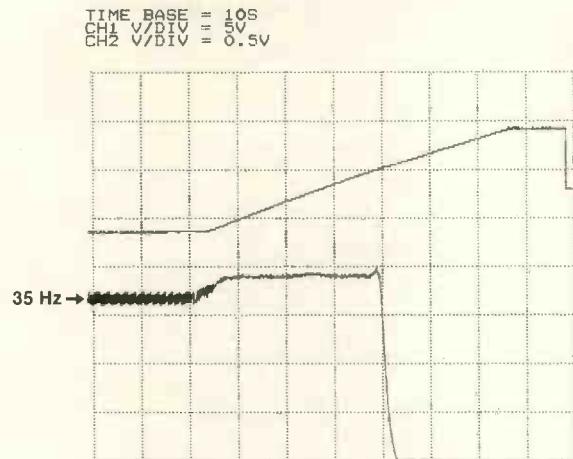
Of course an error-free measurement could have been taken using the original detector by reversing the polarity of the ramp to give a falling frequency test signal – at the expense of having a back-to-front frequency base.

Conversely, there would be no problem with the original arrangement when measuring a highpass filter, since the detector's response to increasing signals is very fast. The design of a detector with low output ripple but with fast response to both increasing and decreasing signal levels is an interesting exercise.

The maximally flat Butterworth response of Fig. 2a is of course peak free, but peaking can be expected in the elliptic responses. In Fig. 2b it appears to be about 1% at F_o , corresponding to +0.086dB. This is within the maker's tolerance, also measured at 1kHz, which is -0.17 to +0.12dB (typically +0.05dB).

With the faster cut-off offered by the MAX294, somewhat larger peaking (-0.17 to +0.26) is to be expected. Figure 3a shows it. Note that measurement accuracy is limited by a variety of factors other than the detector time-constant mentioned above. For instance, the distortion of the sinewave test signal produced by IC_2 , measured at 1kHz, is as much as 0.6%. It consists almost entirely of third harmonic, which is thus only 44dB down on the fundamental.

Even assuming the level of the latter is exactly constant over the sweep, using a peak detector circuit, a 0.05dB change in level can be expected at 333Hz, at which point the third harmonic sails out of the filter's passband. Thus a very clean, constant amplitude test signal indeed would be necessary to test the filter's passband ripple accurately. It would also be necessary for basic measurements on a highpass filter, where the harmonic(s) of the test signal would sweep into the filter's passband whilst the fundamental was still way down in the stopband. All the filters in the range offer very low total harmonic distortion (THD), around -70dB.



Consequently the elliptic filters lend themselves very nicely to the construction of a digitally controlled audio oscillator as shown in Fig. 4a.

The *LS90* will divide by ten whilst giving a 50/50 mark/space ratio output. The $F_{clock}/100$ output of the second *LS90*, suitably level shifted, was applied to the *MAX294*'s signal input, pin 8, and the clock input itself to pin 1. The *MAX294* will operate on a single +5V rail (in which case the signal input should be biased at +2.5V) or, as here, on +5V and -5V rails.

Either way it will accept a standard 0 to +5V cmos clock input at up to 2.5MHz or, as it turns out in practice, a 74LSXX input, though this is not stated in the data sheet. The LS90 may be old hat, but it is nonetheless fast, so a clean clock drive and local decoupling were used to ensure no false counting due to glitches etc.

The attenuation of the *MAX294* at $3F_o$ is around 60dB. Given that the third harmonic component of the squarewave input to the device is 9.5dB down on the fundamental, the squarewave should be filtered into a passable sinewave with all harmonics 70dB or more down. This is comparable in level with the device's stated THD, so that although the *MAX293* could equally well be used in this application, its greater stopband attenuation would not in fact be exploited. The Butterworth *MAX291* also shows greater than 60dB attenuation at $3F_o$ relative to F_o ; at $2F_o$ it is only just over 40dB relative, but of course the squarewave drive has no second harmonic. The *MAX291/293/294* are all equally suitable in this application.

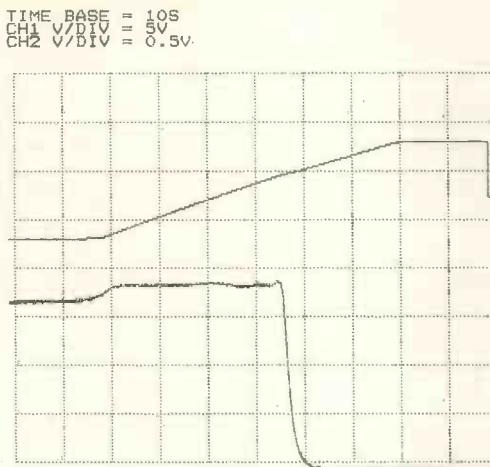


Fig. 3a. As Fig. 2a, but using the Max294 elliptic filter with its 1.2:1 F_s to F_o ratio, using a modified detector circuit.

Fig. 3b. As 3a, but the detector circuit as in Fig. 1.

Figure 4b shows a 1kHz sinewave output from the Fig. 4a circuit, lower trace; the 100kHz steps forming the waveform are clearly visible. At first sight, it looks very like the waveform out of a DDS direct digital synthesizer but there are one or two subtle differences. From a time point of view, the quantisation is always exactly 100 steps per cycle, whereas in a DDS it can be any number times (clock frequency divided by maximum accumulator count), the latter being typically 2^{32} .

Considering amplitude, the waveform is simply just not quantised. It is an example of a true peak measuring system where each step can take exactly the appropriate value for that point in a continuous sine wave. Figure 4b

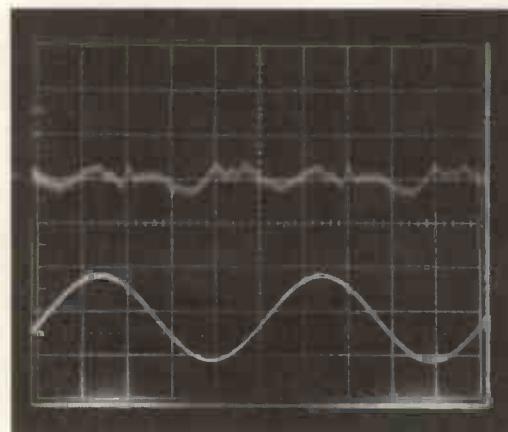
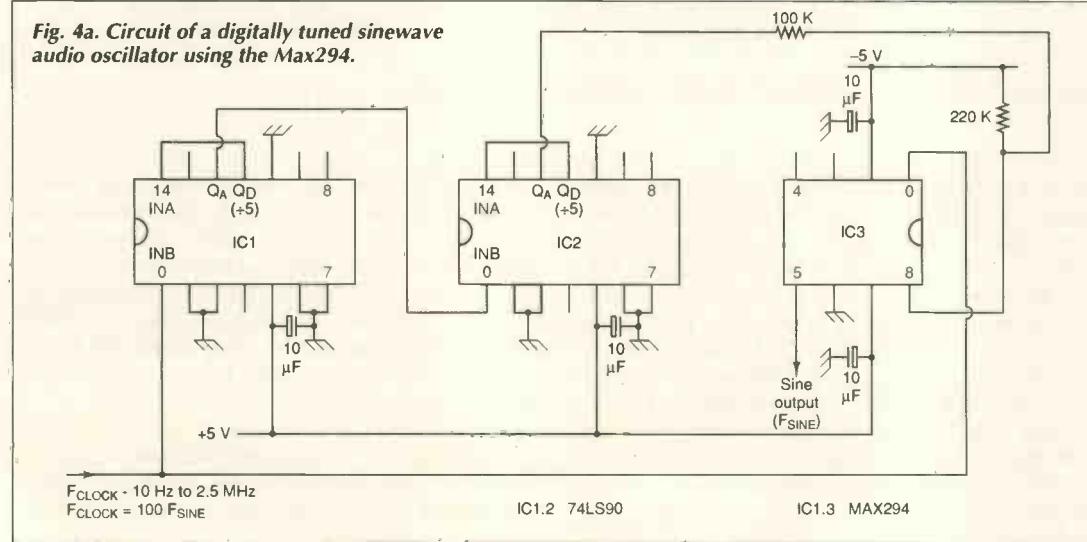
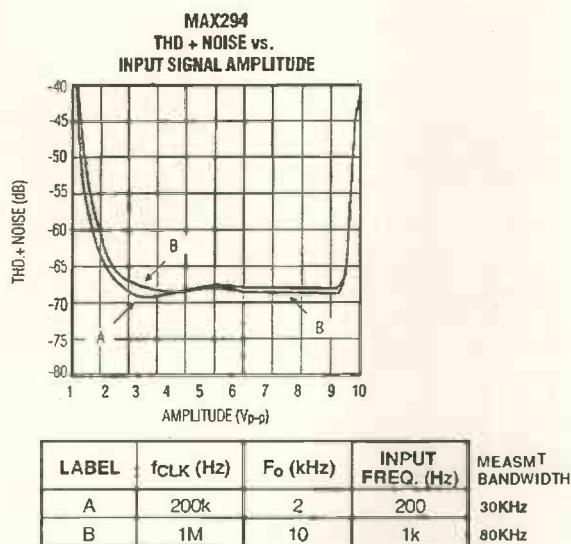


Fig. 4b. The circuit's output at 1kHz (lower trace) and the residual signal after filtering out the fundamental, representing the total harmonic distortion (upper trace).

Fig. 4a. Circuit of a digitally tuned sinewave audio oscillator using the Max294.



ACTIVE FILTERS



| Pin Description | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------|--|
| 8-PIN | 16-PIN | NAME | FUNCTION |
| | 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16 | N.C. | No Connect |
| 1 | 3 | CLK | Clock Input. Use internal or external clock. |
| 2 | 4 | V- | Negative Supply pin. Dual supplies: -2.375V to -5.500V. Single supplies: V- = 0V. |
| 3 | 5 | OP OUT | Uncommitted Op-Amp Output |
| 4 | 6 | OP IN- | Inverting Input to the uncommitted op amp. The noninverting op amp is internally tied to ground. |
| 5 | 11 | OUT | Filter Output |
| 6 | 12 | GND | Ground. In single-supply operation, GND must be biased to the mid-supply voltage level. |
| 7 | 13 | V+ | Positive Supply pin. Dual supplies: +2.375V to +5.500V. Single supplies: +4.75V to +11.0V. |
| 8 | 14 | IN | Filter Input |

Fig. 5a. THD + noise relative to the input signal amplitude for the MAX294

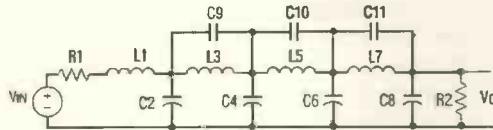


Fig. 5b. The MAX29X series filter structure emulates a passive eight pole lowpass filter. In the case of the elliptic types, this results in ripples in both the pass- and stopbands.

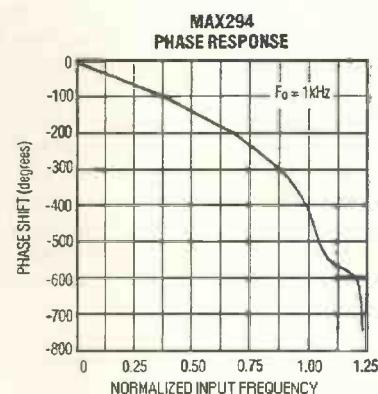
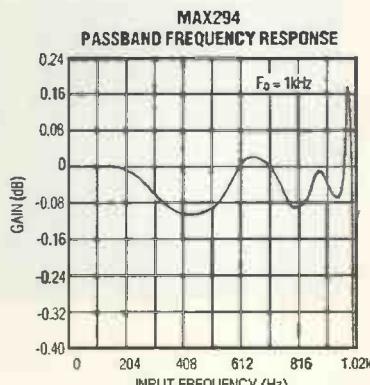
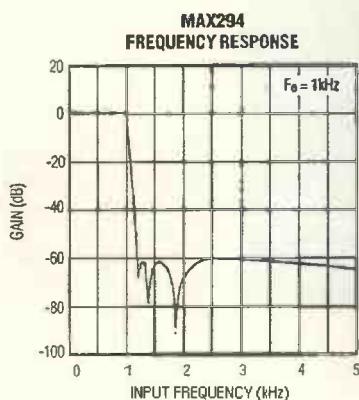
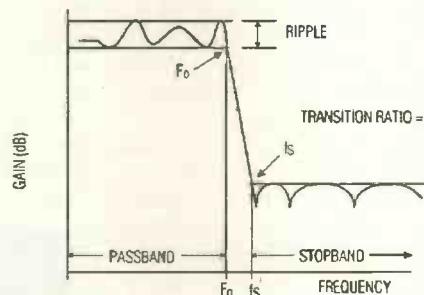


Fig. 5c. Passband and stopband performance for the MAX294 with a 100kHz clock ($F_o = 1\text{kHz}$).

also shows residual THD (upper trace); and the monitor output of a meter on the 0.1% FSD range. Measured THD is 0.036% or 69dB down on the fundamental.

This agrees exactly with the manufacturer's data, Fig. 5a, which shows that the level of (THD + noise) relative to the signal is independent of the actual signal level over a quite a wide output range. The slight fuzziness of the THD trace is due to some 50Hz getting in to the experimental lash-up, not (as might be supposed) residual clock hash. The latter was suppressed by switching in the THD meter's 20kHz low pass filter; without this necessary precaution, the residual signal amounted to just over 1%.

Each of the MAX29X switched capacitor filters includes an uncommitted op amp which can be used for various purposes. It makes a handy anti-aliasing filter to precede the main switched capacitor section or can be used as a post-filter to reduce clock breakthrough in the output. Unfortunately, it cannot suppress it entirely, since it is part of the same very busy chip as the 8 pole switched capacitor filter section. Its use is illustrated in Fig. 5e.

Where a modest distortion figure of somewhere under 0.05% is adequate, an instrument based on the Fig. 4a circuit has certain attractive features. It can cover 0.1Hz to 25kHz with a constant amplitude output and much the

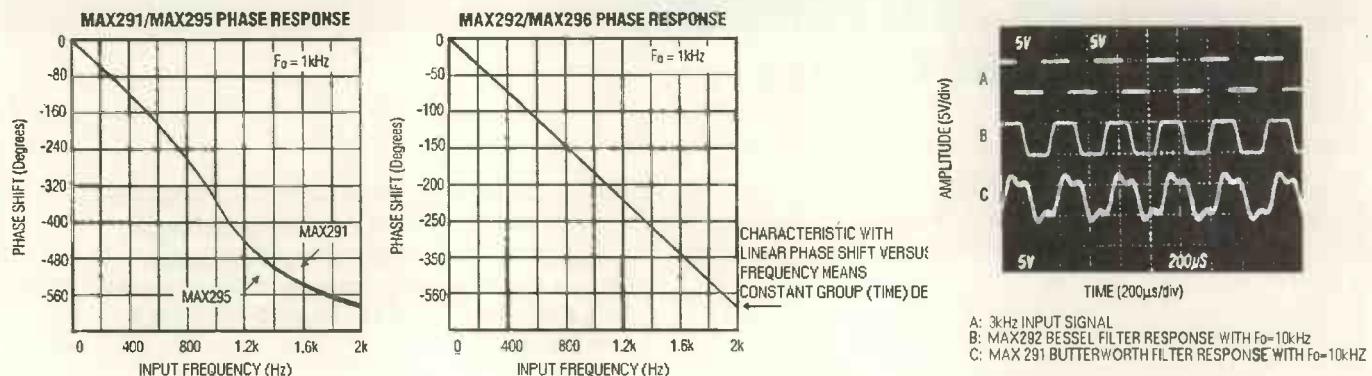


Fig. 5d. Comparison of the pulse response of the Bessel and Butterworth filter types.

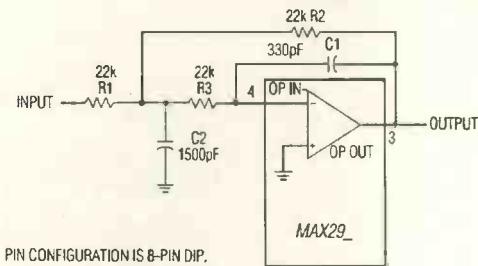


Fig. 5e. Use of the MAX29X's uncommitted op amp as an aliasing filter.

same THD over the whole range, given suitable post-filtering to suppress clock hash. The post filters need to be selected as appropriate, but with a clock frequency of 100 times the output frequency, each can cover a 20:1 frequency range or more. This means that only two or three are needed to cover the full 20Hz to 20kHz audio range, while four can cover the range 0.1Hz to 25kHz.

The clock can be fed to a counter with a 100ms gate time, providing near instantaneous digital readout of the output frequency down to 20Hz to a resolution of 0.1Hz, a feature which would require a 10s gate time in a conventional audio oscillator with digital read-out. If the clock is derived from a DDS chip, then the frequency can be set digitally, to crystal accuracy. The clock division ratio of 100 would reduce any phase-modulation spurs in the output of the DDS by 40dB: a necessary feature with many DDS devices.

The usual arrangement in a multipole active filter is to cascade a number of individual sections, each of which is solely responsible for one pole pair of the overall response. This can lead to substantial departures from the desired response, due to component tolerances in the individual two-pole sections, particularly the highest Q section(s).

Interestingly, the MAX29X series filters employ a design which emulates a passive ladder filter, Fig. 5b, so that any individual component tolerance error marginally affects the shape of the whole filter, rather than being concentrated on a particular peak. Ideally, the passband peaks and troughs are all equal, as are the stopband peaks. The actual typical performance (for the MAX294) is shown in Fig. 5c.

The Butterworth filter (with simple pre- and post-fi-

Table 1. Component values.

| Corner frequency (Hz) | R ₁ (kΩ) | R ₂ (kΩ) | R ₃ (kΩ) | C ₁ (F) | C ₂ (F) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 100k | 10 | 10 | 10 | 68p | 330p |
| 50k | 20 | 20 | 20 | 68p | 330p |
| 25k | 20 | 20 | 20 | 150p | 680p |
| 10k | 22 | 22 | 22 | 330p | 1.5n |
| 100 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 33n | 150n |
| 10 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 330n | 1.5μ |

Note: some approximations have been made in selecting preferred component values.

The passband error caused by a 2nd-order Butterworth can be calculated using the formula

$$\text{Gain error} = -10 \log \left[1 + \left(\frac{f}{f_c} \right)^4 \right] \text{dB}$$

ters) provides a powerful anti-aliasing function to precede the A-to-D converter of a DSP (digital signal processor) system. The elliptic versions enable operation even closer to the Nyquist rate (half A/D's sampling frequency). The MAX294 is suitable for 10 bit A-to-Ds and the MAX293 for 12 or 14 bit A-to-Ds. This assumes that the DSP system is interested only in the relative amplitudes of the frequency components of the input, and not in their relative phases. Where the latter is also important, to preserve the detailed shape of the input, the MAX292 filter with its Bessel response is needed. Alias-free operation will then be possible only to a lower frequency; eg, one fifth of the Nyquist rate for a 10 bit system, since $A_s = 60\text{dB}$ occurs at $5F_0$ for this device.

The Bessel filter with its constant group delay offers improved waveform fidelity over the Butterworth filter; this is graphically illustrated in Fig. 5d. The pulse response of the elliptic types would be even more horrendous than the Butterworth's.

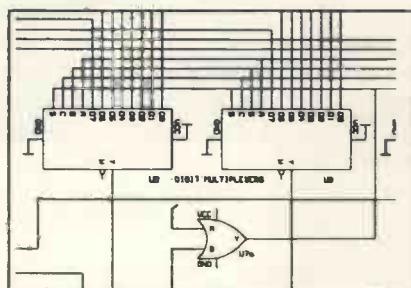
The filtering function of a MAX29X would require a much greater expenditure of board space, power, money and number of chips if performed in DSP. These devices provide mighty filter power from their minuscule packages. ■

References

1. Design Brief "Logamps for radar and other uses", EW + WW April 1993 pp.314-317.

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

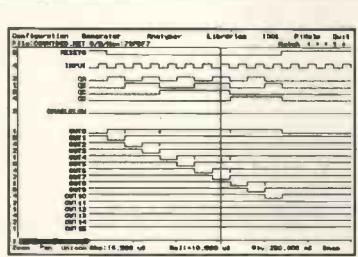
From Schematic Capture -



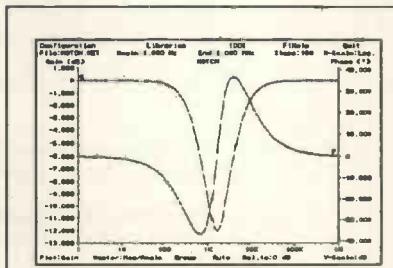
EASY-PC Professional

Create your schematics quickly and efficiently on your PC using EASY-PC Professional. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using our PULSAR, ANALYSER III and Z-MATCH II simulation programs.

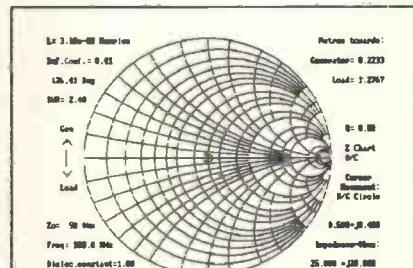
through Analogue and Digital Simulation -



PULSAR



ANALYSER III

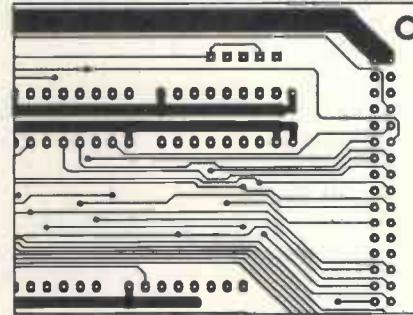


Z-MATCH II

If the results of the simulations are not as expected, the configuration and component values of the circuit can be modified until the required performance is achieved.

to Printed Circuit Board Design!

The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic.



EASY-PC Professional

Affordable Electronics CAD

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EASY-PC: Low cost, entry level PCB and Schematic CAD. | \$195.00 | £98.00 |
| EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR. | \$375.00 | £195.00 |
| PULSAR: Low cost Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity. | \$195.00 | £98.00 |
| PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity. | \$375.00 | £195.00 |
| ANALYSER III: Low cost Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes. | \$195.00 | £98.00 |
| ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes. | \$375.00 | £195.00 |
| Z-MATCH II: Smith Chart program for RF Engineers - direct import from ANALYSER III. | \$375.00 | £195.00 |
| <i>We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program for the difference in price.</i> | US\$ prices include Post and Packing | Sterling Prices exclude P&P and VAT. |

Number One Systems Ltd.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information: Please Write, Phone or Fax

Tel: 0480 461778

Fax: 0480 494042

USA tel: 011- 44 - 480 461778 fax 011- 44 - 480 494042

VISA, MasterCard, AMERICAN EXPRESS

CFA - RIP?

Has the debate over the crossed field antenna at last reached a conclusion? Colin Davis presents the results of scientific testing on this electrically small antenna system.

Since the crossed-field-antenna (CFA) first appeared in 1989¹ it has generated much debate about its performance claims and usefulness as an electrically small antenna. Now, following work carried specifically to investigate whether the CFA does operate as an efficient radiator as claimed, doubts about it seem overwhelming.

It is not possible to include all details of my year's work at Surrey University, studying the theory behind the antenna and the practical measurements made to support or refute the ideas. Nevertheless, my conclusion disputes the hypothesis behind the CFA and casts doubt on its performance claims.

Practical testing

Work was carried out on a crossed-field-antenna constructed to approximately half the linear dimensions of Maurice Hately's antenna, together with two reference antennas, enabling comparisons to be made with the CFA in operation. The reference antennas

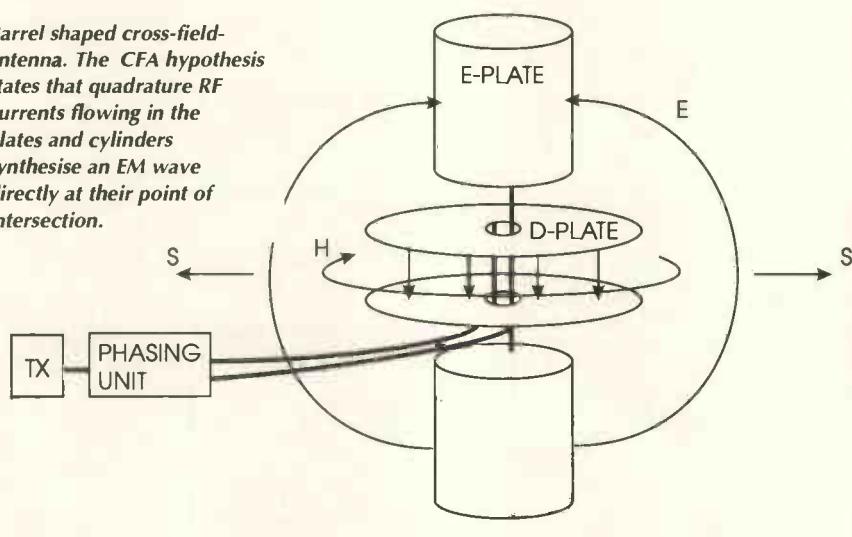
were simple half wave dipoles designed for use at 50MHz.

But one problem had to be solved before practical testing of the antenna could begin – power could not be successfully coupled to the CFA unless its input impedances were known so that suitable transformers could be designed to match to the 50Ω feeders being used. Little information is provided in available literature to indicate what the values might be. But a discussion with Mr Hately suggested that both CFA input impedances should be somewhere around 300Ω . Using this as a start point, 4:1 baluns were fitted to the CFA inputs to provide a reasonable match to the feeder cables and connected up a test rig. The phasing unit was of a similar design to Hately's and was used to provide the required transmitter signal



Transmit site antenna support at the University of Surrey, with CFA horizontally polarised. The support stands approx 4m high on the flat roof of a five storey building.

Barrel shaped cross-field-antenna. The CFA hypothesis states that quadrature RF currents flowing in the plates and cylinders synthesise an EM wave directly at their point of intersection.



splitting and 90° phasing of the two equal power outputs. In practice an RF trombone had to be included to provide precise adjustment of phase angle, and attenuators were included to help with equalising the power in both the CFA feeders.

No evidence has been found in past articles to indicate what was taking place within the two feeds to the CFA. The only results offered seem to be from measurements made in the transmitter feeder, so this aspect was of great interest because it would give results directly related to efficiency of the CFA.

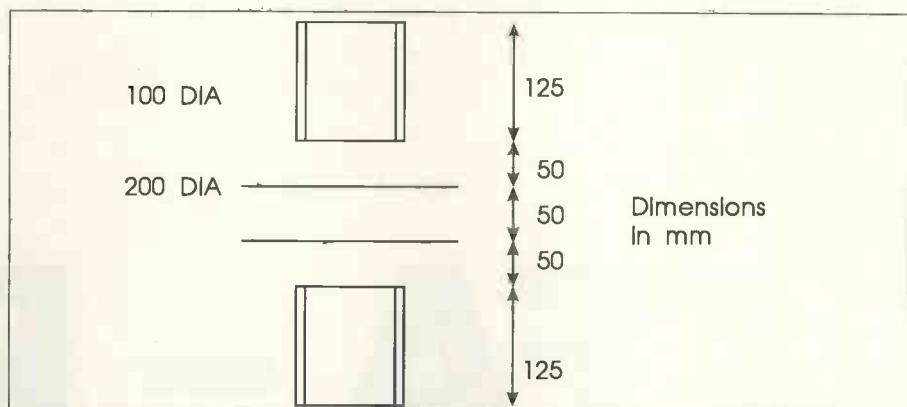
The literature is also not clear on to what the 90° phase shift requirement referred: was it the incident waves travelling towards the CFA down the feeders; or the resultant signal at the CFA terminals due to forward and reflected waves? To cover both possibilities, both values were measured. Forward waves were measured with directional couplers, using a vector

CFA theory of operation

An electromagnetic wave is comprised of two components, an electric field E and a magnetic field H , lying at right angles to each other and to the direction of propagation. Half the total power in the waves is said to exist in each of the components. The CFA aims to produce EM waves by synthesising the two fields in the correct orientation and phase from two distinct antenna structures, the E-plates and D-plates.

One form of the CFA, suggested by the inventors, is the barrel shaped device. The two E-plates give rise to an electric field and the D-plates, which form a capacitor, generate a magnetic field around their circumference in accordance with Maxwell's wave equations. Vectors S denote the direction of wave propagation which should result if fields E and H coincide, in phase, in this vicinity. To obtain this in-phase condition, the signal applied to the D-plates must phase lag the E-plates feed by 90°. Also, to satisfy the condition that half the signal power is in each field component, the inventors suggest that half the signal power should be sent to the E-plates and half to the D-plates – the function of the phasing unit.

But the theory leads to an interesting observation: if the antenna is efficient and all the power sent to it is radiated when the above conditions are met, then the antenna inputs ought to appear purely resistive (since a perfect match would be made to the feeder cable); and if any phase change occurs between the signals incident on the antenna then some of the power will be reflected. So the input impedances will presumably appear reactive as well. In short, its characteristics should not necessarily be constant at a given frequency, as would be expected with a dipole for example.



Test CFA. The steel conductors were supported with insulating Perspex parts. The dimensions represent a 50% scaling on the author's original figures.

voltmeter which could display both voltage and the relative phases of two inputs (Fig. 4), and the resultants at the CFA inputs were measured using two high impedance probes.

CFA test results

Measurements were made on the CFA with 4:1 baluns on the inputs, with equal power in the forward wave feed signals and with the required 90° phase shift between them. Results are shown in Table 1.

The phase angle was varied by ±10° around the 90° point to allow for measurement errors. Even if the baluns on the antenna feeds were not of the correct ratio, an increase in radiated power and a dip in VSWR ought to be expected in the feeders when the phase angle was correctly adjusted for crossed-field operation. No such dip occurred.

In fact the VSWR remained constant indicating that the power radiated was not critically dependent on phase angle as suggested

Table 2. Forward wave measurements.

| | D-plates | E-plates |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Forward power (dBm) | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| Backward power (dBm) | 2 | 3 |
| VSWR on feeder | 5 | 7 |

by Hately. The signal at the end of the antenna test range, received by a dipole in the same polarisation as the CFA, was -63dBm compared to -40dBm when the CFA was replaced by another dipole; a difference of 23dB. The figure means that the dipole was radiating 200 times as much power as the CFA, and clearly indicates that the CFA was not operating as an efficient antenna under these conditions, since that kind of difference is far too large to be accounted for by measurement errors.

For completeness, the resultant signals, measured by probes at the CFA inputs, were set up with equal amplitude (0.5V) and at 90° to one another; the received signal this time was, -65dBm. Again, sweeping the phase angle by ±10° did not improve the signal level.

The same tests were carried out on the CFA with a 1:1 balun fitted to the E-plates and a 4:1 balun on the D-plates. Forward wave measurement results are shown in Table 2.

Table 1. Measurements made on the CFA.

| | D-plates | E-plates |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Forward power (dBm) | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Backward power (dBm) | -2.5 | 3.5 |
| VSWR on feeder | 3 | - |

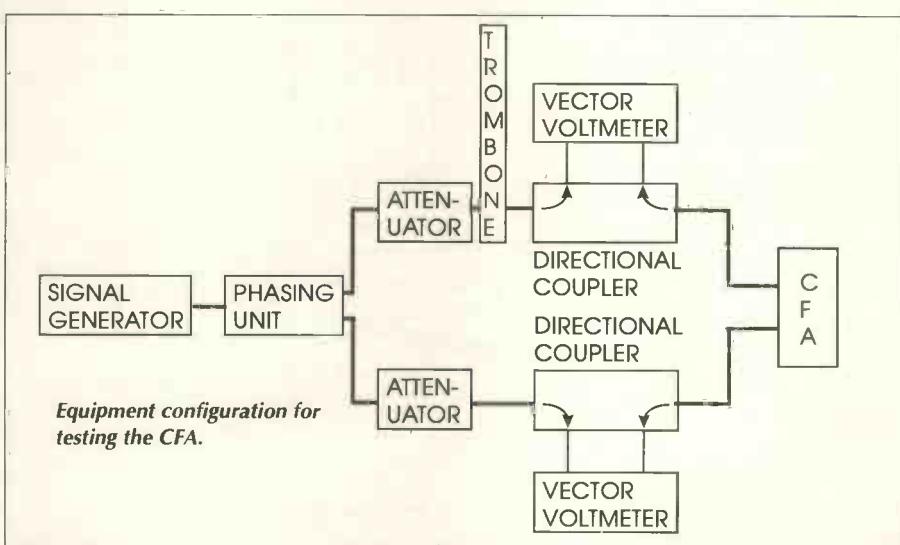


Table 3. Tests conducted in the two feeders.

| | D-plates | E-plates |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Forward power (dBm) | 12.5 | 7 |
| Backward power (dBm) | 10.5 | 8 |
| VSWR on feeder | 9 | 17 |

Once again, no dip occurred in the feeder VSWRs as the phase angle was swept.

Literature on the crossed-field-antenna and articles by the CFA inventors have presented Smith charts and measurements made in the single cable connecting the transmitter to the phasing unit. But these have omitted to explain – or may be even consider – what was happening between the phasing box and the antenna. From the graphs given, it is clear that a good match had been obtained to the transmitter. But was all the power actually being radiated by the antenna?

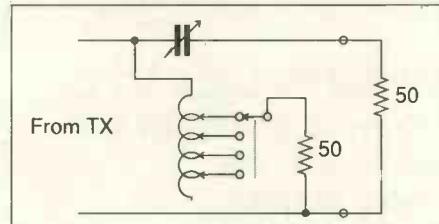
To check this, the attenuators and RF trombone were removed from the test circuit, and the phasing unit was adjusted to give the minimum VSWR possible in the single feeder from the transmitter. In other words, the situation normally existing when measuring VSWR for an antenna system. Adjustment is quite critical, indicating a high Q system. Nonetheless, with steady hands a VSWR of 1.13 was achieved. Tests were again conducted in the two feeders to the CFA, yielding the results in Table 3.

The received signal at the end of the test range this time was -63dBm. Interestingly, more power returned from the E-plates than was incident, and it appears that energy was being coupled from the D-plates across to the E-plates. The results all suggest that most of the power from the transmitter was being dissipated by just heating up the antenna system.

Not all it is claimed

To sum up, the field strength measurements made at the receiver site showed that the CFA radiated signal levels were consistently 23dB below those made using a dipole (or worse), clearly showing that the CFA was not operating efficiently. The required feed phase angle of 90° was arranged for both the forward wave signals and the resultant signal at the plate terminals. In each case, no signal improvement or dip in VSWR was observed when sweeping the phase angle around the

CFA phasing unit. The 50Ω resistors represent ideal input impedances of the CFA. If the CFA inputs are exactly 50Ω then the two phasing unit outputs can be set equal in amplitude together with a 90° phase shift.



Directional coupler design

Before work could begin in earnest on the crossed-field-antenna, directional couplers had to be constructed to monitor signals in the CFA feeders. The couplers were made of a small diecast box (dimensions 90 x 35 x 30mm) with BNC connectors for all the ports to enable quick and easy connection and disconnection when in use.

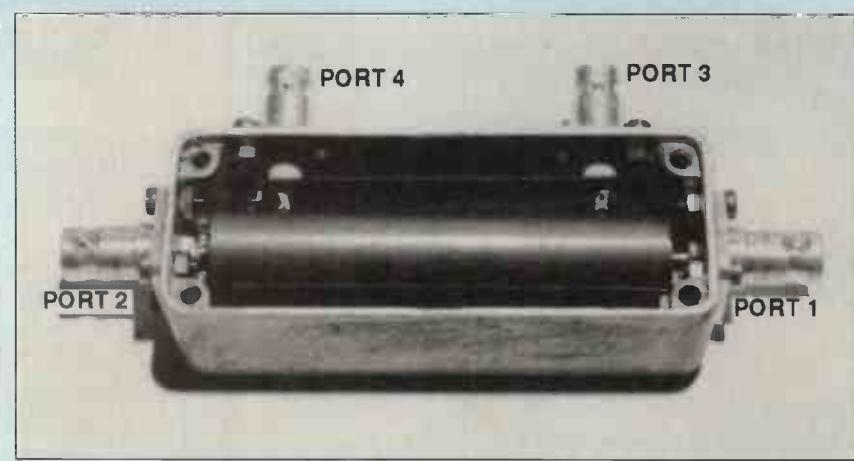
The main (through) transmission line of the coupler, was made of a piece of 0.5in copper pipe, chosen because it gave an impedance of almost exactly 50Ω when soldered between the two BNC connectors at either end of the box.

To tap off some power from the main line, another transmission line was set up along the side of the diecast box, resembling a microstrip line similar to those used in high frequency printed circuit board designs. For this, a piece of thin brass strip was cut to a length slightly longer than the distance between the back two BNC connectors. Its width was about 6mm.

By drilling one small hole at either end, the strip could be fitted over the "inner" terminals protruding from the back of the BNC sockets. Then, by sliding it in and out parallel to the side of the box, the characteristic impedance of the secondary line could be adjusted.

A network analyser was used to find a

Directional coupler main line can be seen between the two BNC connectors at either end of the box.



90° point. The results demonstrated that the phase angle was unimportant to the operation of the antenna – at least under these conditions – contrary to Hately's suggestions.

Proving beyond any doubt that a theory is completely wrong, is extremely difficult. But it is possible to conduct experiments as scientifically and impartially as possible and to draw firm and well founded conclusions from them under the conditions tested. On this basis, the work conducted suggests the CFA is not all it claims to be – despite best efforts to make it work.

I rest my case.

position where the line impedance was 50Ω, after which the brass strip was fixed in place with solder. The amount of power coupled to the secondary line is dependent on the length, width and distance of the strip from the main copper line.

It so happens that these dimensions give a -40dB coupling at the test frequency of 50MHz. In other words, for a 0dBW going in at port 1 and out of port 2, a signal of -40dBW would appear at port 3. Coupling is ideally from port 1 to port 3 and from port 2 to port 4. But if the characteristic impedances of the lines in the directional coupler are not exactly 50Ω then signal reflections will occur causing power to be coupled to and from the wrong ports. In practice, with standard measuring equipment, making directional couplers such as these work very well indeed is not difficult: one of the devices constructed achieved a directivity of 45dB. The ability to construct such devices satisfactorily, reduces the cost of undertaking work on the crossed-field-antenna considerably.

Anyone wishing to make a coupler should be aware that although expensive test equipment was available to set up these devices, it was quite a luxury and the same result could equally well be achieved using a transmitter, dummy load and an accurate VSWR meter to measure reflections.

References

1. Kabbery, Hately and Stewart. "Maxwell's Equations and the Crossed Field Antenna", EW + WW, March 1989
2. Bryan C Wells. "The Crossed Field Antenna in Practice", EW + WW, November 1989.
3. Bryan C Wells. "CFA Experiments". EW + WW, March 1990.
4. Hately, Kabbery & Stewart. "CFA Working Assumption?", EW + WW, December 1990.
5. Hately and Kabbery. GB Patent No. 2,215,524 A. Published 20-09-1989,

Colin Davis conducted his study of the CFA at the University of Surrey as his final year project, part of a degree course in Electronic & Electrical Engineering. He graduated with a

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



B&K 2031 narrow band audio analyser £1500
HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio spectrum analyser £1500
HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser £3500
HP3585A 20Hz-40MHz GPIB analyser £6000

HP8558B/182C 150MHz analyser £1500
HP182C/8559A 0.01-21GHz spectrum analyser £5000
HP8565A 0.01-22GHz (or 40GHz with ext mixers) £5000

SPECIAL DEAL: 18GHz SYSTEMS: HP140T/8552A/8555A (modern colours) CHEAPEST EVER PRICE £1750

ALL OTHER PLUG-IN UNITS AVAILABLE. CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES

MARCONI TF2370/110MHz analyser £2000
MARCONI 2380/2382 400MHz system £4000
TEKTRONIX TFL121.8GHz system in 7613 main-frame complete with Tracking generator TR502 in TM503 £2250

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2017 signal generator £2000
2018 synthesized signal generator 80kHz-520MHz £950
2019A synthesized signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz £2250
2030 signal generator (with 2nd oscillator option) £4750
2610 mV voltmeter 5Hz-25MHz 2mV-700V full scale £800
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz £200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser £1000
2831 multiplex tester £1500
2955 mobile radio test set **MORE WANTED FOR CUSTOMERS** £4500
2956 NMT cellular adaptor, latest issue software £1250
6059A signal source 12-18GHz £750
6140 GPIB adapter £200
6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW £350
6460/6423 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3mW-3W £400
6600A sweep generator 26.5-40GHz £1000
6700B sweep oscillator 8-12.4GHz & 12.4-18GHz £1000
6960/6910 digital RF power meter 10MHz-20GHz GPIB £1000
6912 power sensor 30kHz-4.2GHz for above series £150
8938 audio power meter £350
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set £750
TF20/52171 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz £400
TF2304 automatic modulation meter £350
TF2370 110MHz spectrum analyser £2000
TF2910A non-linear distortion (video) analyser £1000
TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser £1250
TF2910 TV interval timer £500

URGENTLY REQUIRED - 'HIGH-END'
Test Equipment by Brand Names. TOP
prices paid for HP, TEKTRONIX,
MARCONI etc. PLEASE CALL US

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

NOW
IN
40th
YEAR



TEST EQUIPMENT

BOONTON 102F AM/FM signal generator 0.5-1040MHz £1250
BRUEL & KJAER 3534 sound and vibration field measuring set comprising 2331 SLMA155, 1625 filter set, 4230 etc. £3500
BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter set/4221 filter £2250
BRUEL & KJAER 2610 measuring amplifier £1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder £1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder £1850
BRUEL & KJAER 1618 band bass filter £750
BRUEL & KJAER 4712 frequency response tracer £1250

* MUCH MORE ASK FOR FULL B&K STOCK LIST *

DATRON 1065 digital multimeter £750
DRANETZ 226 mains disturbance analyser/2x PA-6001 £1250
DRANETZ 2603 3-line disturbance analyser £275
FLANN MILROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz £275
FLUKE 8050A 4½ digit bench DMM £200
KEITHLEY 195 GPIB digital multimeter £500
MAURY MICROWAVE 8650E TNC-calibration kit £1500
NAGRAV-SJ tape recorder
PHILIPS PM2534 synthesized function generator £1500
PHILIPS PM2534 digital multimeter £450

**MANY MORE 2nd-USER INSTRUMENTS
AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. PLEASE REQUEST
OUR CURRENT LISTING, WE WILL FAX LISTS
AND SHIP GOODS WORLDWIDE**

RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter £325, 9009 £300
RACAL 9081 synthesized AM/FM sig gen 5-520MHz £850
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to +50dB £325
RACAL 9341 LCR data bridge component tester £350
RACAL-DANA 9302 RF millivoltmeter 1.5GHz £450
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SMS signal generator IEEE & 1GHz £1750
SCHAFFNER NSG130 static discharge simulator £1000
TEKTRONIX TM503/SG503/TG501/PG506 scope calibrator £2250
TEKTRONIX J116 digital photometer £275
TEKTRONIX 1485 full spec TV waveform monitor £1000
TEKTRONIX 1503/03/04 TDR cable tester £1500
TEKTRONIX 1525B/03/04 TDR cable tester £2950
TEKTRONIX 2225 50MHz dual-trace oscilloscope £475
TEKTRONIX AA501 A distortion analyser (plug-in) unit £850
TEKTRONIX 7000-series MANY CONFIGURATIONS, PLEASE CALL
TELONIC 1205A 1-150MHz sweep generator £1250
WAYNE KERR B905 automatic precision bridge £1150

HEWLETT PACKARD



3312A function generator 0.1Hz-13MHz £500
334A distortion meter £400
339A distortion meter (option 01) £1550
3406A sampling voltmeter £250

3552A attenuator DC-1GHz 0-11db & 3550 0-120db each £125

3552A transmission test set £750

3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser £1500

3585A spectrum analyser 20Hz-40MHz 0.1Hz res' HPIB £6000

3575A gain/phase meter 1Hz-13MHz dBv & ratio & e opt 01 £1250

3711A/3712A microwave link analyser (MLA) with 3793B & 3730B/3736B RF down-converter (1.74-2GHz) £4000

400FL mV-meter 100uV-300V fs. 20Hz-4MHz £325

415E swr meter £350

4192A/LF impedance analyser £6500

4276A/LCZ meter £1750

432A/478A microwave power meter 10MHz-10GHz £4000

432A/R486A uwave power meter 26.5-40GHz (waveguide) £600

5005B signature multi-meter, programmable £500

532A (R) frequency meter 26.5-40GHz waveguide WG28 £150

5328A frequency counter 100MHz £200

6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-3A twice £225

6274B bench metered power supply 0-60V & 0-15A £400

6825A bipolar power supply/amp -20 to +20Vdc 0-1A £350

70300A tracking generator plug-in unit £2000

70907A external mixer for 70000-ser spectrum analyser £1750

7035B-X single pen analogue chart recorder £350

779D dual-directional coupler 1.7-12.4GHz (also others) £350

8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz £500

8013B pulse generator 50MHz £600

816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B £500

8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz £950

8406A comb generator £1000

8505A network analyser system including 8503A S-parameter test set and £1000

8501A storage normaliser £5000

8600A digital marker generator for 8601A £250

8601A 11MHz sweep generator £500

8614A signal generator 800MHz-2.4GHz £1000

8671A synthesized signal generator 2.6-2.2GHz £2500

8954A transceiver interface £250

**PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-
VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT
LABORATORY**

We would be pleased to handle all grades of Calibration or NAMAS Certification by same laboratory at 'cost price'. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' warranty.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

STEREO STABILIZER 5



- Rack mounting frequency shifter for howl reduction in public address and sound reinforcement.
- Mono version, box types and 5Hz fixed shift boards also available.



- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
- ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4.
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.
- ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers.
- ★ Philips DC777 short wave car combination: discount £215+VAT. Also quick-release mount.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

R.S.T.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

**One of the largest stockists and
distributors of electronic valves, tubes
and semiconductors in this country.**

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratrons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.

Tel: 081-684 1166

Telex: 946708

Fax: 081-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

BoardMaker

Finally... an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90°, 45° and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£295

BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HP LaserJet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Roland, Houston & Graphtec
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- NC Drill plus annotated drill drawings to HPGL, Gerber and DXF (BM2)



Call for info or FREE evaluation kit

Tsien (UK) Limited
Phone : (0223) 277 777
Fax : (0223) 277 747



Tsien (UK) Ltd, Cambridge Research Labs, 181A Huntingdon Road, Cambridge CB9 0DJ

All trademarks acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

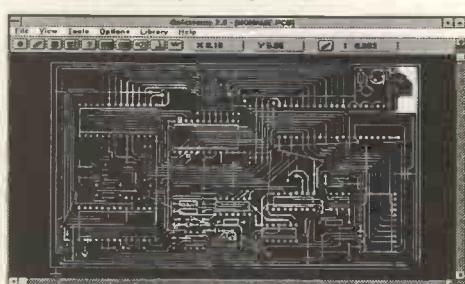


Quickroute for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

A New Generation of PCB and Schematic Design Software

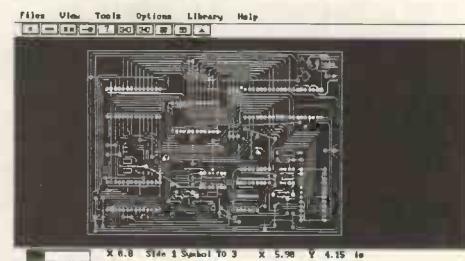
Quickroute 2.0 for Windows 3/3.1

Supports over 150 printers/plotters



Quickroute 1.5 for DOS

Supports dot-matrix, LaserJet and HPGL



Easy to use and fast to learn !

Our first product - Quickroute 1.2 for DOS - was called 'exceptional value for money' by Everyday Electronics (Sep92) and EW&WW (May92) said 'Cheap .. it may be. But .. Quickroutes performance puts it in an altogether much bigger league'. Now there are two new versions: Quickroute 2.0 for Windows, and Quickroute 1.5 for DOS, and they are even better!

With the new 'button bar' you get instant access to all the powerful object selection and improved editing features with a single mouse click. There's built in help, faster turbo draw for rapid zoom & pan, a new filled polygon object type for earth planes, and with the Windows version - support for over 150 printers and plotters and a new simple schematic capture tool. Quickroute also comes with a simple auto-router tool, curved track capability, and schematic/PCB symbol libraries. Just fill in the coupon below, or phone, for more details on the new generation of Quickroute products.

Please send cheques payable to POWERware to: POWERware (Dept.EW), 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK. Phone 061 449 7101

Send me Quickroute 2.0 for Windows 3/3.1 at £59

More Information

Quickroute 1.5 for DOS at £39

Both versions for just £79

All prices inclusive. Please add £4 for P+P outside the UK

Name _____

Disk Size _____

Address _____

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD



INTERFACING WITH C

by

HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS.

Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-652 3614.

A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available at £29.96. Please specify size required.

C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, *Interfacing with C*?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Send your circuit ideas to The Editor, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Overcurrent protector

Placed between a power source and its load, this circuit protects the power source from excess current drain. It limits current surge at switch-on and acts as a circuit-breaker if a short or circuit malfunction causes current to exceed a preset limit in normal operation.

With the switch on, the series transistor Tr_1 is biased on via R_5 and the zener D_1 , bias being set to give the required maximum output current of 100mA or less. The load receives virtually the entire rail voltage.

Excess current flowing through R_1 brings Tr_2 , and therefore Tr_3 , into conduction, diverting base current from Tr_1 and limiting output current for a short time, as in a switch-on surge. If the high current persists, C_1 charges up to the voltage of zener D_2 , which connects Tr_3 collector to Tr_2 base and produces an avalanche effect. All the available bias current is now diverted from the output transistor and no output current passes.

The time to complete cut-off depends on the time constant C_1R_5 .

N I Lavrantiev

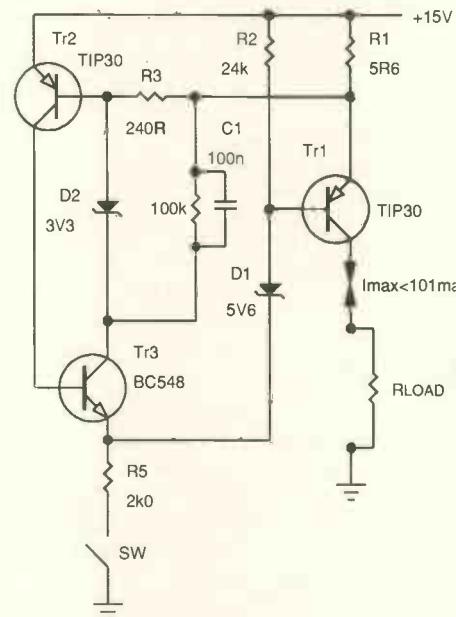
Schiolkovo

Moscow Region Russia

Function generator is digitally programmed

By means of a simple modification, the function generator put forward by R W J Barker in *Circuit Ideas* for June, 1991 becomes programmable from a digital input word.

Figure 1 shows the original circuit, which is a ring oscillator producing approximate square, triangular and sine waves at x , y and z respectively, its frequency being determined by R_1C_1 . In Fig. 2, the resistance seen



Overcurrent protection circuit prevents power-supply damage caused by switch-on surges and acts as a circuit breaker in the presence of a short-circuit.

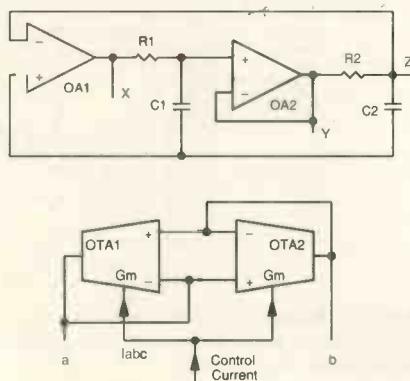
DO YOU HAVE A £100 CIRCUIT?
AS OF THE JULY ISSUE,
EACH MONTH'S TOP
CIRCUIT IDEA AUTHOR
WILL RECEIVE £100. ALL
OTHER PUBLISHED IDEAS
WILL BE WORTH £25. WE
ARE LOOKING FOR
INGENUITY AND
ORIGINALITY IN THE USE
OF MODERN
COMPONENTS

between (a) and (b) is $R_{ab} = 1/g_m$, where $g_m = I_{ABC}/2V_T$, the transconductance of the two transconductance amplifiers, I_{ABC} being the automatic bias control current and V_T the thermal voltage. Since the value of R_1 controls the frequency of oscillation, replacing R_1 with this circuit allows linear frequency control by variation of the input current.

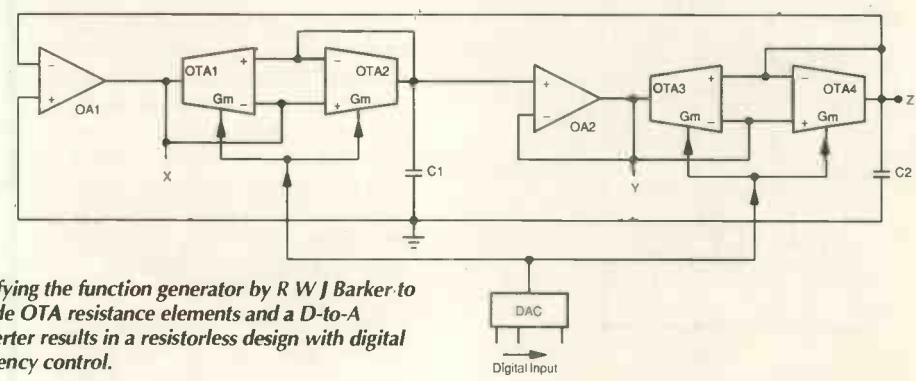
Adding a digital-to-analogue converter, as

shown in Fig. 3, produces a digitally-controlled, variable frequency function generator, which has been realised using LM13600 operational transconductance amplifiers and 741 op-amps.

Muhammad Taher Abuelma'atti and Sulaiman Al-Gharbi Al-Sayed
King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals
Dhahran, Saudi Arabia



Modifying the function generator by R W J Barker to include OTA resistance elements and a D-to-A converter results in a resistorless design with digital frequency control.



Voltage-to-period converter

As in traditional designs, this converter relies on a ramp technique, but in this case the flyback is initiated in a different manner and jitter significantly reduced.

The current source supplies charging current to C_1 , which ramps linearly in a positive direction. As the ramp voltage reaches V_{in} , the LM311 comparator output goes positive, the edge being differentiated by C_2R_1 . The resulting pulse turns T_{r2} on, blocking the comparator at the strobe input and maintaining the output condition for a time determined by the time constant of the CR . It also turns on T_{r1} to discharge C_1 . Ramp time T is dependent only on the input voltage and the discharge time must only be long enough for full discharge of C_1 .

The relationship between T and V_{in} is adjusted by varying the value of C_1 or current source output.

Viacheslav Shkarupin
Kiev
Ukraine

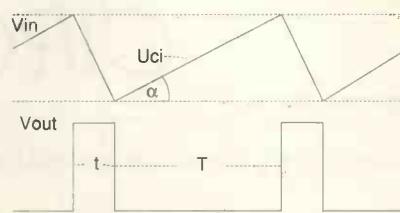
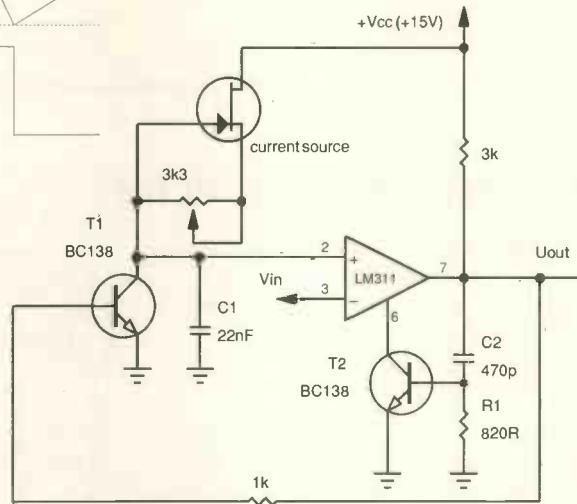


Fig. 1. Positive feedback from the comparator output to initiate flyback reduces jitter in this voltage-to-period converter.

Fig. 2. Slope of ramp is dependent on the value of C_1 and the current source. Period T bears a linear relationship to V_{in} .

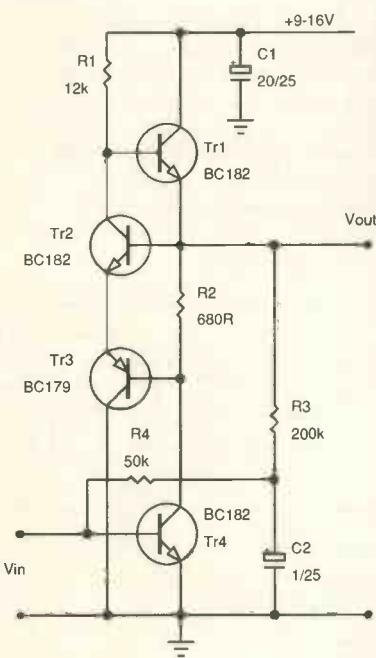


Simple, high-gain amplifier

Two extra transistors in a cascode amplifier produce a much higher gain, a greater bandwidth and a reduced output impedance.

The load R_2 resistor of Tr_4 , the input transistor, has virtually no voltage across it, because of its inclusion in the amplifier made up by $Tr_{1,2,3}$; current through it is therefore practically zero. Equivalent load, and therefore gain, of Tr_4 is accordingly extremely high.

Three transistors in the load circuit of Tr_4 produce high gain, wide band and low output impedance.



Since the $Tr_{1,2,3}$ amplifier's frequency response is wide-band, the resulting amplifier exhibits a gain of over 60dB over a bandwidth of 850kHz into 50Ω , using BC182 and BC179 transistors. Feedback through R_2 gives an output impedance of only a few ohms. Capacitor C_2 across the bias resistors for the input stage removes AC feedback.

I have used the amplifier in the output of an IF amplifier, in which it gave a good match to a crystal detector.

G Mirsky
Akademtekh R&D Centre
Moscow
Russia

Precise power output stage

When a series regulator must both source and sink current, or if the standing current in an audio power output stage must be accurately set independently of temperature, then this circuit is one solution.

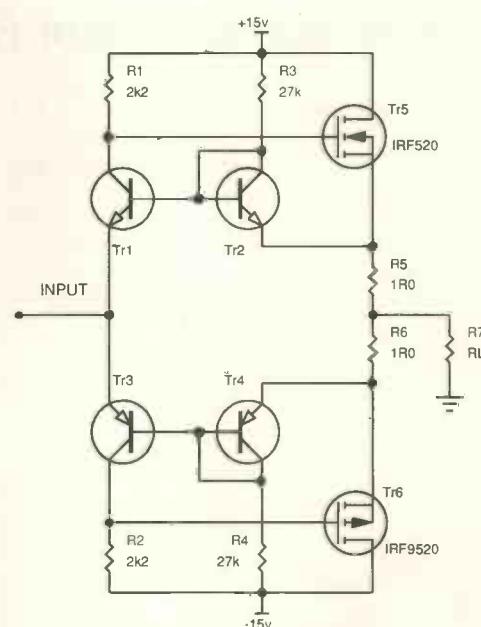
Since top and bottom circuits are identical, apart from polarity, the top half will be described. When quiescent, the current mirror $Tr_{1,2}$ has a voltage between the emitters which depends on standing currents according to $V = V_T \ln I_1/I_2$, where V_T is the temperature voltage kT/q of 26mV at room temperature. If $I_1=10I_2$, $V=59mV$ at $25^\circ C$ ambient and setting $R_{5,6}$ at 1Ω puts the standing current in Tr_5 at 59mA, independently of junction temperature, the values of $R_{5,6}$ and the ratio I_1/I_2 being adjusted to suit one's needs.

If $R_1=R_2$, small-signal input impedance is

$$R_{in} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{g_{fe} R_1 R_L}{1 + g_{fe} R_L} = \frac{R_L}{2},$$

when $g_{fs} R_L > 1$, where g_{fs} is the transconductance of $Tr_{5,6}$, although replacing the resistors by current sources will increase that. Output impedance is $R_7/2$. Match the mirror pairs to avoid errors and to prevent possible thermal runaway.

Terence S Finnegan
Carlisle



Current mirrors in this power output stage, which sources and sinks current, allow accurate setting of standing current,

Near-field probes for EMC testing

Before spending money on having a new product assessed for its EMC, it might be advisable to check roughly on its noisiness while still in development. The diagrams show two probes for near-field "sniffing": an electrostatic probe and an electromagnetic type.

The former is a thin plate of copper or tinned steel measuring about 16 by 25mm and having a hoop of 20swg wire soldered to it so that an oscilloscope probe can clip onto it. The plate is insulated with tape, since it is used near live circuits. A 25mm length of wire carrying a 4Vpk-pk, 31kHz square

Fig.1. Near-field electrostatic probe allows low-cost testing of prototype equipment for electromagnetic compatibility.

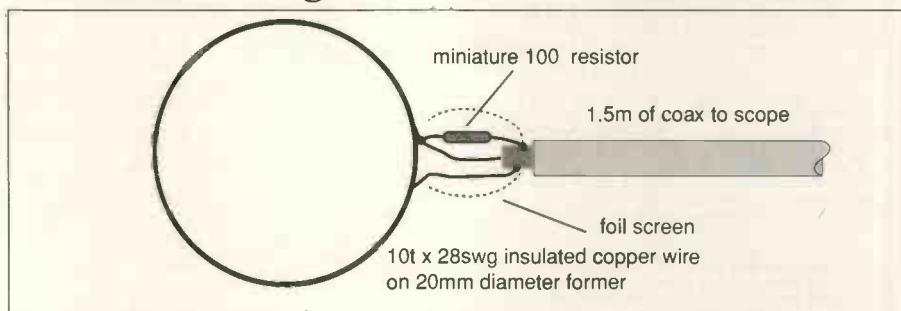
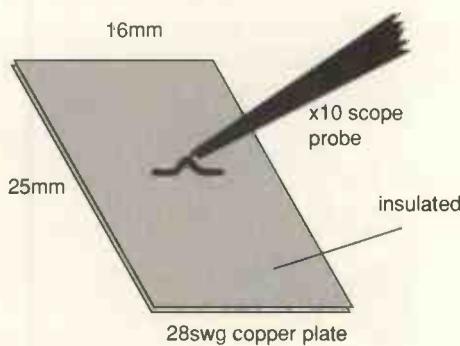


Fig.2. Electromagnetic probe.

| source detector | 20mA in loop | 40mm dia. | 60mm dia. | decay time |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Tek. P6021 probe (open) | switch to 2mA/mV switch to 10mA/mV | 1.5mV 0.3mV 40mV | 1.0mV 0.2mV 25mV | 5μs 25μs 100ns spike |
| 10t on 20mm dia with 100Ω | | | | |

wave gave a 5mV pk-pk oscilloscope deflection at a distance of 10mm. Holding the plate edge-on to a PCB track gives the best signal.

As a less expensive alternative to the Tektronix *Alternating Current Probe* with the jaws open which, as the table shows, worked reasonably well, my solution is 10 turns of enamelled copper wire at 20mm diameter. On signal transitions, this gives triangular spikes about 100ns wide, which trigger most oscilloscopes; loop currents of

2mA pk-pk are visible at 5mV/div. The 100Ω resistor gives a slightly under-damped response and a larger signal than with 50Ω.

The table shows measurements made with the detector coil at the centre of the source loop. If a spectrum analyser or a fast, sensitive oscilloscope is used, the number of turns can be reduced to give a truer spectral response.

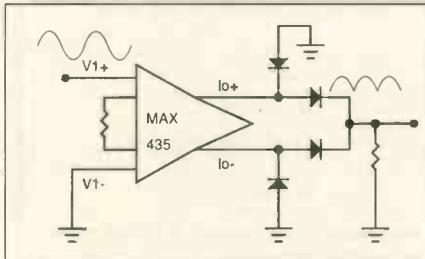
C J D Catto
Elsworth
Cambridgeshire

Fast full-wave rectifier

Closely based on a design by Lidgey and Toumazou (*EW*³, November 1987, p.1115), in which current mirrors sensed the supply current of op-amps, this circuit uses a MAX435 wide-band, differential-output transconductance amplifier to give full-wave rectification of signals up to 250MHz. Output is $4Z_L/V_{in}$ for the 435. You could also try the Burr-Brown OPA660, which offers 700MHz-plus operation.

Peter May

An up-date on a design by Lidgey and Toumazou, using a MAX435 or a Burr-Brown OPA660 for very high-speed rectification.



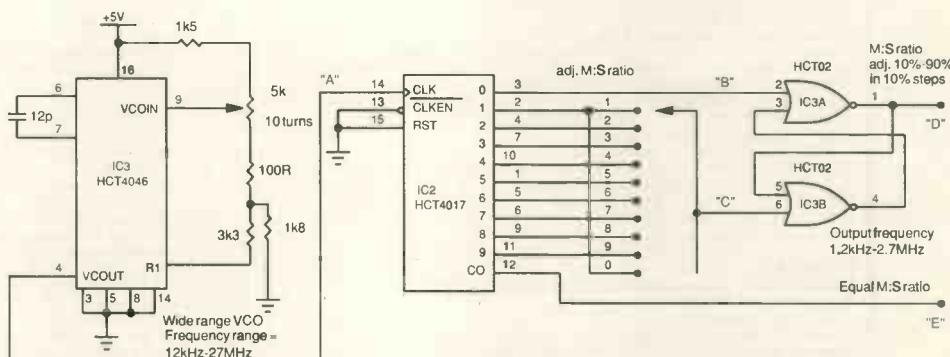
Independent m:s adjustment for wide-band pulse gen

This circuit delivers square waves and rectangular waves with a mark:space ratio of 10-90% at frequencies from 1.2kHz to 2.7MHz

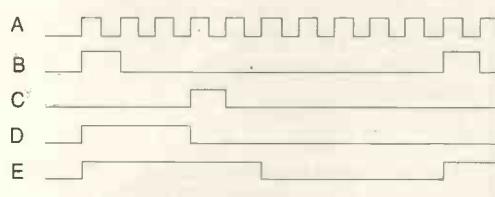
Frequency generation comes from the voltage-controlled oscillator *IC*₃ and associated components, the output of which is adjustable from 12kHz to 27MHz by means of the potentiometer.

Johnson counter *IC*₂ provides a Set pulse from the Q0 output to the SR flip-flop *IC*₃, the corresponding Reset pulse coming by way of the selector switch from outputs Q1-Q9, output frequencies being $1/10$ of the input from *IC*₁, as is the square waveform from carry output C0.

W Dijkstra
Waalre, The Netherlands



Three ICs form a 1.2kHz-2.7MHz pulse and square-wave generator having a mark-to-space ratio adjustable in 10% steps from 10% to 90%.



Example shows waveforms for switch in position 3

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.

HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.

HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.

HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.

HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHz £4000.

HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.

HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.

HP Sweep Oscilloscope type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz, P.O.R.

HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500-£1000.

HP Down Converter type 11710B - .01-11Mc/s - £450.

HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.

HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.

HP Pln Modulators for above many different frequencies - £150.

HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.

HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt001 + 003 - 5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1000.

HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s £400.

HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.

HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.

HP Signal Generator type 8660C - 1-2600Mc/s. AM/FM - £3000. 1300Mc/s £2000.

HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0.1-990Mc/s. AM/FM - £2000.

HP 8699B Sweep PI - 0.1-4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.

Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.

Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.

Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.

Racal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A200/1 - £350.

Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £200.

Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.

Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 6057B - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.

Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.

Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.

Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150, TF2331A - £200.

Microwave Systems MOS/3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1GHz to 40GHz £1k.

Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.

Alltech Stoddart receiver type 17/27A - .01-32Mc/s - £2500.

Alltech Stoddart receiver type 37/57 - 30-1000Mc/s - £2500.

Alltech Stoddart receiver type NM65T - 1 to 10GHz - £1500.

Gould J3B Test oscillator + manual - £200.

Infrared Binoculars in fibre-glass carrying case - tested - £100. Infra-red AFV sights £100.

ACL Field Intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plugs-in from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.

Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz as new - £1000 or 10Mc/s 40GHz.

Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104.

Knott Polyskanner WM1001 + WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £500.

Alltech 136 Precision test RX + 13505 head 2-4GHz - £350.

SE Lab Eight Four - 4 Channel recorder - £200.

Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £3000.

Dranetz 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £250.

Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. 1, 2 or 3.

HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS - ALL NEW COLOURS

TESTED WITH OPERATING MANUAL

HP141T-8552A or B IF-8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s-A IF - £1300 or B IF - £1400.

HP141T+8552A or B IF-8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s-A IF - £1400 or B IF - £1500.

HP141T-8552A or B IF-8555A RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz-A IF - £2400 or B IF - £2500.

HP141T-8552A or B IF-8556A RF - 20Hz-300kHz-A IF-A IF - £1200 or B IF - £1300.

HP8445A tracking generator/counter - 100kHz-110Mc/s - £500.

HP8445B tracking pre-selector DC-18GHz - £750.

HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY - NEW COLOURS - TESTED.

HP141T mainframe - £550 - 8552A IF - £450 - 8552B IF - £550 - 8553B RF - 1kHz-110Mc/s - £550 - 8554B RF - 100kHz-1250Mc/s - £650 - 8555A-RF - 10Mc/s-18GHz - £1550.

HP 3580A LF-spectrum analyser - 5kHz to 50kHz - LED readout - digital storage - £1600 with instruction manual - Internal rechargeable battery.

Tektronix 7D20 plug-In 2-channel programmable digitizer - 70 Mc/s - for 7000 mainframes - £500 - manual - £50.

Datron 1065 Auto Cal digital multimeter with instruction manual - £500.

Racal MA 259 FX standard. Output 100kc/s-1Mc/s-5Mc/s - Internal NiCad battery - £150.

Aerial array on metal plate 9" x 9" containing 4 aerials plus Narda detector - .100-11GHz. Using N type and SMA plugs & sockets - ex opt - £100.

EIP 451 microwave pulse counter 18GHz - £100.

Marconi RF Power Amplifier TF2175 - 1.5Mc/s to 520Mc/s with book - £100.

Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2 GHz - LED readout - £600.

Schlumberger 2741 Programmable Microwave Counter - 10Hz to 7.1GHz - £750.

Schlumberger 2720 Programmable Universal Counter 0 to 1250Mc/s - £600.

HP 225CR ThInkjet Printer - £100.

TEK 576 Calibration Fixture - 067-0597-99 - £250.

HP 8006A Word Generator - £150.

HP 1645A Data Error Analyser - £150.

Texscan Rotary Attenuators - BNC/SMA 0-10-60-100DBS - £50-£150.

HP 809C Slotted Line Carriages - various frequencies to 18GHz - £100 to £300.

HP 532-536-537 Frequency Meters - various frequencies - £150-£250.

Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3.01Hz-100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.

S.E. Lab SM215 Mk11 transfer standard voltmeter - 1000 volts.

Alltech Stoddart PTB programme - £200.

H.P. 6941B multiprogrammer extender. £100.

Fluke Y2000 RTD selector + Fluke 1120A IEEE-488-translator + Fluke 2180 RTD digital thermometer + 9 probes. £350 all three items.

H.P. 6181 DC current source. £150.

H.P. 59501A - HP-IB isolated D/A/power supply programmer.

H.P. 3438A digital multimeter.

H.P. 6177C DC current source. £150.

H.P. 6207B DC power supply.

H.P. 741B AC/DC differential voltmeter standard (old colour) £100.

H.P. 6209B DC power unit.

Fluke 431C high voltage DC supply.

Tektronix M2 gated delay calibration fixture. 067-0712-00.

Tektronix precision DC divider calibration fixture. 067-0503-00.

Tektronix overdrive recovery calibration fixture. 067-0608-00.

Avo VCM163 value tester+book £300.

H.P. 5011T logic trouble shooting kit. £150.

Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.

PPM 8000 programmable scanner.

Fluke 730A DC transfer standard.

B&K 4815 calibrator head.

B&K 4812 calibrator head.

Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested.

H.P. FX doubler 938A or 940A - £300.

Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.

H.P. sweeper plug-ins - 86240A - 2-8.4GHz - 86260A - 12.4-18GHz - 86260AH03 - 10-15GHz - 86290B - 2-18.6GHz. 86245A 5.9-12.4GHz.

Telequipment CT71 curve tracer - £200.

H.P. 461A amplifier - 1kc-150Mc/s - old colour - £100.

H.P. 8750A storage normalizer.

Tektronix oscilloscopes type 2215A - 60Mc/s - c/w book & probe - £400.

Tektronix monitor type 604 - £100.

Marconi TF230A or TF230B wave analysers - £100-£150.

HP5006A Signature Analyser £250 + book.

HP10783A numeric display. £150.

HP 3763A error detector. £250.

Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £800.

Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £900.

Claude Lyons Compulse - line condition monitor - in case - LMP1+LCM1 £500.

Efratom Atomic FX standard FRT - FRK - 1-1-5-10Mc/s. £3K tested.

Racal 4D recorder - £350 - £450 In carrying bag as new.

HP8350A sweep oscillator mainframe + HP1169A RF PI adaptor - £1500.

Alltech - precision automatic noise figure indicator type 75 - £250.

Adret FX synthesizer 2230A - 1Mc/s. £250.

Tektronix - 7512-7514-7711-7511-S1-S52-S53.

Rotek 610 AC/DC calibrator. £2K + book.

Marconi TF2512 RF power meter - 10 or 30 watts - 50 ohms - £80.

Marconi multiplexer type 2830.

Marconi channel access switch type 2831.

Marconi automatic distortion meter type TF2337A - £150.

Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.

HP 5240A counter - 10Hz to 12.4GHz - £400.

HP 3763A error detector.

HP 8016A word generator.

HP 489A micro-wave amp - 1-2GHz.

HP 8565A spectrum analyser - .01-22GHz - £4k.

HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £5K.

Fluke 893A differential meters - £100 ea.

Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s-24GHz - LED readout - £1k.

Takeda Riken TR4120 tracking scope + TR1604P digital memory.

EG&G Parc model 4001 indicator + 4203 signal averager PI.

Systron Donner 6120 counter/Timer A+B+C Inputs - 18GHz - £1k.

Racal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.

Systron Donner signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM.

Systron Donner microwave counter 6057 - 18GHz - Nixey tube - £600.

Racal/Dana synthesized signal generator 9081 - 520Mc/s - AM-FM. £600.

Farnell SSG520 synthesized signal generator - 520Mc/s - £500.

Farnell 7603 - both £900.

Tektronix plug-ins - AM503 - PG501 - PG508 - PS503A,

Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe.

Cole power line monitor T1085 - £250.

Claude Lyons LCM1P line condition monitor - £250.

Rhodes & Schwarz power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s. £250-£600.

Rhodes & Schwarz vector analyser - ZPV+E1+E3 tuners - .3-2000Mc/s.

Bell & Howell TMA3000 tape motion analyser - £250.

Ball Efratom PTB-100 rubidium standard PT2568-FRKL.

Trend Data tester type 100 - £150.

Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35.

Fairchild interference analyser model EMC-25 - 14kc/s-1GHz.

Fluke 1720A instrument controller+keyboard.

Marconi 2442 - microwave counter - 26.5GHz - £1500.

Racal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.

B&K 7003 tape recorder - £300.

B&K 2425 voltmeter - £150.

B&K 4921+4149 outdoor microphone.

Wiltron sweeper mainframe 610D - £500.

HP3200B VHF oscillator - 10-500Mc/s - £200.

HP3747A selective level measuring set.

HP3586A selective level meter.

HP3454A electronic counter.

HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe. £500-£600.

Marconi 7202 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters.

Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters.

Tektronix oscilloscope 485 - 350Mc/s - £500.

HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.

Bell & Howell CSM200B recorders.

HP5345A automatic frequency converter - .015-4GHz.

Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter.

HP3581A wave analyser.

Philips panoramic receiver type PM7800 - 1 to 20GHz.

Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A - 1 to 2GHz.

Wiltron scalar network analyser 560+3 heads. £1k.

R&S signal generator SMS - 0.4-1040Mc/s - £1500.

HP8558B spectrum ANZ PI - 1.5-1500Mc/s - o/c - £1000. N/C - £1500 - To fit HP180 series mainframe available - £100 to £500.

HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4K.

HP8505A network ANZ + 8502A test set - £3K.

Racal/Dana 9087 signal generator - 1300Mc/s - £2K.

Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracor receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E+rubidium standard type 947 - £2750.

Marconi 6960-6960A power meters with 6910 heads - 10Mc/s - 20GHz or 6912 - 30kHz - 4.2GHz - £800-£1000.

HP8444A-HP8444A opt 59 tracking generator £1k-£2k.

B&K dual recorder type 2308.

HP8755A scalar ANZ with heads £1K.

Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - £350 less attachments to £500 c/w manual, probes etc.

HP signal generators type

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

ACTIVE

A-to-D & D-to-A converters

Frugal A-to-D. Intended, in the main, for battery-powered, portable equipment, Analog's AD7883 12-bit sampling analogue-to-digital converter is powered by a 3-3.6V rail from which it uses 8mW in normal operation; in its power-saving mode, power consumption is 1mW. Signal/noise ratio is a minimum of 69dB and THD is -80dB. No external components are needed to use the device as a complete 12-bit data acquisition system when the reference is derived from the supply line. Analog Devices Ltd, 0932 232222.

Delta-sigma D-to-A. Crystal's CS4303 delta-sigma digital-to-analogue converter for digital audio implements eight times interpolation and 64 times oversampled delta-sigma modulation to give a 107dB dynamic range up to 20kHz. The pass band is flat to within 0.0002dB to 21.8kHz and interchannel isolation is 115dB. An evaluation board is available. Sequoia Technology Ltd, 0734 311822.

Discrete active devices

Varactor diodes. Intended for use in voltage-controlled oscillators in mobile communications, the BBY51 from Siemens is designed for the 900MHz band, while the BBY52 is meant to operate between 1.5GHz and 2.5GHz. Series resistance of both is 0.5Ω at 1V and 1GHz. They are made as double diodes with a common cathode in SOT23 or as single diodes in SOD323. Siemens plc, 0932 752631.

Digital signal processor

Viterbi decoder. Qualcomm's Viterbi digital decoders are now obtainable in the UK from Chronos. Q1601 decoders operate at 10Mbps and are full custom Viterbi systems in one chip which allow Rate 1/2 coding and 3-bit soft decision symbol inputs with V35 data descrambling, channel bit error rate, QPSK and OQPSK modems with no external circuitry.

Coding gain is 5.2dB. Chronos Technology Ltd, 0989 85471.

1GOPS on a PC board. Allowing the development of multiprocessor systems with a processing power of a thousand Mflops, Loughborough's QPC/C40 200Mflops board has sites for four Texas Instruments TMS320C40 DSP chips. An LSI ASIC and hardware links allow the C40 modules to be interconnected in a number of topologies, including connection to other boards to form very large parallel processing systems. Loughborough Sound Images Ltd, 0509 231843.

Histogram chip. The HSP48410 from Harris Semiconductor is a dedicated histogrammer and accumulating buffer. It has a 40MHz clock rate, a 10-bit pixel resolution to analyse up to 1024 grey levels. On-chip memory is in 1K by 24bit form, with access by a 16 or 24-bit, three-state bus. The chip generates a histogram of grey levels in images up to 4096 by 4096 pixels and calculates the number of occurrences of each level for analysis or enhancement. Macro Group, 0628 604383.

Linear integrated circuits

Low-distortion op-amp. With a voltage noise of 0.9nV/√Hz at 1kHz and total harmonic distortion of -120dB, the AD797 from Analog settles to 16 bit in 1.2μs. Maximum voltage offset is 60μV, drifting at 0.6μV/°C maximum. Analog Devices Ltd, 0932 232222.

15kV ESD protection. Replacing many discrete components, Harris's SP720AB/AP diode array IC uses high-speed SCR/diode structures to provide protection against 15kV of electrostatic discharge and overvoltage protection for up to 14 pins. The diodes clamp to one diode drop above the supply or a diode drop below ground, depending on polarity of the overvoltage. Harris Semiconductor (UK), 0276 686886.

Differential video amplifiers. Linear Technology has attacked the problem of obtaining a decent CMRR at high frequencies and introduced the LT1187/1189 video amplifiers, which offer 100dB typical and 40/48dB at 10MHz. These DC-coupled devices offer a 50/35MHz bandwidth and slew at 165/220V/μs. Input offset voltage of 2/1mV, bias current of 200nA and input resistance of 100/30kΩ avoid the need for trimming in most

circuitry. Settling time to 0.1% is 100ns/1μs and diff gain and phase are both very low. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd, 0276 677676.

Low-noise op-amps. MAX410/412/414 single/dual/quad op-amps combine low wide-band noise (2.4nV/Hz), 28MHz bandwidth and a current requirement of 2.5mA per amplifier. Operating from supplies of ±2.4V to ±5V, slew rate is 4.5V/μs and minimum open-loop gain is 115dB. Maxim Integrated Products Ltd, 0734 845255.

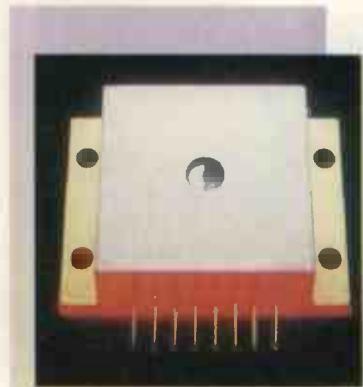
Video sync separator. EL4581 from Elantec is a video sync separator for NTSC and PAL systems and is a pin-compatible, but improved replacement for the LM1881. It extracts timing information, including composite and vertical sync, burst and back-porch timing and odd/even fields data from standard negative-going NTSC, pal and SECAM video at 0.5 to 2Vp-p. Precision 50% slicing reduces the effects of noise. Microelectronics Technology, 0844 278781.

1GHz amplifier/mixer. Philips says its NE/SA600 low-noise amplifier and mixer IC is the first single-chip 1.2GHz amplifier/mixer IC. The preamplifier has a 2dB noise figure at 900MHz and 16dB of gain, stabilised to within ±0.5dB over the -40 to 85°C temperature range. Input and output matching is carried out internally. Philips Semiconductors Ltd, 071 436 4144.

TV chipset. TDA9160/8350 comprise a television chipset to decode PAL, NTSC and SECAM and to drive the tube. It automatically identifies the television standard in use, extracts luminance and chrominance and generates all sync pulses for deflection, picture positioning and geometry. To decode all the PAL, NTSC and SECAM standards, 3.6MHz and 4.4MHz crystals are needed, apart from which only a few passives and a baseband delay line are required. Either composite signals from television or recorder, or separate luminance and chrominance from an S-VHS recorder can be accepted. Philips Semiconductors, 071 436 4144.

Logic building blocks

Graphics LCD controller. The Seiko Epson SED1335F CMOS graphic LCD controller generates all required signals and includes a character generator. It is configurable for the



Laser diodes. High output-power density laser diodes in the SLD320 series from Sony Semiconductor Europe emit nominal wavelengths of 790-830nm. Output powers in the series range from 500mW to 3W and optical density is high for all devices; a 1W component has a 100μm emission aperture. Operating current at 1W is 1.3A. Sony (UK) Ltd, 0784 466660.

6800 or 8080 processor families and is meant for use with medium-scale dot-matrix displays. Supplies must be between 2.7V and 5.5V and the unit draws 5mA when active, 0.05μA when in standby. Hawke Components Ltd, 0256 880800.

Mixed-signal ICs

1.5GHz synthesiser. SP8861 by GEC Plessey is a low-power single-chip synthesiser with high input sensitivity for professional radio use. Only a loop amplifier is needed to form a complete 1.5GHz PLL synthesiser. It is programmable and has three independent buffers to store one reference divider word and two local oscillator divider words for fast toggling. The reference source uses an external crystal. GEC Plessey Semiconductors, 0793 518510.

Datacom controller. Hitachi's HD64570 serial communications adaptor with a built-in DMA controller provides full duplex operation at transfer rates of up to 12Mbps. A two-channel multiprotocol serial communications interface supports a number of modes, including asynchronous, byte synchronous and bit synchronous modes such as HDLC and SDLC. Transmit and receive FIFO buffers are each 32-bit

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information



Crystal oscillators.

Frequencies in the range 4-20MHz are offered by **HCD66** oven-controlled oscillators by HCD Research. They are intended for PCB mounting and measure 51 by 41 by 31mm high in a 5-pin case. AT or SC cut crystals can be fitted, characteristics with an SC type being ageing 10^{-10} per day, thermal stability 3×10^{-9} from -20°C to 70°C and phase noise down to -160dBc/Hz. HCD Research Ltd, 0444 232967.

deep. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

Modem chipset. A low-power chipset for a data, fax and voice modem from RCS, the **RC96V24AC**, is complete with its controller firmware. The set contains a Rockwell 9600b/V.29 full-duplex data/fax/voice modem datapump and a C29microcontroller, together providing enhanced AT, fax class 1 and 2 and voice commands. As a data modem, the set supports V.23, V.22 bis, V.22A/B and V.21, plus Bell 103 and 212a standards. As fax, V.29, V.27ter and V.21 cahnnel recommendations are supported. Voice commands use ADPCM for companding. RCS Microsystems Ltd, 081 979 2204.

Optical devices

0.5W laser diode. Sony's **SLD322XT** near-infrared laser diode emits a recommended 0.4W of optical power from a 50µm aperture in the band 790-830nm. It draws 650mA from 3V, the threshold being 150mA. Sony (UK) Ltd, 0784 466660.

Oscillators

Canny clock. At 32kHz, current drawn by Harris's **HA7210** oscillator

chip is 5µA instead of the more usual 40µA. With the required crystal, the device will operate at frequencies between 10kHz and 10MHz, drawing 130µA at 10MHz. It can drive two cmos loads and has a disable mode. Harris Semiconductor (UK) 0276 686866.

Programmable logic arrays

State-machine proms. Using proms as state lookup tables in large state machines has had the disadvantage that no feedback terms have been present. Cypress now offer the **CY7C258/9** registered proms with internal state feedback of up to 2048 states and running at 83MHz. Bypassable i/o registers run from the same clock and add a pipeline feature. Ambar Components Ltd, 0844 261144.

Power semiconductors

Surge absorbers. Panasonics's ZNR type D transient and surge absorbers, in a wide range of voltages and currents are now obtainable from Abacus. Abacus Electronics Ltd, 0635 36222.

10A regulator. Solid State Devices has offers the **SVR117AHV** voltage regulator, which will supply 10A over a voltage range of 1.2-57V at a maximum input:output differential of 60V. It provides short-circuit and thermal protection. Britcomp Sales Ltd, 0372 377779.

70A mosfet. Harris's Megafet **RFP70N06** n-channel mosfet exhibits an on resistance of 14mΩ at 70 A and a 60V breakdown voltage. The low resistance is obtained by arranging several million power-handling cells in parallel to a density of 2.3 million cells per square inch, this method also resulting in 125ns switching speeds. Harris Semiconductor (UK), 0276 686886.

PWM controller chipset. Unitrode's **UCC3883** and **3885** provide primary and secondary PWM control for isolated switching regulators supplying light loads, such as in ISDN telecomms. **UCC3883** provides inrush-current limiting, high-impedance start and protection for the primary-side power switch, while the **3885** gives accurate secondary control by providing feedback to the switch. Macro Group, 0628 604383.

Audio power mosfets. Magnatec has a range of complementary lateral mosfet power transistors for use as high-power audio output devices. They are 8/16A, 160/200V device in single or double chip packages to give 125W for the single type or 250W for the double chip design. Magnatec, 0455 554711.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Electrolytic capacitors. **RE2** and **TE2** series electrolytics by Acal use improved aluminium foil to reduce size and increase reliability. In both radial and axial form, the components are guaranteed for 2000 hours at 85°C, and can be immersed in cleaning fluid for up to five minutes. Values available are in the range 0.1µF-22,000µF at 6.3-450V. Acal Electronics Ltd, 0344 727272.

Low-R chokes. Surface-mounted chokes in the **TDKACC** series pass a direct current of up to 3A and are wave-solderable for 10s. The range includes components with an impedance from 8Ω at 10MHz (100Ω at 100MHz) to 370Ω at 10MHz (150Ω at 100MHz), all with a resistance of 0.04Ω. Flint Distribution, 0530 510333.

Miniature electrolytics. Nichicon's VS series of electrolytics covers the 0.1µF-10,000µF range at between 6.3V and 400V at temperatures from -40°C to 85°C. Some of the 50V or less components are only 9mm long. Leakage is 3µA and ripple current 1.7A maximum. Nichicon (Europe) Ltd, 0276 685393.

7mm electrolytics. Nichicon's SP series of non-polarised electrolytic capacitors are only 7mm long, have a working voltage of 6.3-80V, a capacitance range of 0.1µF to 47µF, leakage current of 10µA and 75mA ripple. Operating temperature is -40 to 85°C and load life is 8000 hours. Nichicon (Europe) Ltd, 0276 685393.

Connectors and cabling

2mm connectors. In what 3M claims to be the widest range of 2mm board-mounted sockets and headers, the series 15 includes right-angle and straight sockets, low-profile, through-board-entry sockets and pin strip headers in 2-60 positions. Bodies are of glass-filled polyester or liquid-crystal polymer for higher temperatures. 3M United Kingdom plc, 0344 858000.

SCSI connectors. Connectors in Fujitsu's **FCN230R/240R** series are additions to the SCSI-II standard connector range. **FCN230R** is a family of pln contact connectors on a 1.27mm pitch that includes 50 and 68 pin versions with provision for EMI shielding and positive latch coupling, in straight and right-angle form. Round cable plug connectors can be

used. **FCN240R** connectors are for flat ribbon cable and round cables. Fujitsu Microelectronics, 0628 76100.

Micro coax. connectors. Coaxial connectors in the Lynx MC series by the Japanese Emuden company are 50% smaller than SMB connectors. They are rated up to 3GHz and are 50Ω types. All have a brass body, beryllium copper contacts and PTFC insulation. Westside Supplies Ltd, 0243 542878.

Displays

LCDs. Three very slim, 200g LCD modules offer a resolution of 320 by 240 pixels, or one quarter of a VGA display, and are meant for the handheld computer and instrument market. **LMG691** **ORPGR/1RPBC/2RPFC** provide blue on grey, blue on white and black on white displays, two of them being fitted with a cold-cathode fluorescent lamp for back-lighting. Hitachi Europe Ltd, 0628 585000.

LC displays. Toshiba's **TLX5171-C3M** and **TLX5171-C3B** dot-matrix LCDs are black and white (**C3M**) and blue (**C3B**) modules with cold-cathode fluorescent backlighting. They are 320 by 240 units, 14.5mm thick and with a 121mm by 92.2mm viewing area. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd 0276 694600.

Filters

Datacon filters. Filters in Matthey's OEM range, designed to satisfy CCIR requirements, are intended as anti-aliasing filters in video A-to-D and D-to-A converters. The range covers all CCIR 601 and Eureka 95 HDTV standards. Matthey Electronics, 0782 577588.

2GHz delay line. Specified for operation to 2GHz, the LDH family of delay lines are intended for optical-fibre interfaces, supercomputers and workstations. 21 models provide a choice from 0.1ns to 10ns, with tolerances of ±50ps at 0.5ns and ±0.2ns for 10ns devices. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

Hardware

Heatsinks. Heat "planes" by Enco are machined to register exactly with a PCB, using the same cad data as that used for the board itself, fed to CNC routers which also machine the bonding layer. Enco Industries Ltd, 05057 5151.

Solder mask. Loctite's Lite-Mask is a fast UV-radiation cured peelable mask to protect selected areas of PCBs in hot-air solder levelling, wave soldering and conformal coating. It cures in 20-30 seconds in ultraviolet light, has good adhesion and does not become brittle at elevated

temperatures. Since it is thermosetting, it does not reflow. Locite UK Ltd, 0707 331277.

Instrumentation

Memory tester. Taking less than two seconds to verify a 1Mbyte by 9bit simm, ABI's RamMaster compact offers high speed, flexibility and 100% test of all cells. Its microprocessor configures custom silicon prior to the test, so that the tester appears to be hardwired logic to the device, which can be a simm, sip, dram, sram or a PS/2 module. It identifies problem bits and gives voltage sensitivity, access time anomalies, pattern and temperature-related faults, and intermittent faults are also trapped. ABI Electronics Ltd, 0226 350145.

DSO plus. DataSys from Gould is a range of digital storage oscilloscopes with a number of extra features that turn it into a "data-acquisition and measurement" instrument. The basic oscilloscope uses a sampling rate of 100Msample/s with a repetitive equivalent time sample rate of 2.5Gsample/s. A colour LCD screen has 1000-times zoom facility, the

overview and detail traces being viewed simultaneously. Its features are far too numerous to mention here, but there is computer interfacing and a hard-copy output, with a floppy disk option. Gould Electronics, 081-500 1000.

RF measurements. H-P's HP4396A is a 1.8GHz combined spectrum and vector network analyser with a built-in instrument controller as an option. Spectrum analysis accuracy is $\pm 1\text{dB}$, the sweep oscillator being a synthesized type. Instrument control is by means of HP IBASIC, which is a subset of HP Basic, with an external keyboard. There is a built-in floppy disk drive and a 7.5in colour screen. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, 0344 362867.

Vector signal analyser. H-P's HP89410A and HP89440A are signal analysers for work with burst, transient or vector-modulated signals. The former has one or two baseband channels of zero to 10MHz and the latter RF channels to 1.8GHz with one input. Facilities include vector spectrum analysis; frequency, amplitude and phase analysis; digital modulation analysis; and time-gated spectrum analysis. Hewlett-Packard Ltd, 0344 362867.

FFT analyser. From Hungary, the Pont PSA-100 audio spectrum analyser offers autocorrelation, cepstrum analysis and true RMS voltage measurement. Display amplitude accuracy is within 0.2dB, the dynamic range being 80dB to 25kHz. Battery-backed memory stores up to seven spectra. Printer output is provided. Manor Technology, 0794 40923.pinsapr93

Digital thermometer. A portable digital LCD thermometer from Maplin has a stainless steel probe and provides maximum/minimum alarms.



Sensing speed is settable to 1s or, to conserve battery life, 10s. Indication is in either degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit. The probe is connected by a 1m wire to the unit. Maplin Electronics plc, 0702 554161.

Radio test set. In addition to a full set of programmable modulation and sweep facilities, Philips' PM5330 Radio Test Generator has, as an option, the capability of testing RDS/ARI data systems. Up to 20 RDS messages are selectable, ten of them being programmable and downloaded from a PC. There is an FM stereo mode with a choice of pre-emphasis time constants and the instrument also incorporates a 200MHz counter. IEEE-488 and RS 232 interfaces are optional. Philips Test & Measurement, 0923 240511.

Spectrum analysers. Advantest spectrum analysers R3265 and R3271, now marketed by Rohde & Schwarz, have been provided with delayed-sweep triggering from an internal gate. Working from 100Hz to 26.5GHz between them, the instruments already possess external gated-sweep functions, but the new facility allows gate delay of between 300ns and 100ms to a resolution of 100ns, only those spectral components occurring during the gate time being displayed. Rohde & Schwarz Ltd, 0252 811377.

Multimeters. Four hand-held digital multimeters available from Saje, the 180 series, start with a basic 3.5-digit with data hold and AC, DC and resistance measurement, progresses through temperature, frequency and capacitance measurement with a bar graph, to a fully autoranging 4.5-digit instrument with all the previous functions. Saje Electronics, 0223 425440.

Literature

DSP catalogue. Intelligent Instrumentation recently took over the ZP DSP cards and PC software from

Function generator. Three further outputs are provided by the Thurlby Thandar 8550 in addition to the function generator: linear and logarithmic sweeps and a phase-locked generator. The instrument is microprocessor-based for accuracy and gives auto-calibration to within 1% on all functions and 0.1% continuous frequency accuracy. Sines, triangles and squares from the function generator cover the 0.01Hz-50MHz range, output voltage being from 10mV to 32V into open circuit. A GPIB interface is provided and 32 non-volatile button arrangements can be stored. Thurlby Thandar Instruments, 0480 412451.

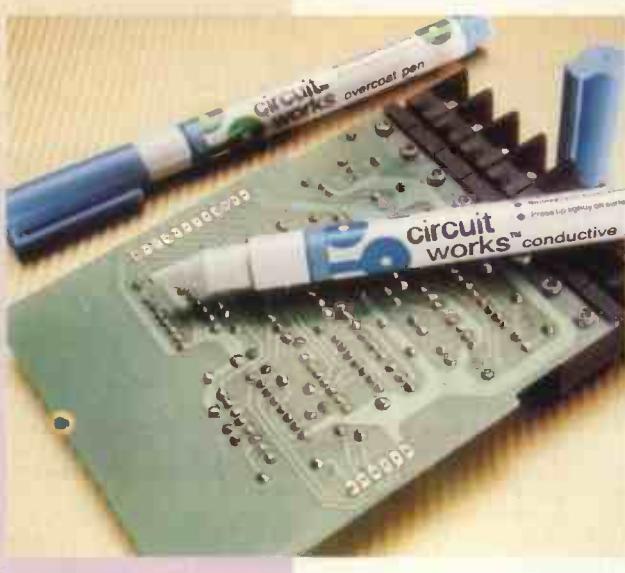
Burr-Brown have now produced a catalogue of those and their own existing products in the DSP field, including DSPlay XL, a software DSP development package. Intelligent Instrumentation, 0923 896989.

Murata catalogue. Murata's 1993 catalogue is now available and includes data on filters, sensors, microwave devices, piezoelectrics, ceramic resonators and passive components. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0252 811666.

Data analysis. A brochure from National describes the analysis capabilities of LabView and LabWindows instrumentation software for the analysis of spectra, time, statistics and regression, digital filtering and numerical analysis. National Instruments UK, 0635 523545.

Power supplies

15W DC-to-DC converters. Calex single-output converters in the XC series need no external components — not even heat sinks or cooling air. They are mosfet switchers with high



loop-gain current-mode control, working at 70kHz; efficiency is more than 80%. There is a built-in noise filter at input and output and RF radiation is "virtually eliminated". Transient and thermal limiting is incorporated. Calex Electronics Ltd, 0525 373178.

DC-to-DC converters. Single and dual output 5W converters from Conversion Devices, the 500UFR series, have a 4:1 input range, 75% efficiency, 500V DC i/o isolation, stabilisation of $\pm 0.2\%$ and regulation of $\pm 0.5\%$. All models include continuous short-circuit protection with auto restart, reverse voltage protection and an input filter that is claimed to almost eliminate reflected ripple. Input ranges in the series are 9-36V or 18-72V and outputs are from 5V to 15V single and $\pm 12V/\pm 15V$ dual. Eurosource Electronics Ltd, 081 977 1105.

Radio communications products

Moderate mixer. Needing a local oscillator input of only 1dBm, the Starved LO mixer by Synergy comes in a range of styles, including relay header, flatpack, TO and surface-mounting. Chronos Technology Ltd, 0989 85471.

RF switches. Alpha Industries GaAs fet MMIC switches and attenuators are surface-mounted devices in plastic SOIC packages and are meant for cellular telephone work. AS002M2-12 is a single-pole, double-throw switch working up to 2.5GHz, with insertion loss 0.8dB, isolation 35dB and VSWR 1.3:1, all at 1GHz. Impedance is 50Ω and power consumption 50µA at -5V. Other switch formats and attenuators are available. Circuit Distribution Ltd, 0992 444111.

Transducers and sensors

FLDT processor. Intended for PCB mounting, the SP100 signal processor board is for use with the Control Transducers family of fast linear displacement transducers. It has adjustable zero and span, with 0-20V or $\pm 10V$ output. It also has a temperature compensation circuit to reduce errors caused by variations at the transducer, so that the temperature range is increased to -50 to 125°C. Accuracy is within $\pm 0.15\%$, with $\pm 0.1\%$ as an option. Control Transducers, 0234 217704.

Industrial sensors. Honeywell's M18 ultrasonic proximity sensor allows position detection of almost any colour or material over a 130-500mm range. Noise immunity is afforded by the 215kHz carrier frequency. The company's LL series of high-temperature liquid-level sensors use a led, which reflects all its output internally when no liquid is present and allows light to escape when liquid covers the dome. Detection is very fast and operating temperature is -40 to 125°C. Verospeed, 0703 644555.

COMPUTER

Computer board level products

Smart PC I/O card. Possessing its own processor and memory, the AS-1F is a high-speed analogue and digital input/output card for PCs that acquires and processes data in real time, while the PC performs other tasks, such as providing a GUI. Eight analogue inputs acquire data at up to 170kHz using local ram with a recirculating DMA buffer. Four analogue and nine digital outputs are included, and six counter channels provide ADC sample timing and waveform generation. Data transfer is at 400kbytes/s. Pascal and C source code is supplied. Fairchild Ltd, 0703 559090.

A-to-D cards. With the Mbyte/s DMA transfer rate of EISA-bus computers, AD series analogue-to-digital converter cards from Adtek achieve a sampling rate of 10Msample/s at 12-bit resolution. Using the eight-channel, 2.6Msample/s AD-830 card in a 33MHz 486 EISA-bus computer, continuous data throughput onto disk is shown to be 1Mbyte/s, 92% of the CPU processing power remaining available. Laplace Instruments Ltd, 0692 500777.

Computer systems

Rack-mounted PCs. A range of 19-in rack-mounted PCs from Sight Systems is available with a range of processors, memory and disk options, all in rugged units for industrial environments. Processors go from a 20MHz 286 to a 33MHz 486, up to 1Mb of ram, one or two disk drives, a choice of monitor and up to 100Mb hard disk. Prices start at £1,118. Sight Systems Ltd, 0273 439959.

Development and evaluation

8031 ICE. NICE-31 is a series of in-circuit emulators for the 8031/51/552 family of microprocessors. The PC program supplied shows memory and register contents and lets the user set up memory mapping and define breakpoints. This latest version allows both assembler and C source debugging for IAR, Keil and Avocet C compilers. As an extra, a 16K by 48bit trace buffer can be used to set up a selection of pre- and post-trigger conditions. Computer Solutions Ltd, 0932 352744.

80C186 ICE. Great Western has the CheckMate-C186, a pocket-sized in-circuit emulator to integrate code to an Intel 80C186/8xx-based target at up to 20MHz. Features are PC AT or higher as host to a Paradigm Debug source-level debugger with high-



speed communications, overlay ram, hardware breakpoint and event system and trace memory. It will download a 256Kbyte .EXE file in less than six seconds. Great Western Instruments Ltd, 0272 860400.

Video for PCs. VideoBox from Iterated Systems is a low-cost fractal video system which decompresses and displays full-screen, full-motion video on a PC, no expansion cards being needed. It is to be available later this year as a software developer's toolkit and then in video databases and multimedia products. It decompresses and replays video at up to 30 frames per second in software alone. Iterated Systems Ltd, 0734 880261.

Low-cost ICE. The Raisonance TINY-ICE is an in-circuit emulator for 8031 and 80C31 microprocessors, costing only £300. It plugs into a PC and runs at 12MHz. An on-board monitor allows application development using up to 32K code space and 64K external data memory. Single-step and continuous emulation are supported and up to 800 breakpoints can be set in the code space in continuous emulation. Logicom Communications Ltd, 081 756 1284.

HP 68000 emulator support. A set of development tools from Microtec are for use with the latest version of H-P's in-circuit emulator for Motorola's 68000 family. Microtec's XRAY/ICE combination now realises the potential of the integrated debugger/emulator interface in the areas of C support and source-level access to real-time trace data. Microtec Research Ltd, 0256 575551.

Neural net starter kit. NT6000-series cards from Neural Technologies are entry-level network development cards for the PC. They are "plug-in-and-go" expansion cards with high-speed DSO, memory, digital/analogue i/o and software. Menu-driven software and a graphical display, together with an introductory book on neural networks enables a system to be established in a few hours. Neural Technologies Ltd, 0730 260256.

LabWindows C/C++/VB DOS libraries

National's LabWindows for DOS, version 2.2.1 instrumentation software includes stand-alone libraries for Borland's C++ and Turbo C++ compilers and Microsoft's Visual Basic for DOS compiler. LabWindows 2.2.1 makes over 260 instrument drivers available to users of VB DOS. National Instruments UK, 0635 523545.

Software

Neural nets for Windows

NeuDesk2 is a neural network development package from CRaG Systems, spreadsheet-driven and running under Windows 3.0 or higher. The software automatically selects the network topology and training method and, once developed, the network can be run from within NeuDesk or from another application using the NeuRun runtime module, available separately. Input data is either manually entered, obtained from a number of different file formats or cut and pasted from a spreadsheet or database. CRaG Systems, 0635 873670.

PC data acquisition. Master Link PCI-20369S-1 software libraries for DOS and Windows allow the development of gap-free, multi-megabyte data acquisition and analogue sampling at up to 1MHz. Master Link software supports C, C++, QuickBasic, Visual Basic and Turbo Pascal. Intelligent Instrumentation, 0923 896989.

PCB cad. Tsien's BoardMaker 2.5 cad package for printed-circuit board development generates thermal breakpoints for pads within power planes, and design-rule checks now ensure that nodes needing access to power planes have the necessary via for connection. It is also possible to examine the clearances of tracks and pads passing through a thermal plane. Speed gains in the new version include a three times improvement in the top-down modification process and a 12-fold improvement in netlist entry. Tsien (UK) Ltd, 0223 277777. ■

MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. Now only £4.00 ref 4P151. Good experimenters board.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29R or £2 a metre. 12V SOLAR CELL 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300 mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42R. Gives up to 15v.

PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR.

Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs - 15 mins), 50° range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. Now only £19.00 ref 19P29

Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43R

VIDEO SENDER UNIT Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel).

12V DC op. £15.00 ref 15P99R Suitable mains adaptor £5.00 ref SP191R. Turn your camcorder into a cordless camera!

FM TRANSMITTER HOUSED IN A STANDARD WORKING 13A ADAPTER (bug is mains driven) £26.00 ref 26P2R. Good range.

MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 225x215mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. £30.00 ref 30P12R

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 battery. Tunable to any FM receiver. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42AR.

12 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER 9 short bands, FM, AM and LW DX/local switch, tuning 'eye's mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. £19 ref 19P14R. Ideal for listening all over the world.

CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £19.00 ref 19P30

LOW COST WALIKINE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50R. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy.

7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14V DC negative earth. Cased £25 ref 25P14R.

NICAD BATTERIES Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44R. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73R. 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12R, 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35R Pack of 10 AAA's £4.00 ref 4P92R.

TOWERS POWERED TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE. The ultimate equivalents book. New ed. £20.00 ref 20P32R.

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1R

FM BUG KIT New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158R. 35mm square.

FM BUG Built and tested superior 9v operation. £14.00 ref 14P3R

COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39R.

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS 12V 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6" x 1" 1/4" OP shaft. New £20.00 ref 20P22R. Limited stocks.

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (800rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8R. 800 rpm.

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT for C5 motor. PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0.95% of speed).

SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3R. 2xC cell model £6.00.

ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503 Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43R

VIDEO TAPES Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes. New low price £15.00 ref 15P4

PHILIPS LASER. 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE. BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10R. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33R READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4R.

12 TO 220V INVERTER KIT As supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17R. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41R.

25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER IC STK43. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69R. (Circuit diag included).

BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10 £4.00 ref 4P92R. PACK OF 100 £30.00 ref 30P16R

FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827R. 12V 19A TRANSFORMER Ex equipment £20 but OK.

POWER SUPPLIES Made for the Spectrum plus 3 give +5 @ 2A, +12 @ 700mA & -12 @ 50mA. £8 ref 8P53

UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £20.00 ref 6P36R.

IN CAR POWER SUPPLY Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3.4, 5.6, 7.5, 9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167R.

QUICK CUPPA? 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug £3.00 ref 3P92R. Ideal for tea on the move!

LED PACK .50 red, .50 green, .50 yellow all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52

IBM PRINTER LEAD (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel.

£5.00 ref 5P186R. 3 metre version £6.00 ref 6P50

COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD 17" x 4" of .1" pitch "veroboard". £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62R or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22R.

STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL £2.00 ref 2P352R.

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO FM/WM radio takes rechargeable batteries. Complete with hand charger & solar panel 14P200R. Set of 2 AA nicads £2 ref L2P9

PC STYLE POWER SUPPLY Made by AZTEC. 110v or 240v input. +5@15A, +12@5A, -12@5A, +5@3A. Fully cased with fan, on/off switch, IEC inlet and standard PC fyleads. £15.00 ref F15P4

TELEPHONE HANDSETS 10 brand new handsets with mic and speaker only £3.00 for 10 ref 3P14R

BENCH POWER SUPPLIES Superbly made fully cased (metal) giving 12v at 2A plus a 6V supply. Fused and short circuit protected. For sale at less than the cost of the case! Our price is £4.00 ref 4P103R

SPEAKER WIRE Brown twin core 100 feet for £2.00 REF 2P79R. 720K 3 1/2" DISC DRIVE FOR £8 and new units made by JVC complete with tech info just £9.00! If they have a metal tab instead of a button and you may want to fit an led. Combined power and data cable easily modified to IBM standard. ref L9P2.

MONO VGA MONITORS £59 Standard IBM compatible monitor made by Amstrad. Ex display. Our price just £59. Ref 59P4RB.

CAR BATTERY CHARGER Brand new units complete with panel meter and leads. 6 or 12v output £7.00 ref J7P2.

CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +2

Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P1

CUSTOMER RETURNED SPECTRUM +3

Complete but sold as seen so may need attention £25.00 ref J25P2

90 WATT MAINS MOTORS Ex equipment but ok. Good general purpose unit £9.00 ref F9P1

HIFI SPEAKER BARGAIN Originally made for TV sets they consist of a 4" 10 watt R speaker and a 2" 10 tweeter. If you want two of each plus 2 crossovers for £5.00 ref F5P2.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEM

Fully cased complete with 2 adjustable flood lights. All you need is a standard 6v lead acid battery. Our price is just £10 ref J10P29

AMSTRAD 464 COMPUTERS Customer returned units complete with a monitor for just £35! These units are faulty non returnable.

WOLSEY DMAC DECODERS

Made for installation in hotels etc as the main sat receiver no data but fully cased quality unit. £20 ref K20P1. Suitable psu £8 ref K8P3.

REMOTE CONTROLS

Brand new infra red CONTROLS originally made for controlling WOLSEY satellite receivers £2 ea ref K2P1 or 20 for £19 ref K19P1.

DOS PACKS Complete set of PC discs with DOS 3.2, basic, gem desktop & gem paint. No manuals, 5 1/4" discs £10 ref K10P2

CORDLESS TIE CLIP MICROPHONE

transmits between 88-108MHz FM 5.2cm x 2cm, uses LR44 watch battery. Complete with wire aerial & battery. £16 ref K16P1.

CHASSIS MOUNT TRANSFORMERS

240v primary, 12v secondary 20VA £2 ref K2P2

240v primary, 16v secondary 10A (split winding) £10 ref L10P1

100 RED LED PACK (5MM) £5 ref K5P2

12V STEPPER MOTOR ideal for models etc. 3" dia. £2 ref J2P14

CAPACITOR BARGAIN PACK 100 CERAMICS £2 ref J2P2.

SPECTRUM JOYSTICKS TWO FOR £5 ref J5P2.

AMSTRAD PC CASE, POWER SUPPLY AND 720k FLOPPY DRIVE ALL THIS FOR £30 ref Q30P15

USEFUL POWER SUPPLIES, 18v 900mA dc output (regulated) fully cased with mains cable and DC cut cable. £6 ref K6P1.

UNCASED PC POWER SUPPLIES. Standard PC psu without case, fan etc. Good for spare or low cost PCI. £4 ref L4P6.

RADAR DETECTORS. Detects X and K bands (ie speed traps). Not legal in the UK so only available if you intend to 'export' it. £59 ref J5P1.

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140V, 100W) 1N channel and 1 P channel. £3 a pair ref J3P9.

LOW COST CAPS 1.000 capacitors £3 (33uf, 25v) ref J3P10.

VELCRO, 1 metre length 20mm wide, blue. £2 ref J2P16.

JUG KETTLE ELEMENTS. Good general purpose heating element just £3 ea ref J3P8 or 5 for £10 ref J10P3.

VERY BIG MOTOR, 200v induction 1.1kw 1410 rpm 10" x 7" GEC 1" keyed shaft. Brand new. £95 ref J95P1.

BIG MOTOR, 220-240v 1425rpm 2.8A 5/8" keyed shaft GEC 6.5" x 8" complete with mounting plate. £38 ref J3B1.

SMALL MOTOR, Electrolux 160 watt 3,000 rpm, 220-240v 5/8" shaft precision built. £18 ref J18P1.

EPROMS 27C64 PACK OF 10 £7 ref M7P1. 27C256 PK OF 10 £9 ref M9P1. 27C512 PK OF 10 £10 ref M10P1.

MODEMS FOR £1.25T These modems are suitable for shipping only hence they are only 4 for £5 ref J5P3.

SOLAR POWERED WOODEN MODELS. Complete with solar panel, motor and full instructions. £9 ref J9P2. 3 diff £20 ref J20P3.

SOUND OPERATED LIGHT. Clap your hands and light comes on. Turns after preset delay. (4 AA's req'd). £2 ref J2P3.

FERGUSON SRB1 REMOTE CONTROLS. Brand new units ideal for a spare or have two remotes! £4 each.

5 1/4" 360K DISC DRIVE Made for AMSTRAD 1640/1512 machines. White front. Our price just £9 ref O9P1.

PC CORNER

PC CASES Desktop case +psu £51.60 ref BPCC1. Deluxe slimline case +psu £60.00 ref BPCC2. Minitower case +psu £51.60 ref BPCC3. Deluxe midi case +psu £90.00 ref BPCC4.

MONITORS Mitac 14" SVGA .39DP £174 ref BPCM02. Mitac 14" SVGA 28DP £202 ref BPCM01.

MEMORY 256K Simm 70ns £8.40 ref BPCM1. 1MB Simm 70ns £26.40 ref BPCM2. 4MB Simm 70ns £96 ref BPCM3.

MICE 2 button serial mouse with 3.5" s/wire. £8.40 ref BPCM6. 3button serial mouse with 3.5" s/wire £9.60 ref BPCM7.

KEYBOARDS 102 AT UK standard keyboard £18.60 ref BPCM4. Deluxe keyboard 102 AT UK £26.40 ref BPCM5.

SOFTWARE MS DOS V5 OEM version. £39.60 ref BPCM8. MS WINDOWS V3.1 OEM version. £42.00 ref BPCM9.

MOTHERBOARDS 286-16 Headline chipset £46.80 ref BPCM1. 386SX-33 Acer chipset £82.80 ref BPCM2. 386SX-40 UMC with 64K cache £110 ref BPCM3. 486DX-25 UMC with 64K cache £191 ref BPCM4. 486DX-33 UMC with 256K cache £378 ref BPCM5. 486DX-66 UMC with 256K cache £515 ref BPCM6.

FLOPPY DRIVES 1.44mb 3.5" drive £32.34 ref BPCDD05. 1.2MB 5.25" drive £38.40. 3.5" mounting kit £5 ref BPCDD04.

HARD DRIVES 42MB IDE 17ms £99 ref BPCDD01. 89MB IDE 16ms ref BPCDD02. 130MB IDE 15ms £215 ref BPCDD03. 213MB IDE 14ms £298 ref BPCDD04.

VIDEO CARDS 256K C&T 8 bit SVGA card £19.20 ref BPCVC01.

512k Trident 9000 16 bit SVGA card £31.20 ref BPCVC02. 1MB Trident 8900 16 bit SVGA card £45 ref BPCVC03. 1MB Cirrus VGA3 16.7M colours £48 ref BPCVC04. 1MB Tseng multimedia £82 ref BPCVC05.

ADD ON CARDS Multi I/O card 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 floppy, 2 IDE hard drives. £11 ref BPCACC01. ADLIB sound card with speakers £37 ref BPCACC02. Orchid sound card with speakers £63 ref BPCACC03.

EXAMPLES OF COMPLETE SYSTEMS

386SX-33 SYSTEM

386SX-33 board £82.80, case £51.60, 2MB ram £52.80, 42MB

drive £99, 512SVGA card £31.20, 3.5" FDD £32.34, multi I/O card £11, SVGA colour monitor £174, 102 kboard £18.60, £25 build fee if required. Total £939.34

486DX-33 SYSTEM

486DX-33 board £378, case £51.60, 2MB ram £52.80, 89MB drive £166, 512 SVGA card £31.20, 3.5" FDD £32.34, multi I/O card £11, SVGA monitor £174, 102 kboard £18.60, £25 build fee if required. Total £939.84

ALL PC PARTS AND SYSTEMS ARE GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOUR.

1993 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE WITH ALL ORDERS IF REQUESTED OTHERWISE A4 SAE FOR FREE COPY.

IN SUSSEX? CALL IN AND SEE US!

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

FAX 0273 323077

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

APPLICATIONS

Linear circuit active filters

Disadvantages of discrete-component active filters are well known: component tolerance, drift and some sensitivity to layout. For a well defined response shape at higher orders, these drawbacks can be so severe that a continuous filter is not feasible and a switched type is used instead.

But even switched-capacitor filters suffer from a number of limitations, in that Nyquist bandwidth is curtailed, switching noise can amount to several millivolts at the switching frequency, there is the aliasing problem and higher distortion.

For applications in which switched-capacitor filters are not to be used, Maxim has the MAX274/275 integrated linear filter building blocks, which contain four op-amps and some very accurate, low-drift capacitors. For a second-order section, the IC and four external resistors form the low-pass or band-pass filter, and Butterworth, Bessel or Tchebycheff all-pass filters can be made. Maxim's 1993 Applications publication describes the use of the devices. It also presents some plots of the results of individual F_0 and Q errors of apparently

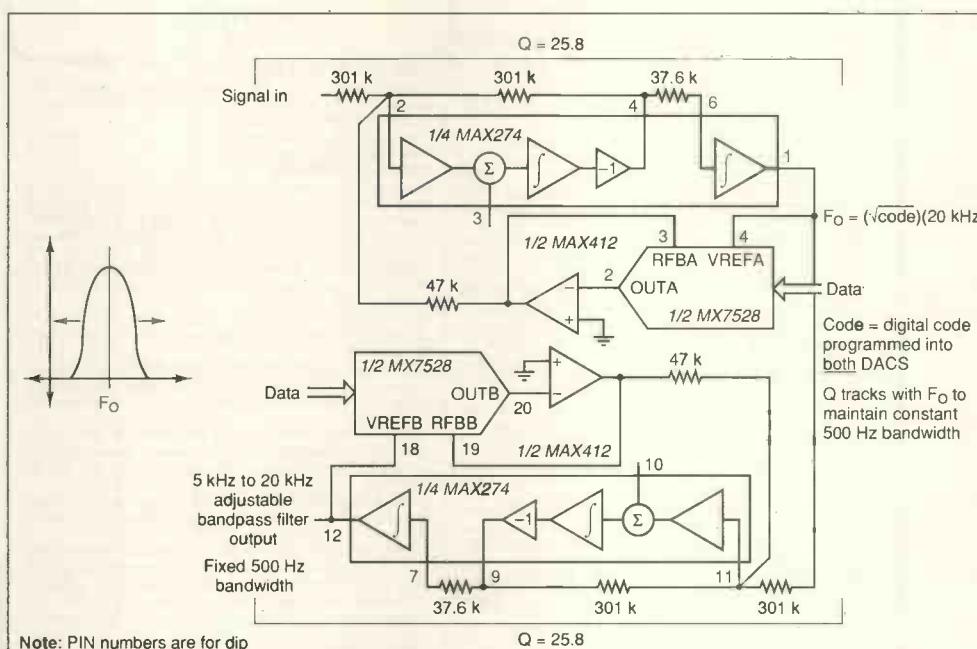


Fig.2. Digitally tunable band-pass filter with a centre frequency from 5kHz to 20kHz, depending on the digital input to the two D-to-A converters.

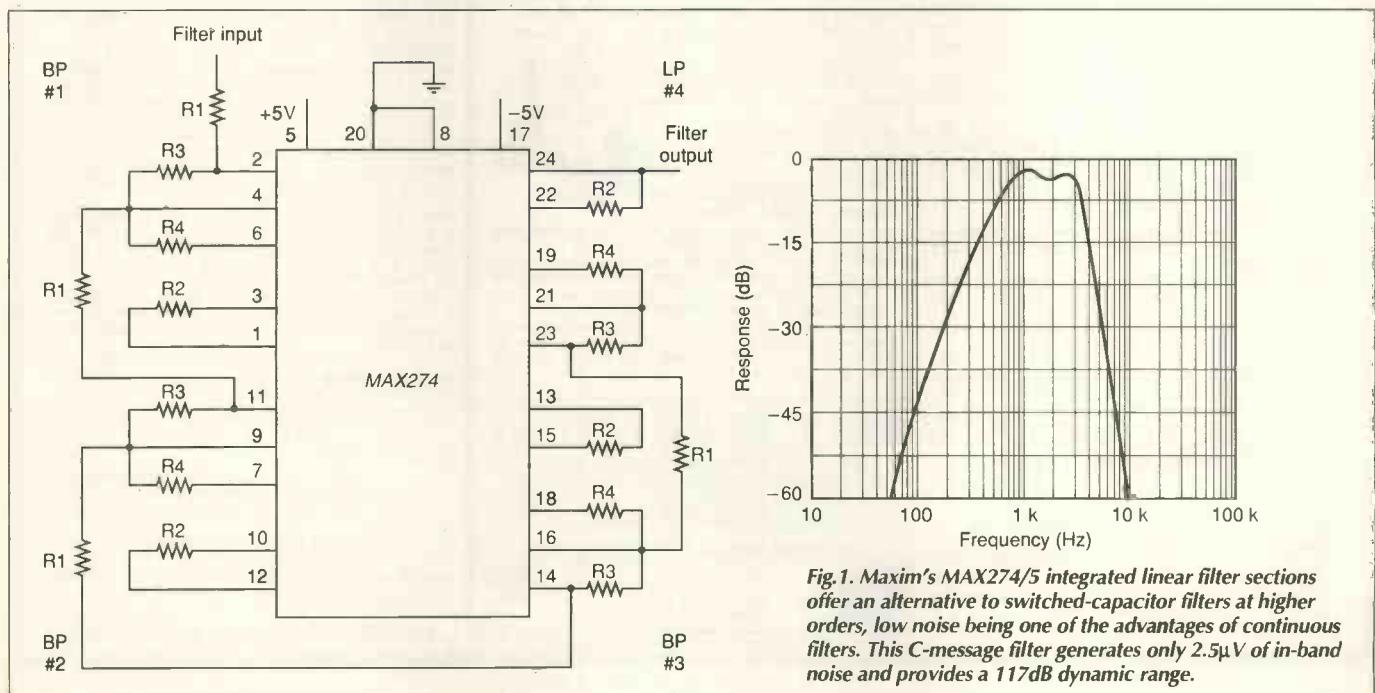


Fig.1. Maxim's MAX274/5 integrated linear filter sections offer an alternative to switched-capacitor filters at higher orders, low noise being one of the advantages of continuous filters. This C-message filter generates only $2.5\mu\text{V}$ of in-band noise and provides a 117dB dynamic range.

minor proportions in multiple-order filters; errors of $\pm 5\%$ in the four sections of an eighth-order Tchebyshev filter produce excessive pass-band peaking.

Figure 1 shows an application that exploits the -89dB sinad ratio of the MAX274/5 – a C-message filter, which simulates the response of the human ear and which is used in telecomms for audio noise measurement. One MAX274 does the job by cascading three second-order band-pass sections and a second-order low-pass section to produce the response shown. Operating from a 5V rail, the filter generates $2.5\mu\text{VRms}$ in-band noise, output swings of 5Vpk-pk providing 117dB of dynamic range.

Using a MAX7528 dual D-to-A converter and a MAX275, the fourth-order band-pass filter in Fig. 2 is digitally tunable from 5kHz to 20kHz with a constant 500Hz bandwidth and constant gain. Centre frequency is proportional to the parallel code fed to the D-to-As and is $F_c = \sqrt{\text{code}(20)}\text{kHz}$, in which code is 16/256 to 256/256 – LSBs are not in use. For example, code FF(H) gives a centre frequency of 20kHz with Q_s of 25.8 to give a cascaded Q of 40.

On a similar theme, but rather simpler, is the circuit of Fig. 3, which uses a pair of switches to tune a fourth-order Butterworth low-pass anti-aliasing filter to cope with, for example, two conversion rates in a D-to-A converter. Resistor pairs R_{3a} , R_{4a} , R_{3b} and R_{4b} control the pole frequencies and Q of the two sections and are switched by a four-pole

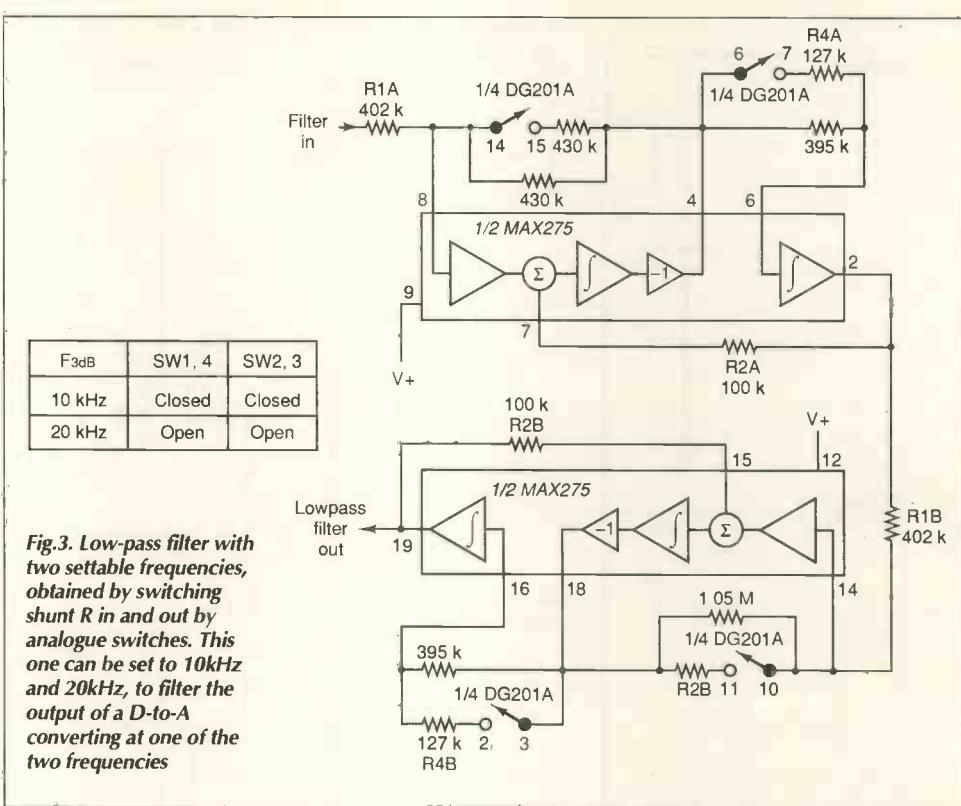


Fig. 3. Low-pass filter with two settable frequencies, obtained by switching shunt R in and out by analogue switches. This one can be set to 10kHz and 20kHz, to filter the output of a D-to-A converting at one of the two frequencies

analogue switch to give 10kHz and 20kHz cut-off frequencies.

The application note goes on to describe two methods of DC offset removal, as might well be needed at the output of a number of

cascaded amplifiers in a high-order filter.

Maxim Integrated Products (UK) Ltd,
21c Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne,
Reading RG8 7JW. 0734 845255.

Instrumentation amps are not always the best choice

Designers automatically choose the classic instrumentation amplifier to process sensor inputs, perhaps without considering that there might be a simpler and better way of going about it. Warren Schultz of Motorola discusses the subject in application note AN/325, beginning with the classic design and showing that there is indeed a simpler circuit that does a better job, in particular when the sensor is a pressure transducer.

An interface amplifier used for pressure sensors must provide gain from 100 to 250 or thereabouts, and convert the differential input to a single-ended input to the succeeding A-to-D converter if a microprocessor is involved. The half-supply common-mode voltage must also be translated to a DC of around 0.5V at zero pressure, so that the output swing is 0.5V-4.5V to lie within an A-to-D's 5V range.

Figure 1 is the classic design of instrumentation amplifier, in which gain, level shifting and differential-to-single conversion are taken care of, but single-supply operation is not. Modifications in Fig. 2 provide this, $U1_D$ providing a buffered offset voltage via R_3 to set up the voltage on the pot. wiper at the amplifier output for zero differential input. Choosing

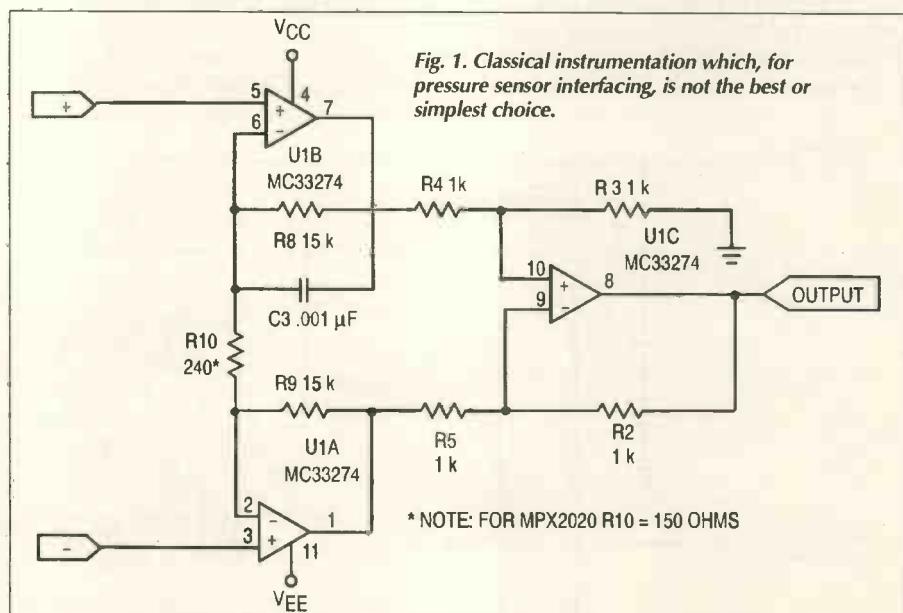


Fig. 1. Classical instrumentation which, for pressure sensor interfacing, is not the best or simplest choice.

R_{10} at 240 Ω gives a gain of 125, so that a 32mV input produces 4V at the output or, with offset at 0.75V, 0.75V-4.75V to work directly to a microprocessor A-to-D converter input. This is all very well, but resistor matching might be a problem and

there is also the fact that there are two amplifiers in one feedback loop, which could lead to instability. In addition, the minimum output voltage of $U1_D$ forces the zero-pressure offset to 0.75V instead of a more normal 0.5V.

APPLICATIONS

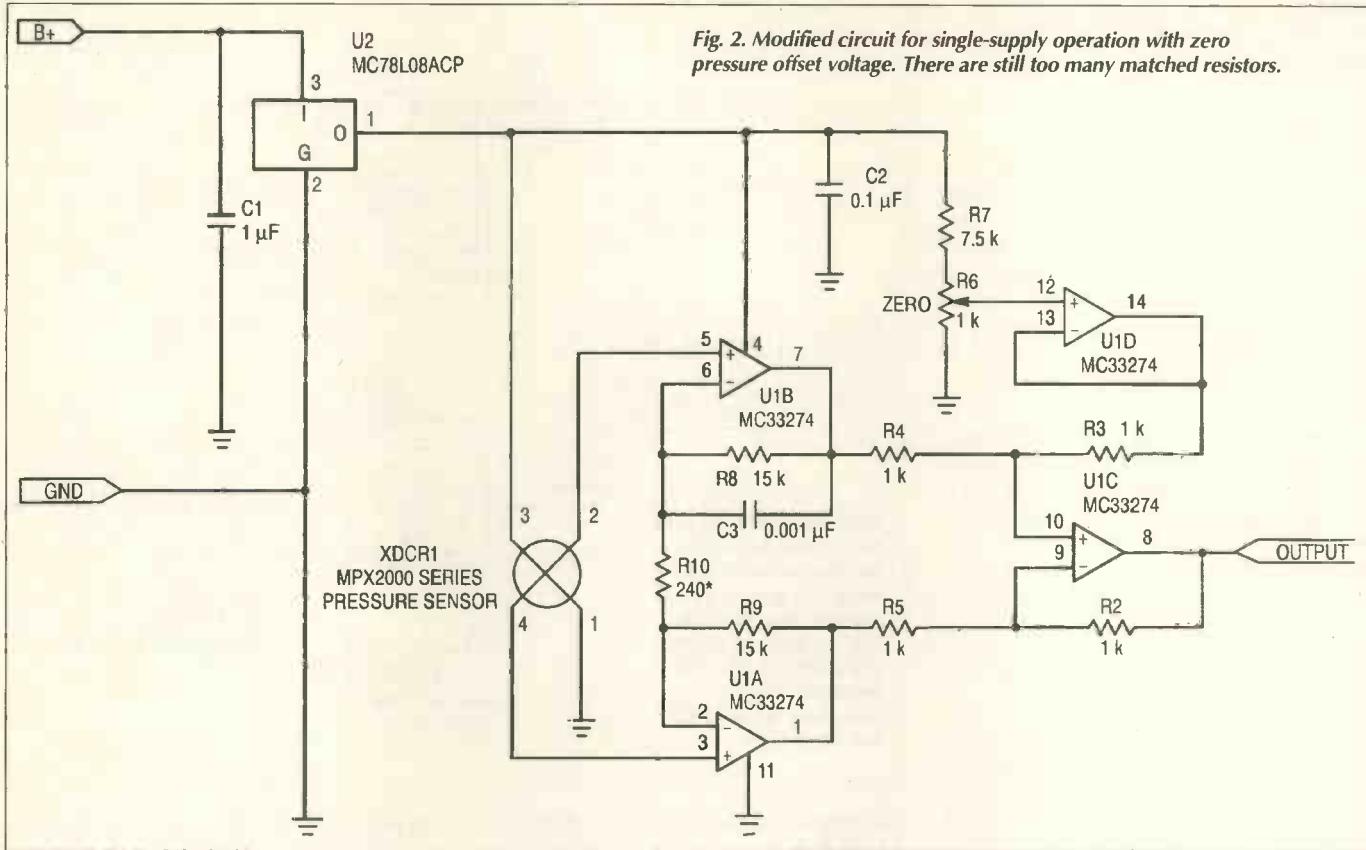


Figure 3 is a further step away from the traditional towards a simpler, but better interface amplifier, using one quad op-amp. Op-amp $U1_A$ in differential form is the gain element, $U1_B$ preventing feedback current through $R_{5,6}$ going into the sensor. Zero-pressure output at pin 1 of $U1_A$ of 4V is translated to the required zero-pressure voltage output by $U1_C,D$, zero being adjusted by R_9 . Gain is $R_6/R_5(R_1/R_2+1)$, which gives 125, so that with an input of 32mV and the

offset at 0.5V, the output swing is 0.5V–4.5V. This is a better design in that it is more stable, uses fewer resistors and will give a zero offset of 0.5V, but there is still the resistor-matching problem.

To realise an interface amplifier that is considerably simpler, smaller and cheaper, but that performs the same function as the classic design in a rather more elegant manner, the circuit shown in **Fig. 4** is the optimum; it uses one dual op-amp and a few

resistors. In this case, the zero-pressure output voltage is exactly equal to the output voltage of the divider $R_{3,5}$ (the application note explains why!) and is independent of the sensor's common-mode voltage if $R_1/R_2 = R_6/R_4$, the value for R_6 including the resistance of the divider. Gain is again 125 and adjustment of the divider values to produce 0.5V again gives an output of 0.5V–4.5V.

It is pointed out that choosing 1% resistors

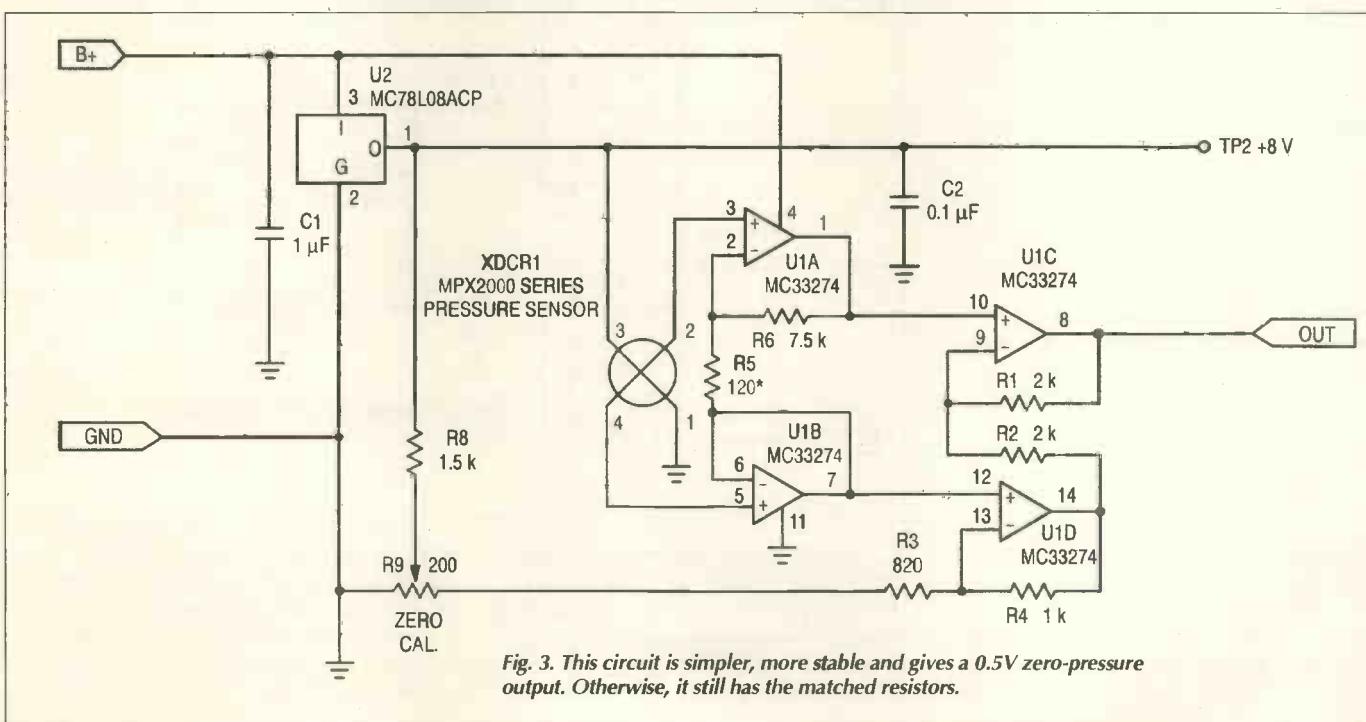


Fig. 3. This circuit is simpler, more stable and gives a 0.5V zero-pressure output. Otherwise, it still has the matched resistors.

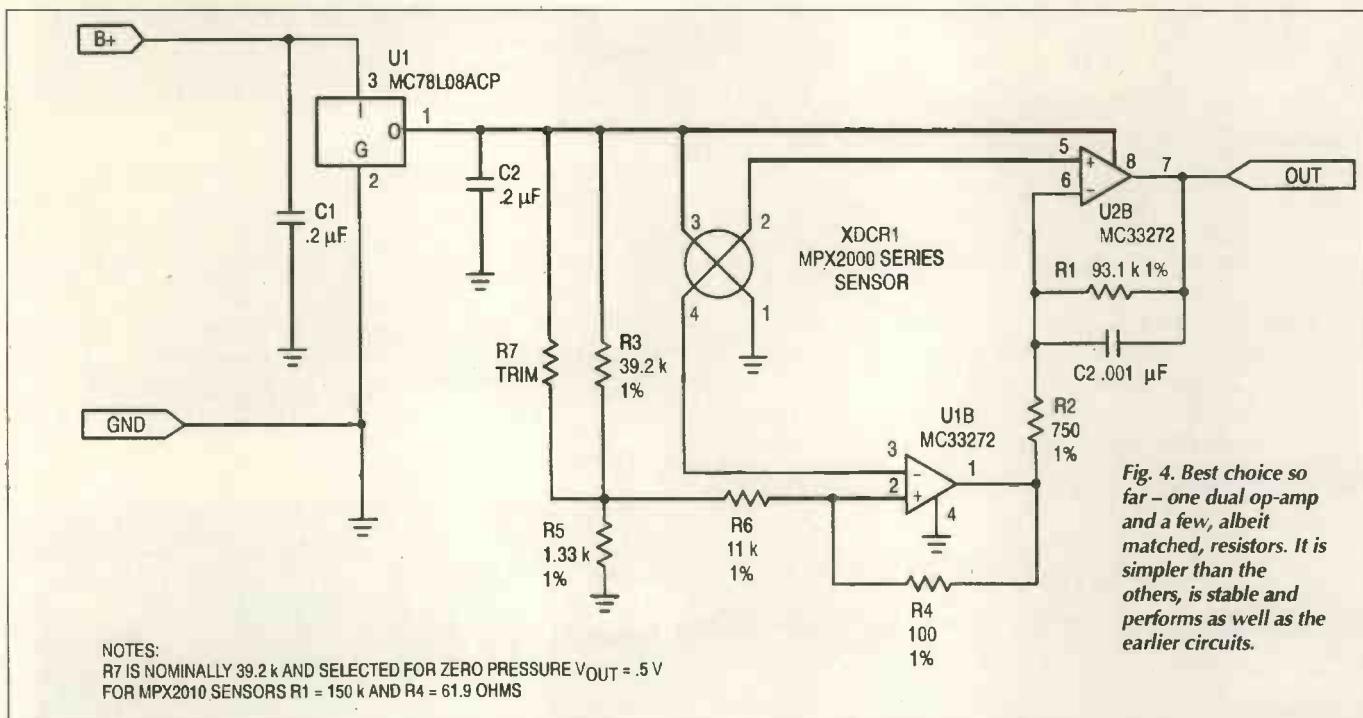


Fig. 4. Best choice so far – one dual op-amp and a few, albeit matched, resistors. It is simpler than the others, is stable and performs as well as the earlier circuits.

in place of the 5% type would probably mask any differences between the three circuits, all of them being capable of a pressure-to-voltage linearity to within $\pm 5\%$

from zero to 50°C , using the Motorola MPX2000 series sensors and an MC33274 amplifier.

Motorola Ltd, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP.

Two op-amps better than one for DC and wide-band

Classical op-amps and current-feedback op-amps each have their pros and cons, so it makes sense to let them do their own thing and combine the results. OR as Burr-Brown says in its application bulletin AB-007A, obtain the best of both worlds.

A classical op-amp performs well when you need a fairly low gain bandwidth compared with the op-amp's gain bandwidth product, but increasing the closed-loop gain lowers the amount of loop gain left for error reduction; it rolls off at 20dB/frequency decade anyway. At higher frequencies and greater required gains, therefore, errors accumulate.

On the other hand, current-feedback op-amps are happy at both low and high gain, since feedback sets both closed-loop and open-loop gain so that loop gain and dynamic performance are more or less unaffected by the closed-loop gain demanded. The trouble is that input voltage offset, offset drift and common-mode rejection are not a patch on those found in

classical op-amps.

Combining a classical type such as the OPA627 and a current-feedback OPA603, as shown in Fig. 1, gives a performance that improves on the individual characteristics of the two op-amps on their own.

Since the OPA627 does not drive the load, its inherently good act at DC is preserved from the effects of thermal feedback when large loads are to be driven. Loads of 150Ω can be driven to $\pm 10\text{V}$ with trouble from thermal feedback. As the OPA603 adds gain to the output of the OPA627, the latter's slew rate goes up by the increased gain. As an example, in the amplifier shown, using a gain of 100, slew rate and full-power response of the OPA627 increase from $40\text{V}/\mu\text{s}, 600\text{kHz}$ to over $700\text{V}/\mu\text{s}, 11\text{MHz}$.

Settling time in the classical op-amp is retained at $T_s = n/2\pi b$, where b is amplifier unity-gain bandwidth and n is the number of time constants needed to settle to the required accuracy. Bandwidth of a classical op-amp increases with decreasing loop gain. Since, in the composite amplifier, the current-feedback device contributes a gain of 52, the OPA627 is left to provide a gain of only two, so that its settling time is reduced to 330ns from the 6.9μs it would occupy were it to supply the gain of 100 alone. The only real point to watch is the bandwidth of the device chosen for A_2 . If it is too small, phase shift could cause instability.

A dual op-amp is usable in this circuit if

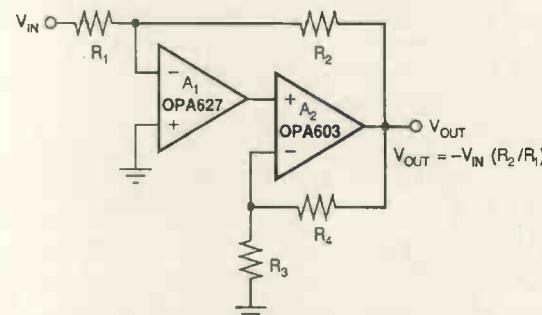


Fig. 1. Composite amplifier is better than the sum of its parts. DC and high-frequency performance are both enhanced and relatively unaffected by gain setting.

the boost in slew rate is unnecessary, but bandwidth and settling-time improvements are needed. An OPA2107 dual type was chosen because the dynamic characteristics are well matched and the circuit's stability and transient response are best served by setting the gain of A₁ to twice that of A₂ and R₄ 10kΩ.

$$R_3 = \frac{R_4}{\sqrt{R_2 / (2R_1) - 1}}$$

Burr-Brown International Ltd, 1 Millfield House, Woodshots Meadow, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1 8YX. Telephone 0923 33837.

Table 1. Settling time of classical, single op-amp, composite amplifier and cascaded type.

| CONFIGURATION | SETTLING TIME TO 0.01% |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Single Amplifier | 20μs |
| Composite Amplifier | 4.6μs |
| Cascaded Amplifier | 4.1μs |

Note: (1) For cascaded amplifier stages, the combined settling time is the square root of the sum of the squares of the individual settling times.

INSTRUMENTS TO BUY

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

MX1010F and **MX1100F** are 8-digit frequency counters offering a broad range of features.

MX1010F: 1Hz to 100MHz, sensitivity of 15mV and resolution to 0.1Hz, data auto set, 10:1 attenuator, high impedance input – £129.00 plus VAT (£151.58).

MX1100F: 1Hz to 1GHz, features as MX1010F except ranges 70MHz to 1GHz and 50Ω impedance. £160.00 plus VAT (£188.00). **SC-130** and **SC-40** are full featured, microprocessor-based, hand held frequency counters providing portability and high performance. Both instruments provide measurement of frequency, period, count and RPM plus a view facility enabling min, max, av and difference readings.

SC-130: 5Hz to 1.3GHz, 8 digit readout, sensitivity typically 10mV, high impedance input, battery condition indicator. £109.00 plus VAT (£128.08).

SC-40: As SC-130 except 5Hz to 400MHz. £89.00 plus VAT (£104.58).



MX1010F MX1100F



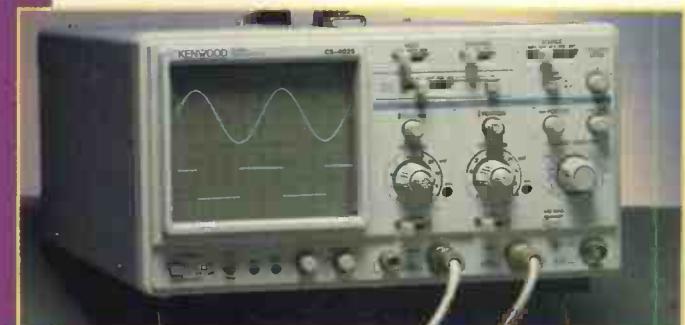
FG 506 FG 513



THE 180 SERIES



MX170B MIC-6E



20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE

MULTIMETERS (2)

The **MX170B** and **MIC-6E** offer low cost measurement yet retain a large number of features. Supplied complete with probes.

MX170B: 3½ digit LCD, compact size, ACV, DCV, DCA, resistance, diode test, low voltage battery test. £24.00 plus VAT (£28.20).

MIC-6E: 3½ digit LCD, ACV, DCV, ACA, DCA, resistance, diode test, buzzer. £33.50 plus VAT (£39.36).

20MHz 2-CH OSCILLOSCOPE

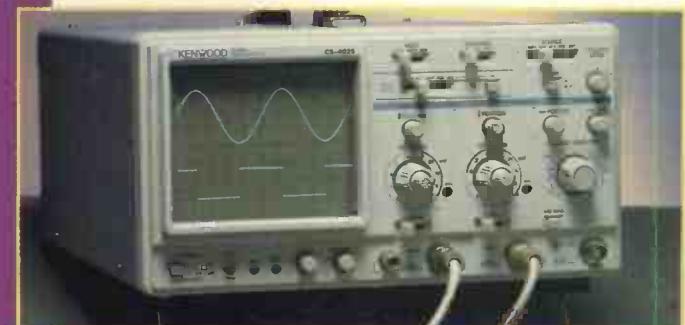
The CS4025 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope offers a comprehensive range of facilities including a high sensitivity vertical amplifier providing from 1mV to 5V/div in CH1, ALT, CHOP, ADD, CH2 modes with inverse polarity on CH2. The horizontal timebase offers a sweep range of 0.5s/div to 0.5μs/div plus x10 sweep expansion and X-Y mode. Triggering can be auto or normal from vert, CH1, CH2, line or external sources with coupling provided for AC, TV-F and TV-L. The CS4025 is supplied complete with matching probes for £295.00 plus VAT (£346.62).

PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES

The PPS series of GPIB programmable DC power supplies offer high performance yet are extremely competitively priced using a 16 x 2 backlit LCD and 14 button keypad. All functions and conditions are easily selected and displayed. Overtoltage and overcurrent are selectable as is output enable/disable. Terminals for output and sense are provided on the front and rear to allow easy rack mounting.

PPS-1322: 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £375.00 plus VAT (£440.63)

PPS-2322: Dual 0-32V 2A (GPIB) £555.00 plus VAT (£652.13)





PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES



MX2020



MX 9000

MIC-4070D



SC 130

Buy top quality instruments direct from **Electronics World + Wireless World** and avoid disappointment. If you are not satisfied, return the goods and we will refund the purchase price*.

*Goods must be returned within seven days of receipt; must be returned in their original packing; must not be tampered with in any way, and must be returned in the condition in which they were received.

FUNCTION GENERATOR

The **MX2020** 0.02Hz – 2MHz sweep function generator with LED digital display offers a broad range of features. Output waveforms include sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and TTL. Lin and log sweeps are standard as is symmetry, DC offset and switchable output impedance from 50Ω to 600Ω. The digital display provides readout of the generators' frequency or can operate as separate 10MHz frequency counter. £199.00 plus VAT (£233.83).

LCR METER

The **MIC-4070D** LCD digital LCR meter provides capacitance, inductance, resistance and dissipation measurement. Capacitance ranges are from 0.1pF to 20,000μF plus dissipation. Inductance ranges from 0.1μH to 200H plus a digital readout of dissipation. Resistance ranges from 1mΩ to 20MΩ. Housed in a rugged ABS case with integral stand it is supplied complete with battery and probes at £85.00 plus VAT (£99.88)

FOUR INSTRUMENTS IN ONE

The **MX9000** combines four instruments to suit a broad range of applications in both education and industrial markets including development work stations where space is at a premium..

The instruments include:

1. A triple output power supply with LCD display offering 0-50V 0.5A, 15V 1A, 5V 2A with full overcurrent protection;
2. An 8-digit LED display 1Hz - 100MHz frequency counter with gating rates of 0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz and 100Hz providing resolution to 0.1Hz plus attenuation inputs and data hold;
3. A 0.02Hz to 2MHz full featured sweep/function generator producing sine, square, triangle, skewed sine, pulse and a TTL output and linear or logarithmic sweep. Outputs of 50Ω and 600Ω impedance are standard features;
4. An auto/manual 3½ digit LCD multimeter reading DCV, DCA, ACV, ACA, resistance, and relative measurement with data hold functions.

The **MX9000** represents exceptionally good value at only £399.00 plus VAT (£468.83).

FG SERIES FUNCTION GENERATORS

The **FG500 series** sweep/function generators provide two powerful instruments in one package, a 6MHz or 13MHz sweep/function generator and an intelligent 100MHz frequency counter. The micro-processor based instruments offer sophisticated facilities yet remain extremely competitively priced. A menu driven display allows easy set up and operation. A 16 character by 2-line LCD display provides clear and unambiguous readout of generator output and frequency measurement.

FG-506: 2Hz to 6MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter £325.00 plus VAT (£381.88)

FG-513: 2Hz to 13MHz sweep/function with 100MHz counter £482.00 plus VAT (£566.35)

Credit card orders accepted by phone 081 652 3614

Please send me the following instruments.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order/eurocheque to the value of £.....made payable to Reed

Business Publishing Ltd or Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express/Diners Club with

£.....Card Number.....

Card expiry date.....Signature.....Date.....

Name.....Address.....

.....Postcode.....Phone.....

Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Rm L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please allow 21 days for delivery.

PRODUCTION/A.T.E. SECOND USER EQUIPMENT HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW PRICES

TV TEST

| | | | |
|---|-----|--|--------|
| Tektronix 1721 Vectorscope, PAL | POA | TS613, TS616 PAL | £3,500 |
| Tektronix 1721-SCH, Vectorscope, PAL | POA | SYSTEMS VIDEO GEN CODER 2461 | £Call |
| Tektronix 1731 Waveform-Monitor, PAL | POA | ABACUS ANTA 600 | £Call |
| Tektronix 1720 Vectorscope, NTSC | POA | CAMERA & LENS CTV | £200 |
| Tektronix 1730 Waveform-Monitor, NTSC | POA | Tektronix SPG-271, Sync + Testpattern-Generator | POA |
| Tektronix 1740 Waveform-MonVectorsc. | POA | Tektronix TSG-273, Digital D2/D3 Sync + Test-pattern-Generator + Audio-Generator | POA |
| NTSC | | Tektronix TSG-300, YUV-Sync+Testpattern-Gen. | POA |
| Tektronix WFM-300, Comp-Wavef-Mon | POA | Tektronix TSG-371, YUV-Sync+Testpattern-Gen. | POA |
| Tektronix 1485 R. PAL/NTSC Waveform-Monitor | POA | Tektronix TSG-371, YUV-Sync+Testpattern-Gen. | POA |
| Tektronix 521 Vectorscope | POA | TEKI141 Gen. TSP11, TSG15, SP612, TS611, | |

ENVIRONMENTAL TEST

| | |
|---|--------|
| ACE FS360 Test Chamber 360 Litre -20 to 150c | £2,495 |
| MONTFORD TSPK2ELM2 Thermal Shock Chamber -70 to 200c | £2,475 |
| GALLENKAMP QVR Humidity Oven | £1,500 |
| ALTITUDE TEST CHAMBER ONLY - Temp/Humidity/Vacuum. Configured to suit | £Call |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|--------|
| MARCONI 2871 Data ANA | £1,750 |
| MARCONI B938 AF Power | £275 |
| KANE MAY 1000 "Infrarate" Infra-Red Thermometer 0c to +1000c Carry Case | £395 |
| SIGMA MECHANICAL COMPARATOR MODEL 201-13 | £500 |

VIBRATION TEST SYSTEM

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Ling Dynamic. LDS 132KVA Amplifier, LDS Vibration Head on Air Bed & Cooling Fan, LDS Filed Power Supply, LDS Transformer 15G30 | £Call for details |
|--|-------------------|

SOLDERING MACHINES

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| SOLBRAZE RD3" Solder Pot with Solder | £295 |
| ROTADIP RD6" Solder Pot with Solder | £495 |
| KIRSTEN Jetwave Solder | POA |
| WELLER DS801 Desoldering Station | £275 |
| SOLDERABILITY TESTER CEMCO | £475 |
| SOLDERABILITY Rework Station 1000 | £495 |
| ELECTROVERT EUROPAK 299 | £495 |
| Lambda Wave Solder | £Call |
| TREIBER 700B 16" Tovec Wave | £Call |
| SOLTEC 6412 Wave Solder | £5,750 |

WIRE BONDERS

| | |
|---|-------------|
| HUGHES 2460-III New 1990 Excellent Condition | £3,950 |
| KULICK & SOFFA 1470-2 Automatic Aluminium or Gold Wire Wedge Bonder. 835-5-13 Eyeprint Pattern Recognition System. CCTV Viewing System. 36x36" X-Y Table. B&W Microscope. | £Call |
| 2 Channel Ultrasonic Generator. Lead Locator | From £2,950 |

POWER SUPPLIES

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| FARNELL TOPS1 Power Supply | £60 |
| FARNELL G6-40A | £45 |
| FARNELL G12-30A | £45 |

ATE SYSTEMS

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| MARCONI 510 Configured to suit | From £9,950 |
| HP3065 Configured to suit | From £13,000 |

COUNTERS

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| RACAL 9919 UHF | £295 |
| FLUKE 8520A GPIB Multimeter | £495 |
| HP3478A HP1B Multimeter | £495 |

WANTED

If you have manufacturing equipment to sell, give us a call. We can turn your under-utilised assets into cash.

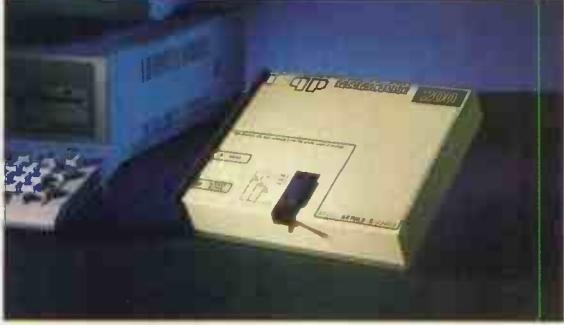
Subscribe Now for Your FREE Copy

See latest issue of Buyers News for full listing and Terms & Conditions. Prices exclude VAT. Buyers Premium not included

ALTERNATIVE DISTRIBUTION (UK) LTD
Tel: 071-284 4074 (UK) Fax: 071-267 7363 (UK)
146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



SYSTEM: Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E2, PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.



MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Park Road Centre

Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX, UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK



GERMANY 089 / 4602071
NORWAY 071-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54
FRANCE (16) 41.28.01
Also from VERO SPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES

Dual Trace Plug-in with TB from £2000

Many Plug-in options available. 4 Traces;

Differential etc. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY

TEKTRONIX 2336 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Ruggedised £1000

HEWLETT-Packard 3490A Bench Oscilloscope with Trigger Cursors

Liquid Crystal Display £800

HITACHI V1050F Dual Trace 100MHz with 4 Channel Mode £450

SCHLUMBERGER 5218 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep with Trig View £175

TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £550

KIKUSUI COS100M 3 Channel +Ch4/CMS Trig View 100MHz Delay Sweep

With probe. Unboxed £600

H.P. 1715A Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £500

TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £450

H.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £400

TEKTRONIX 225 Dual Trace 50MHz Alternate TB Magnification £450

PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £400

HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £400

TELEQUIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £200

KIKUSUI 5530 Dual Trace 30MHz £200

GOULD OS110 Dual Trace 30MHz £160

GOULD OS200 Dual Trace 20MHz £125

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE — MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

PHILIPS PM6193 PROGRAMMABLE SYNTHESIZER/FUNCTION GENERATOR

0.1Hz-50MHz, IEEE-488. As new £1500

MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80MHz-1040MHz £2000

MARCONI 2018 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80MHz-520MHz £950

MARCONI 2017 Stable, Low noise RF/Microwave Sig Gen 10MHz-1024MHz

GP1B £2000

EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter 10Hz-18GHz £1400

EIP Autel 351D Microwave Frequency Counter 2048-18GHz £950

HP 3534A Distortion Measuring Set 10Hz-10kHz £1500

RACAL 241A Non-Universal Counter £600

RACAL 310A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10MHz-1.5GHz £300

RACAL 931A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS 10MHz-1.5GHz £300

RACAL 9009 Automatic Meter 10MHz-1.5GHz Wide Deviation £250

N.P. Pulse Generator type 214B £50

LYONS p73N Pulse Gen. PTF 10Hz-2MHz £150

MARCONI 2610 RMS Voltmeter £800

GOULD Biomation K5000 Logic Analyser £500

KEITHLEY 224 Programmable Current Source £1000

KEITHLEY 197 5½ Digit Autoranging Microvolt DMM with IEEE £250

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

HP 141T with 8555A & GPIB-10MHz-18GHz £2000

HP 141T with 8554B & 8552A 50MHz-1250MHz £1300

HP 140T with 8554B & 8552A 50MHz-1250MHz £1000

HP 141T with 8554B & 8552B 30MHz-300MHz £800

MARCONI TR2370 30Hz-110MHz £1500

HP 182C with 8558B 100MHz-150MHz £1500

HP 182C with 8558B 100MHz-150MHz £1500

FARNELL ELECTRONIC LOAD RB1030-35

1kW 30 Amp 35 Volt £600

RACAL/DAMA RF Power Meter 9104 £800

RACAL/DAMA 9341 Datbridge Automatic Measurements L.C.R. & D.C. £350

WAYNE KERR 8424 RCL Meter LCD Display £125

WAYNE KERR 4210 LCR Meter Accuracy 0.1% £600

AVO 3020 AC Breakdown Leakage & ohm Test Meter 215L/2 £600

AVO Vavo Characteristic Meter 10M £300

TELEQUIPMENT CT71 Curve Tracer £250

MARCONI TR2700 Universal LCR Bridge Battery from £150

FARNELL PSU 70V 5A 30V 10A type TVST70M02 Metered £300

FARNELL PSU 60V 25A Metered 100-60-25 £400

FARNELL PSU 30V 30A Metered type L30E £80

FARNELL SSG520 Synthesised Sig Gen 10-520MHz £400

FARNELL TT5520 Transistor Test Set Consisting of FET/MOS Counter, RF Distortion Meter, RF Power Meter, AF Voltmeter, AF Distortion Meter, AF Synthesiser, SOLD AS A PAIR £750

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase £847

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £653

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203, 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester £382

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205, 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage £653

All other models available — all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Period/Time interval etc £222

APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions) £225

METER 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz £109

METER 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 50MHz £138

METER 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz £178

JUPITER 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-50MHz Sine/Sq/Tri £110

ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR PAL/TV/Video £229

All other Black Star Equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable 1x x10 (P&P £3) £11

Used Equipment — GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.

CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.



STEWART of READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG5 1PL
Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696. Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs).



CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

Germany's imperial wireless system

The Marconi company is normally credited with the technology for long distance communications. But the German Imperial Wireless system was at least as impressive in its complexity and effectiveness.

By George Pickworth.

German Imperial Wireless System of 1914

Before the era of short wave beam systems, beginning around 1925, transoceanic radio communication was possible only with very long waves. Among the pioneers who developed their own particular techniques to establish successful commercial transoceanic radio links were Fessenden, Goldschmidt, Marconi, and Poulsen.

By the outbreak of the First World War, Germany was the only nation to have an imperial wireless system. Marconi's Ireland to Canada 1906 link had prompted the Italian government to commission the Marconi company to establish a very-long-wave link between Italy and its colonies in Africa, but Britain firmly rejected the idea of an empire wireless system until the Great War.

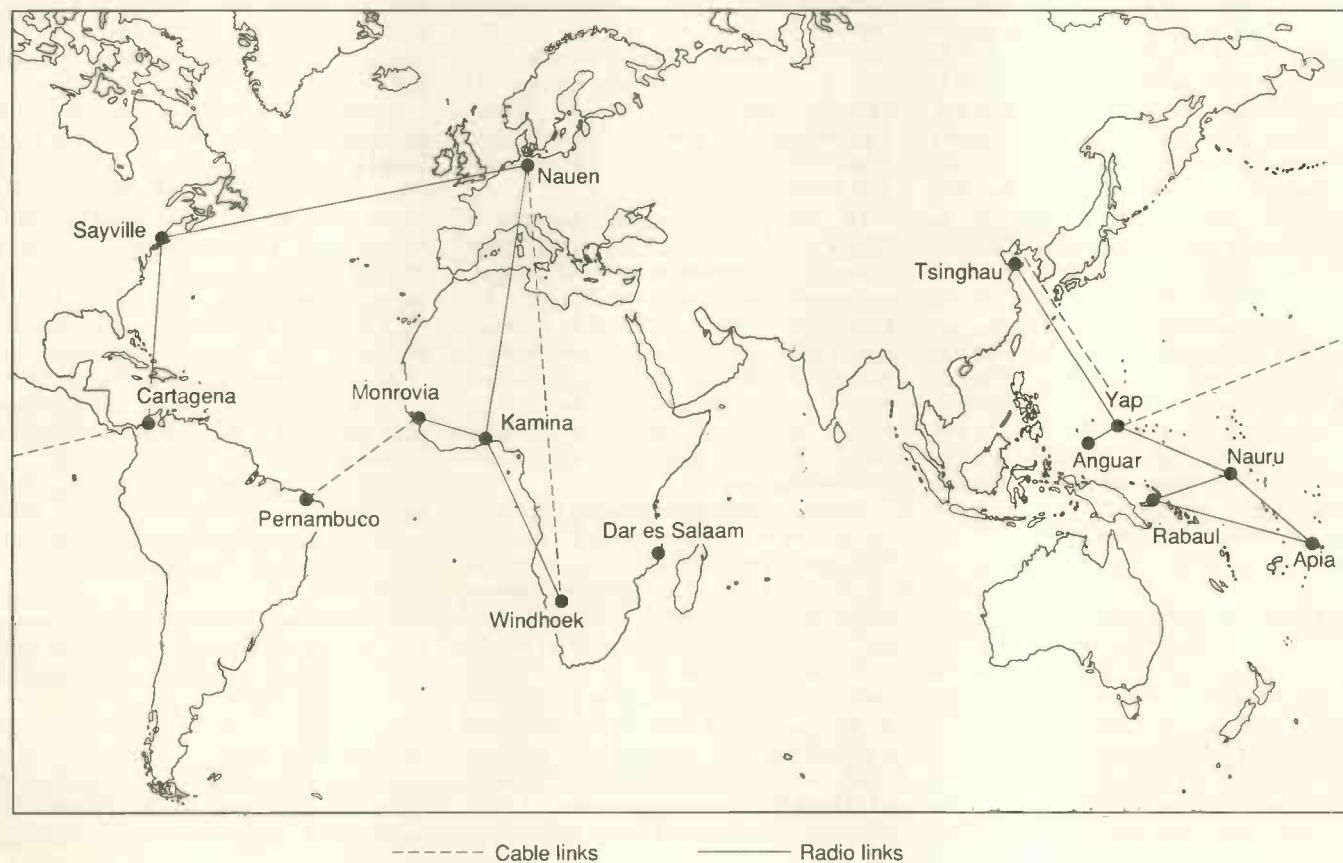
In 1906, when the German imperial system was conceived, radio communication was lim-

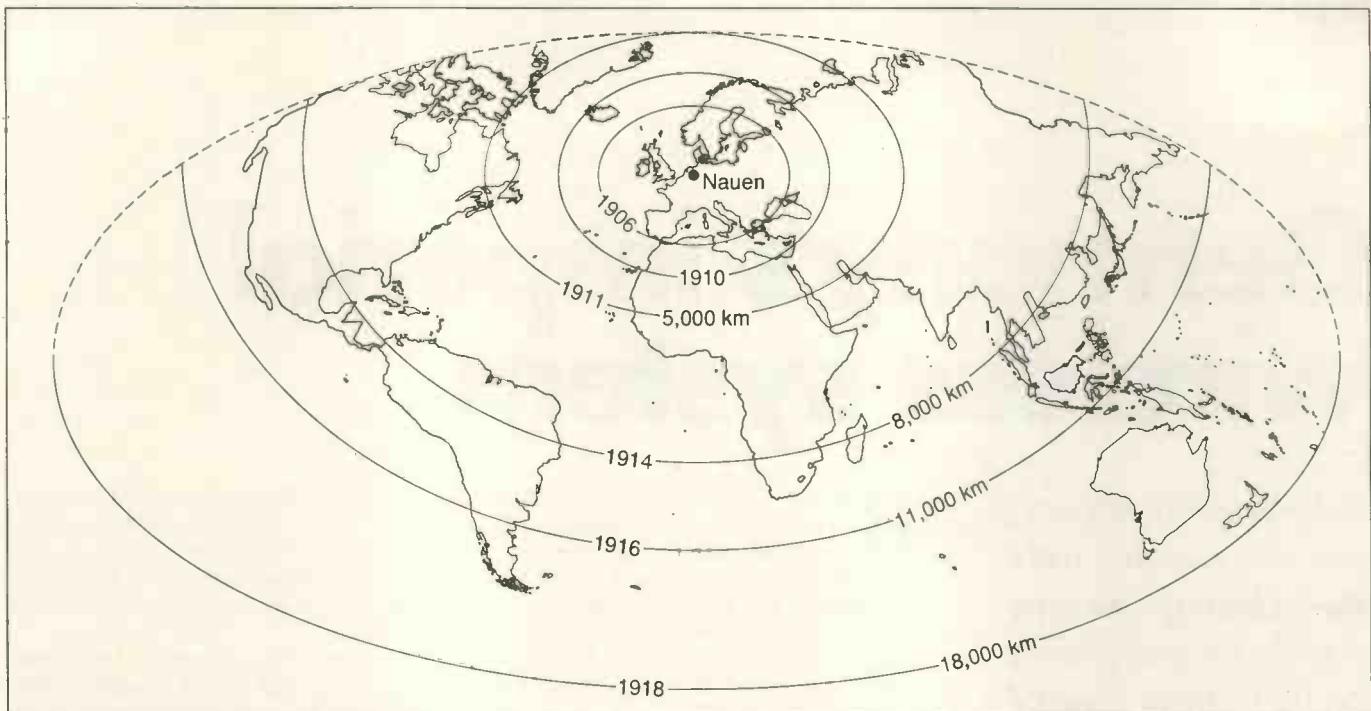
ited to a range of a few thousand kilometres. Greater range would have required relay stations. Germany had no territories in which to install such stations between its Pacific and Africa colonies, or German controlled stations in America.

As an imperial wireless system independent of submarine cables was not possible in 1906, so, the most cost effective approach was to establish strategic medium range stations throughout German Africa and Pacific colonies and link these to Berlin via a submarine cable complex.

A German controlled station was established at Sayville in Long Island, USA, primarily for communication with ships in the North Atlantic, and a second station was established at Cartagena, Columbia, connected to the Pacific and Atlantic submarine cable complex.

Radio frequency alternators were adopted





for the central transmitter at Nauen and principal overseas stations whilst Wien quenched-spark transmitters were used for feeder stations. These were basically the same as those used by Telefunken maritime relay stations.

Vulnerable cables

Imminence of war made the vulnerability of submarine cables a matter for concern for Germany. So the range of the central transmitter at Nauen, near Berlin, was increased to make the system less cable-dependant for outgoing messages. Meanwhile, the range of the Sayville transmitter was increased to allow direct communication with Berlin, and a powerful transmitter was constructed at Kamina, Togoland, ultimately linking the German Africa colonies with Berlin. At the same time the Pacific stations were developed to the stage whereby radio communication was possible between all the German colonies and the German garrison at Tsingtau, China – though cables remained vital to link the area with Berlin. Countries and islands of the British empire, together with mandated territories, were close enough for the whole of the empire to have been linked by radio. But the cost would have been high, and is probably why it was rejected. So, except for the North Atlantic links operated by Marconi and Fessenden, communication with the British empire was by submarine cable.

8000km range by 1914

At the outbreak of war, the range of the 24kHz Nauen transmitter had been increased to 8000km, enabling signals to be received reliably at Sayville and Kamina. Cartagena in Columbia, Windhoek, South West Africa, and Tsingtau were still in fringe areas. But power of the Sayville station was increased to maintain radio communication with Berlin and

Circle showing the rapid increase in range of the Nauen transmitter during 1906 to 1918.

relay signals extended southwards to Cartagena from where smaller medium/long wave relay stations, were augmented to South America.

In 1914, the Kamina station also maintained direct communication with Berlin and relayed messages to and from Windhoek. Under good conditions direct communication was possible between Windhoek and Nauen – the only radio link extending to Southern Africa at the time. Relay stations connected Kamina with Douala, Cameroun, Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika, and Monrovia, Liberia, from where a German submarine cable connected with South America.

The principal German radio station in the Pacific was at Yap in the Caroline Islands, connected by submarine cable to Tsingtau and America and ultimately to Germany. The Pacific radio network extended northwest from Yap to Tsingtau and eastwards to Nauru Island and finally Apia in the Samoa Islands. Branches extended to Anguar in the Palau Islands, and Rabaul, New Britain, and feeder stations linked the numerous islands with the principal stations.

Tsingtau garrison could possibly have received messages from Nauen and relayed these to German Pacific colonies, but direct radio communication over the 8000km separating Nauen and Tsingtau does not seem to have been achieved (See map, first page of article).

Overseas signals were received at Geltow, near Berlin, which like Nauen, was connected to Berlin by land lines. Interestingly, the Lieben-Reisz valve, employed as a self excited RF oscillator, was used by Dr Meissner in 1913 to establish an experimental radio telephony link between Berlin and Nauen.

At war

Britain's strategy to compensate for not having an empire radio link was to cut all German submarine cables immediately the First World War was declared. Allies then systematically destroyed the German colonial stations. Within the first year all had been captured. Kamina was of particular importance as it could relay messages to German ships in the South Atlantic and German agents in South America: it was blown up by the Germans before it could be captured. Shortly afterwards, Japanese troops captured the Tsingtau garrison.

Nonetheless, radio communication was maintained between Berlin, Sayville in Long Island and Cartagena until 1916 when the US joined the allies in the war. From that year Nauen was Germany's only contact with the outside world. Britain belatedly established a chain of medium range relay stations extending to North America, the North and South Atlantic ocean, and, via the Indian Ocean, to Singapore without resorting to submarine cables. The system was completed in 1916.

Transmitters were typically 30kW and the relay employed a mixture of Marconi-synchronised spark, Poulsen quenched-arc and thermionic valve sets. Reasoning was that under war-time conditions these were more readily available and easier to install than the one-off high-power transmitters used on north Atlantic service.

With Germany isolated, Nauen assumed a new and important role in broadcasting messages to German ships and agents – particularly in South America.

A massive new antenna was constructed which increased range to 12,000km. By 1918, largely as the result of the development of active receivers, signals could be received virtually world-wide without large elaborate

SHAPING THE CARRIER

Wave trains radiated by early spark sets decayed too quickly for receiver resonance to be effective. Moreover, the first wave could shock the tuner into oscillation at any frequency to which it happened to be tuned.

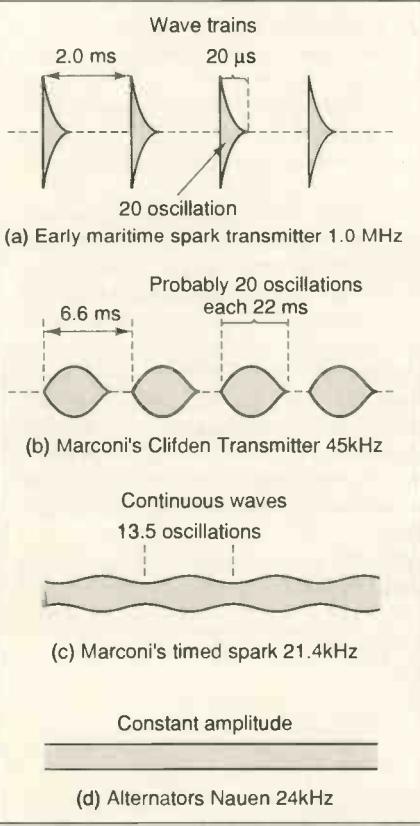
Trains radiated by Marconi's Clifden transmitter increased, and decreased in amplitude gently thus giving some degree of tuner resonance whilst at the same time modulating the transmission.

With Marconi's timed spark transmitter, oscillations persisting in the antenna circuit were reinforced every 13.5 cycles to produce slightly undulating continuous waves.

Radio frequency alternator type transmitters, of course, radiated continuous waves of constant amplitude.

Continuous waves, by virtue of resonance, progressively built up the amplitude of currents in the receiver tuner, so sensitivity was far greater than with wave trains. For example Fessenden's 1906 Brant Rock/Machrihanish link which employed alternators had less input power but longer range than Marconi's Clifden/Glace Bay link.

Moreover signalling speeds with CW could be much greater than with wave trains: there had to be sufficient trains present to make Morse characters identifiable.



LONG WAVE SUPER STATIONS

Marconi increased the wavelength of his experimental transatlantic transmissions from a few hundred metres to a thousand metres, and obtained a proportional increase in range.

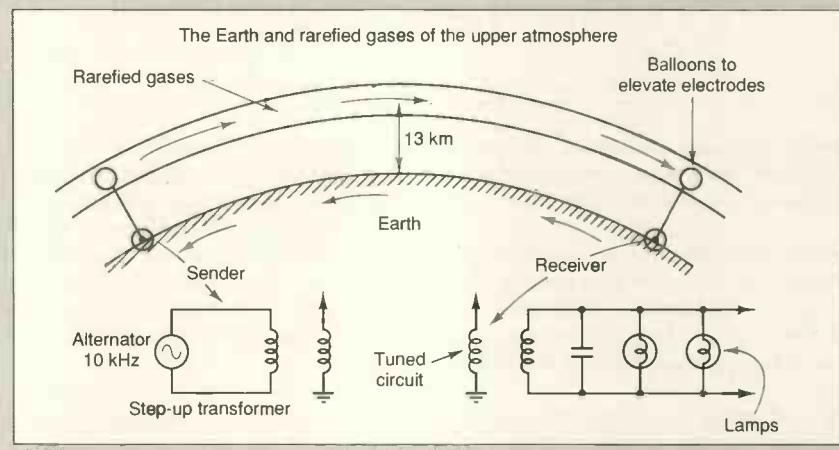
Signal strength and range was much greater over a night-time transmission path than a daylight path – the night effect – but this was a phenomenon that became progressively less pronounced as wavelength increased. With waves longer than about 6.0km long (50kHz), transatlantic communication was possible for virtually 24 hours a day.

In 1902, Sir J J Thomson attempted to explain Marconi's first transatlantic signals by resuscitating Tesla's concept of a conductive layer in the upper atmosphere. Tesla was granted a patent for transmission of electric power via rarefied gases of the stratosphere in 1890, with the earth serving as the return path. (The drawing below is an illustration from Tesla's 1890 patent.)

Heaviside and Kennelly also accepted that there was a conductive layer above the earth, but believed this to be caused by solar radiation – ultimately found to be correct.

Before 1925 there was no satisfactory explanation for night-effect. Now we know it is caused by the ionosphere's D-region absorbing medium length waves. It disappears at night to allow these waves to reach higher regions where ionisation persists after darkness and from where reflection occurs.

Maritime wavelengths, 300 and 600m (500kHz to 1.0MHz) were selected primarily because they allowed a quarter wave antenna to be suspended between the ship's masts. By the same token, German relay stations operated on shorter wavelengths because smaller antennas could be used, but range was influenced by the D-region.



antennas. Indeed, German agents often used frame antennas about 2.0m square.

System technology

Transoceanic communication with early passive receivers was possible because waves longer than about 6000m (50kHz) propagated within the cavity between the earth and ionosphere – the earth/ionosphere waveguide – with very little attenuation.

The effect is rather like sound pressure waves in a voice pipe, and the discovery brought about the era of the transoceanic very long wave 'Super Stations' (see box).

Frequency had to be less than about 50kHz to take advantage of the earth/ionosphere waveguide. Antenna size limited the lowest frequency to about 20kHz, so all transoceanic stations, were confined to a band about 30kHz wide. To avoid mutual interference, a high degree of selectivity was essential and this was only attainable with continuous waves (CW). By virtue of their resonance, CWs progres-

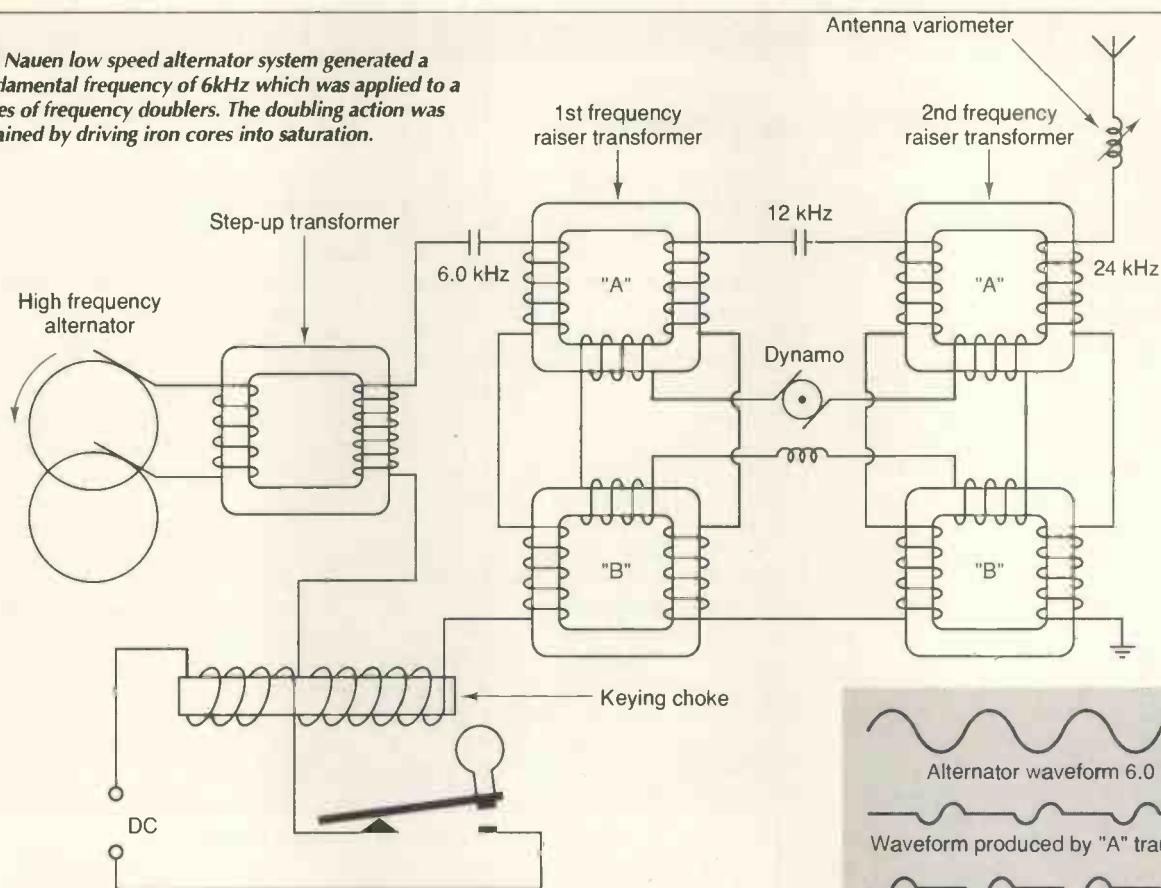
sively built up the amplitude of the oscillatory current in the receiver tuner. Wave trains did not persist long enough for tuning by resonance to be effective.

Before the evolution of high power transmitters, there were three ways to generate high power CW: Poulsen's quenched arc, Marconi's timed spark and radio frequency alternators. The technology was not confined to radiation of CW but also extended to detectors. Most of those used for reception of wave trains were unsuitable for reception of CW.

Marconi's magnetic detector. Marconi's detector responded only to wave trains, but was rugged, reliable and – though less sensitive than some other detectors – not damaged by high voltages generated by the complementary, or nearby transmitter. So, it is understandable that Marconi continued to use the magnetic detector with his 1906 Clifden (Ireland/Glace Bay link, though this meant modifying basically a CW quenched arc type

HISTORY

The Nauen low speed alternator system generated a fundamental frequency of 6kHz which was applied to a series of frequency doublers. The doubling action was obtained by driving iron cores into saturation.



transmitter to radiate wave trains. Marconi's ultimate 1916 timed spark transmitter radiated slightly undulating continuous waves.

Alternator systems. Marconi concentrated on producing CW with spark systems. But other pioneers, including Alexanderson, Goldschmidt and AEG, directed their attention to overcoming problems inherent in RF alternators.

The most serious was that centrifugal force caused rotor windings to fly out of their slots. To attain a frequency of 100kHz, early Alexanderson alternators had a rotor with 600 rotor pole pieces and a drive speed of 20,000rev/min. Unfortunately speeds of this order were unsustainable and the machines normally operated below 10,000rev/min. An improved design, running at a lower speed, was employed by Fessenden for his Brant Rock (USA) to Machrihanish (Scotland) link. – see box, Long wave super stations.

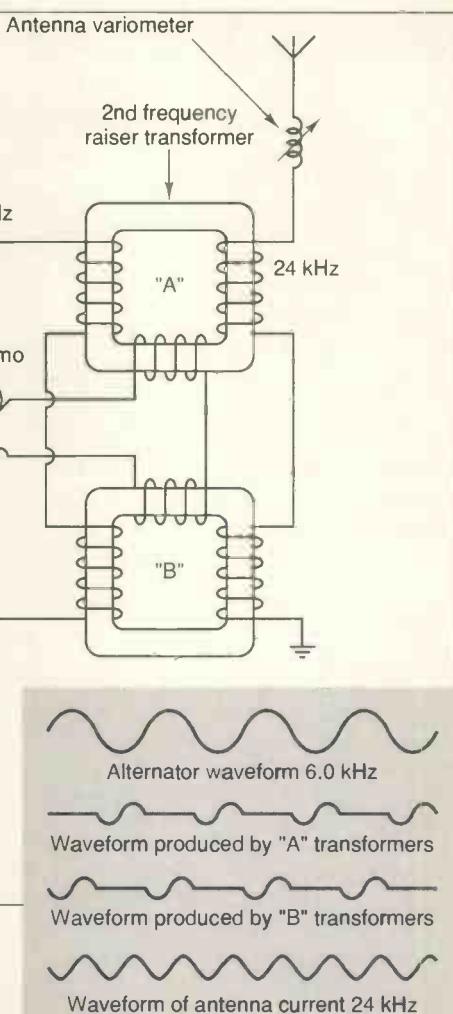
Goldschmidt employed a fairly low speed alternator and increased output frequency by resonance circuits across the rotor and stator. This was the method used by Goldschmidt with his 48kHz link between Eilvese in

Germany and Tuckerton in the US.

Induction-type alternators eliminated rotor windings by having both field and armature windings on the stator. They were covered in French and German patents by M M Cail-Herner and Guy. Guy's method was eventually patented by AEG Berlin and employed at Nauen and principal German overseas stations.

A further innovation was to employ relatively low frequency alternators and quadruple the output frequency by frequency raisers – and this was the approach adopted at Nauen. Frequency raisers were based on the non-linear saturation characteristics of the cores of a series of toroidal transformers, with a DC generator supplying the saturation current. At Nauen, the 6.0kHz output frequency of the 200kW alternators was increased to 24kHz. Keying was by saturation of the core of an inductor.

Evolution of the Nauen antennas. Each increase in size improved the range possible with simple passive receivers. The advent of thermionic valves removed the need for these impactive systems.

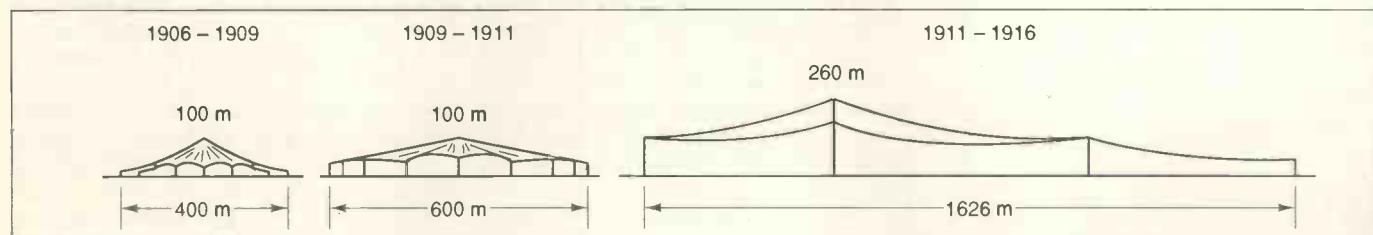


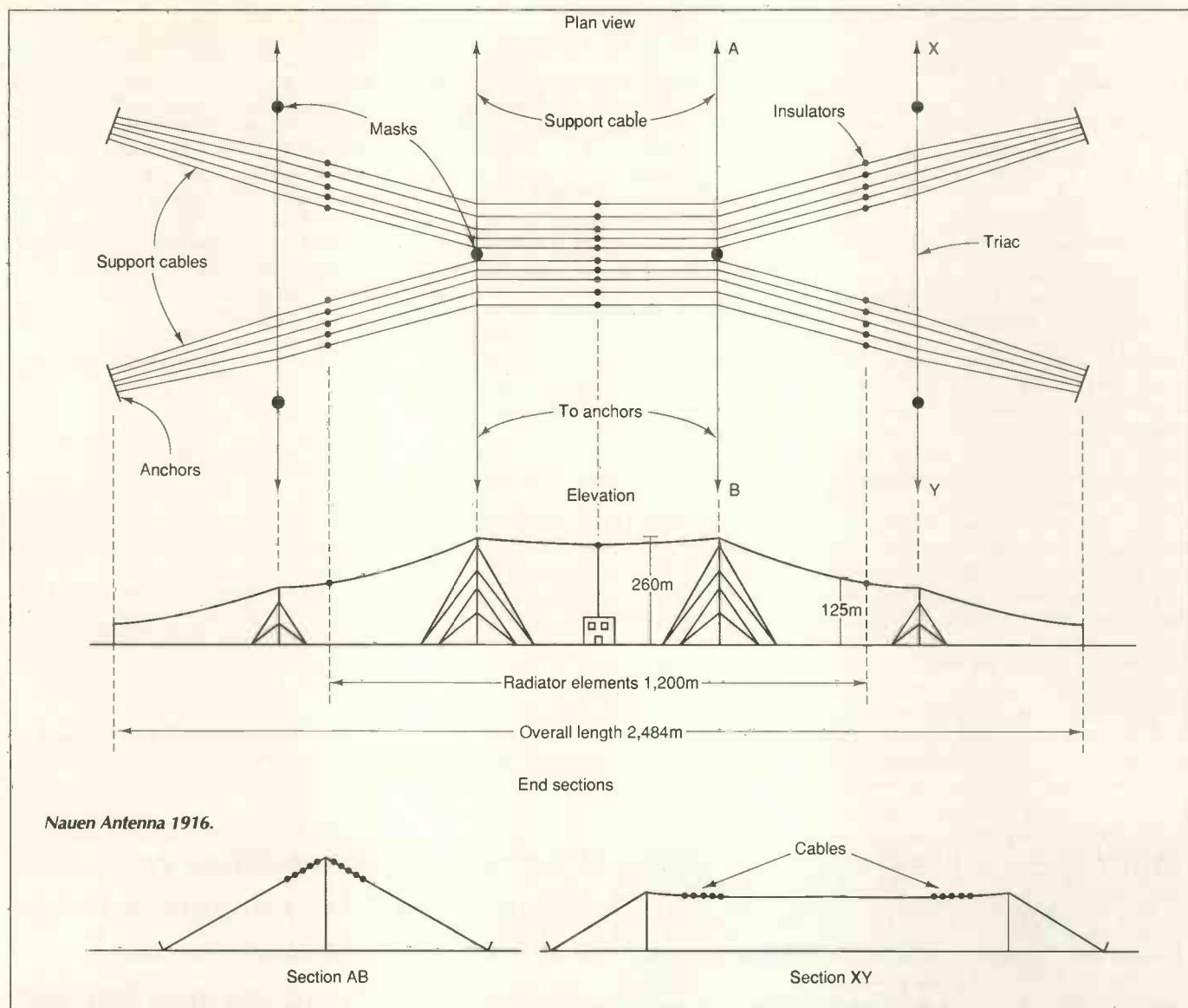
Umbrellas and inverted cones

Generating high power at frequencies less than 50kHz was relatively easy. But it was exceedingly difficult to radiate this energy efficiently – even the largest practical antenna structures were only a fraction of a wavelength long, so resonance by virtue of standing waves was out of the question.

One solution was to design the antenna system as a giant inductor/capacitor-tuned circuit by arranging the antenna as an inverted cone or "umbrella". The umbrella and earth formed the two plates of the capacitor, and the antenna coupling coil provided the inductance. Advantage of the configuration was that only a single mast was required as the guy wires could be integrated into the actual antenna. Nonetheless, even with the largest practical structures, radiation efficiency fell to an unacceptable level with frequencies less than about 20kHz.

Umbrella antennas were widely used with Telefunken medium wavelength maritime and





relay stations and it was from these that the Nauen very-long-wave antennas evolved. The original mast at Nauen was 100m tall with a 400m diameter umbrella. But in 1909, diameter was increased to 600m, and in 1911, one side of the umbrella was lengthened to give an overall length of 1626m, with the height of the main mast increased to 260m.

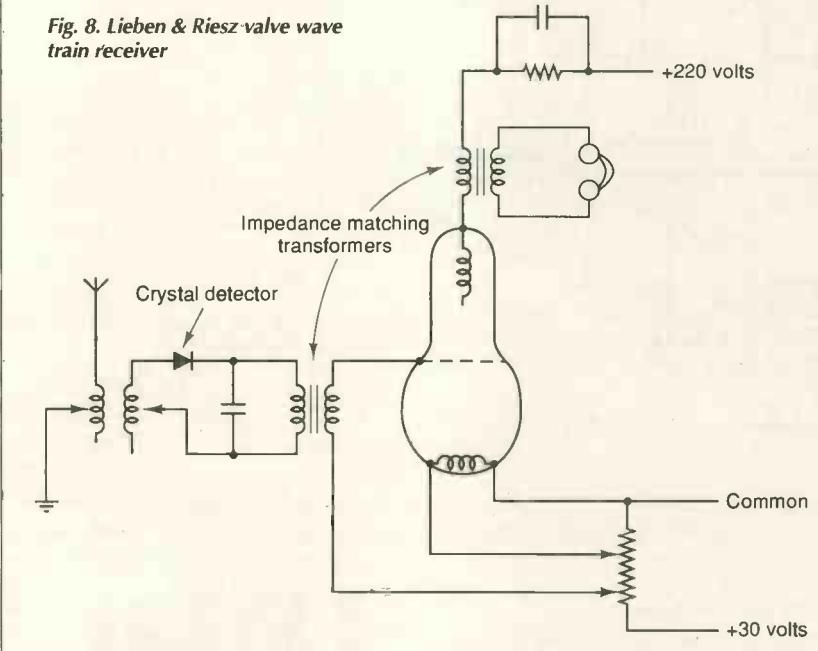
In 1916, the umbrella was replaced by a T-type antenna 1200m long and consisting of ten parallel wires, so increasing the capacity with earth. Overall length of the antenna was 2484m with – for some obscure reason – about half its length consisted of supporting cables. The two main masts were 260m tall.

Wave train receivers.

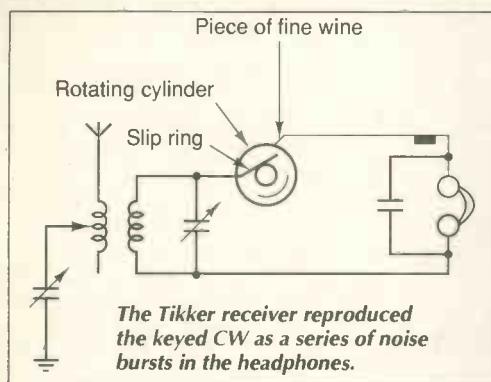
Wave trains effectively modulated the transmission, and so, except for the magnetic detector, rectifier type detectors were the norm. Resultant DC pulses produced a tone in the headphones that corresponded to the repetition rate of the trains, typically 500 to 1000Hz.

Galena crystal detectors, which conducted with a forward potential of only about 50mV were widely used with Telefunken equipment.

Fig. 8. Lieben & Riesz valve wave train receiver



HISTORY



Even so this potential was generally much greater than that of the RF current at the antenna terminals. Fortunately, damping of the tuned circuit was minimal. Headphones presented an impedance approaching $30\text{k}\Omega$ at 1.0kHz, so tuner resonance and transformation resulted in some voltage gain.

But, as early as 1913, the Telefunken company began to employ the Lieben-Reisz valve as an audio frequency amplifier, though unlike the Fleming valve, its characteristic curve made it unsuitable as a rectifier type detector.

Continuous wave receivers

An early method of resolving CW was to rectify the RF current with a crystal and then randomly interrupt the resultant DC so as to produce a sound in the headphones. Later,

Poulsen and Pederson eliminated the crystal, reducing the detector to a simple interrupter device known as the tikker; this was a fine wire lightly resting on a metal cylinder rotating at fairly high speed. Contact was intermittent so the RF current was chopped directly into on/off pulses.

Goldschmidt's "tone wheel" was essentially a commutator designed so that, at a certain speed, half wave rectification of RF current occurred. But at that speed, the resultant DC gave no audible sound in the headphones. Speed was adjusted so that the tone wheel slipped in and out of synchronisation, alternately rectifying negative and positive going half waves. The tone corresponded to the rate at which the wheel slipped in and out of synchronisation.

Sensitivity of the tikker and the tone wheel was virtually the threshold of an audible sound produced by the headphones. For example, Baldwin's 4000Ω headphones were reported to give an audible sound with a power input of $1.5 \times 10^{-10}\text{W}$. Nonetheless, the Lieben-Reisz valve could be used to boost audio output. Fessenden's heterodyne receiver, employing a variable frequency alternator as the local oscillator – was the most sensitive pre-triode receiver.

Triode valve regenerative and heterodyne receivers, which evolved during the First World War, could receive wave train or CW

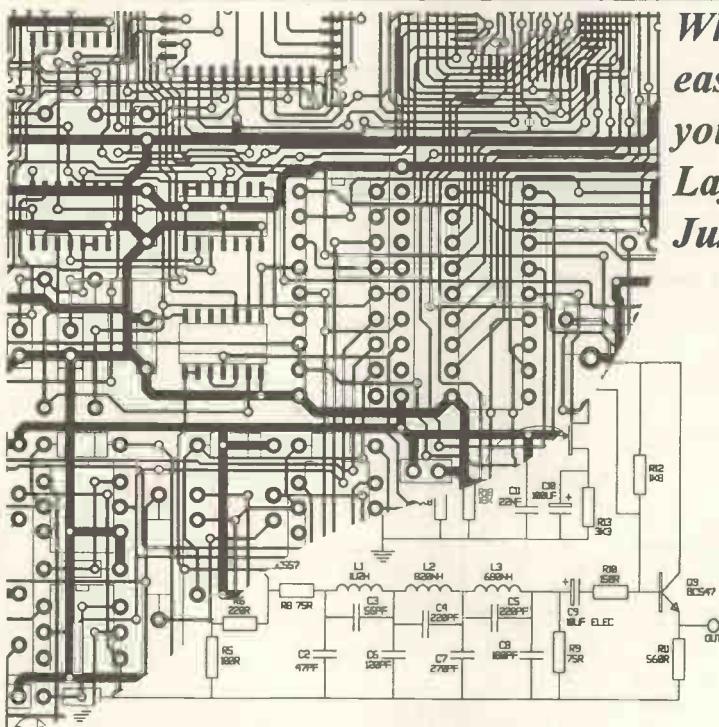
signals. Moreover, their sensitivity was infinitely greater than anything previously attainable, and it was this, rather than greater input power that dramatically increased the range of the Nauen transmitter.

The triode valve could have made the German imperial system independent of submarine cables. Unfortunately, it came too late and, ironically, the best valves were the French type, some of which were captured by the Germans during the war and developed for their own receivers.

Further reading

- Tesla Nikola, Colorado Springs Notes, 1899.
- Stanley Rupert, Text Book on Wireless Telegraphy Vols 1 & 11, 1919.
- Furst Artur, Im Bannkereis Von Nauen, 1922.
- Vyvyan R N, Wireless over Thirty Years, 1933
- Baker W J, A History of the Marconi Company, 1970
- Constable A, Early Wireless, 1980

Thanks are expressed for the relevant literature provided by Deutsches Museum, Munchen



Lay01 is priced at £99 up to £999 (ex. carriage & VAT) which includes:
Lay01 Schematics, 90 days FREE updates and technical support.

UK Distributor

Pentagram Electronic Designs
6, Pasture Close, Clayton, Bradford BD14 6 LY
Phone: (0274) 882609 Fax: (0274) 882295

LAY01

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

*What more do you need than a practical, easy to use and fast program to design your electronics in your own way?
Lay01 is the ideal solution to do just that.
Just ask the thousands of satisfied users!*

Lay01

- > Netlist import via Project Manager from Lay01 Schematics
- > Also for OrCAD/SDT, Schema III, Tango etc.
- > Forward Annotation
- > Graphics netlist entry
- > Manual-, Interactive and Auto Routing
- > Design Rule Checking
- > SMD Support
- > Extensive component library
- > User definable Macro's

Powerfull output drivers for:

- > Gerber photoplotters
- > Excellon, Sieb&Meyer and HPGL drillingmachines
- > HPGL, DMPL compatible penplotters (with open pads)
- > Adobe 2.0 Postscript (with open pads and 10 greyscales)
- > HP-Laserjet, Deskjet and Epson compatible printers

International headquarters

Baas Electronics bv Rijksstraatweg 42
3281 LW Numansdorp The Netherlands
Phone: (+31) 1865 4211 Fax: (+31) 1865 3480

WHITE NOISE

by Hot Carrier

Too good not to be true

In the development lab of a company (that shall remain nameless to save red faces), the engineers were sweating over the RF power output spec of a small portable transmitter. The spec demanded 3dBW, but try as they might, with the devices available, they couldn't raise more than 1W.

The product launch was looming, and the marketing manager, who was aware of the 3dBW spec, insisted on knowing just how much they were actually getting "right now". On being told it was 0dBW, he exploded. Clearly in his eyes "zero" dBW was total failure - they hadn't even started.

Restrictive practices

Input sub-octave filters in a new HF communications receiver, already overdue for delivery to customers, were causing a problem. The lower filters were all OK, but the top two, particularly the 22 to 30MHz filter, were too narrow and far too lossy. Valuable time had already been spent investigating without success, though it was obviously a design problem as all the production models showed the same symptoms.

Hot Carrier's instructions were to take a look at the situation and *not to spend more than a week on it* at the outside.

Checks showed there was nothing wrong with either the design of the filters (straight out of *Simplified Modern Filter Design* by Geffe), components used or the PCBs.

The problem was that the filters saw a

Renaissance of Wireless

"Glamorous" digital technology has been swamping analogue circuitry, especially in electronics degree courses. But wireless communications are back in the headlines and we are seeing a severe shortage of skilled RF engineers.

In wireless lans, European regulators are planning to define pan-continent standards for high capacity wireless local area networks. These will use short range radio links to connect PCs and workstations with fixed hard-wired data highways such as Ethernet. The frequency bands used are likely to be different from those in the US, owing to differences in prior allocations between the two continents.

Unfortunately, even limited standardisation does not seem possible in the case of microwave radio links used to implement the whole or part of a local subscriber's loop between the telephone and

Knowing he was the sort of manager to make ructions at board level, the chief engineer decided to repackage his plans accordingly.

At the all-important product review, the marketing manager complained bitterly that the lab had missed the target completely. However, the meeting congratulated the chief engineer warmly on being so close to the goal. Against the spec figure of 63dB_{BuW}, his engineers were currently achieving no less than 60dB_{BuW}.

Presentation, they say, is everything.

fixed 1.4MHz highpass filter on one side, and I forgot exactly what on the other. All of them were interconnected via banks of band-select relays and miles of PCB track. This meant the end capacitances of the filters were greatly in excess of the proper values. Reducing them - or in the case of the highest filter, removing them entirely - solved the problem completely: "Filter" problems often turn out to be problems with the termination).

Half way through the first afternoon, I passed on the good news to the manager, prompting a "Oh well, it can't have been very difficult then, can it?".

Had he been left to stew for the best part of a week before coming up with the answer I would have been the hero of the hour. So remember, don't work too hard.

its local exchange. Operators in the deregulated market would naturally like an early pan-European standard to provide equipment manufacturers with economies of scale and thus bring equipment prices down. But organising a Europe-wide standard takes time, and the DTI is reluctant to go it alone in the meantime as happened with CT2. Of course, the cable TV companies with telephone franchises are not affected, they have an underground cable drop to each of their subs. But other operators such as British Rail Telecommunications - who are planning to use microwave radio tails for residential phone connections - would benefit from a standard that ensured fully compatible equipment, capable of interworking with kit from other manufacturers.

Where are the RF engineers who are going to sort out the mess?



Free software.

Japan's Miti (Ministry of International Trade and Industry), Tokyo, has announced sponsorship of a ten year collaborative programme between government and industry - the Real World computing project. Aim of the programme is to develop massively parallel computers, neural networks and optoelectronics. But this new initiative is planned to be an international effort, unlike the ill-fated all-Japanese Fifth Generation computer project. Less than a month earlier, MITI announced officially that it had closed the books on that particular project, admitting that its ten-year long research effort had failed to overtake the USA's lead. MITI says that Japan will make all the software resulting from the \$400 million project available to all for free. Applications, presumably, direct to MITI.

Royal secret

Could electronics have saved the Queen the annoyance of reading her Christmas message in the papers before it had been broadcast? Bandwidth of the audio channel on the video tapes distributed to TV stations beforehand is doubtless adequate to support a digitised version of the speech - certainly this is the case if a Nicam facility is included. So audio could be digitised and an encrypted version recorded along with the video. The key could be distributed to authorised recipients such as broadcasting stations, by phone, telex or fax after the last pre-Christmas editions of the papers had gone to press. Only one trusted person need know the key. Indeed in a two key system, one key could be retained by the Queen herself. It would only remain to ensure that personnel at the recording session were frisked for concealed mini-dictation machines, oh and of course to sweep the room for radio-mike bugs: you can't trust anyone nowadays.

Balance of power

Russia's Ministry of Atomic Energy is reported to have had discussions with the US Dept of Energy about selling tonnes of uranium available since decommissioning its nuclear arms. The USA has 110 nuclear power stations, needing partial refuelling every year or so.

Curious. Surely the USA should have ample ex-weapon uranium stocks of its own.

Could low cost DSP signal the end for analogue audio?

New digital signal processing chips specially designed for low-cost home and automotive audio open up opportunities for better sound and new functions in mass-market products.

Phil Atherton explains.

A part from CD, Nicam and a little dat, domestic audio is still entirely analogue. But a recent drop in the cost of processing digital audio will shortly eliminate most analogue elements. Digitally driven loudspeakers, where a DSP chip directly controls the position of the cone, have already appeared (Philips) and a fully digital power amp could well be on the market within 12 to 15 months.

Motorola's *DSP56004* was recently launched specifically for domestic use. Based on the company's 24-bit DSP architecture first appearing in 1987, the chip is tailored to meet emerging demands in interfacing and performance required for high-volume, high-performance but low-cost consumer audio. Currently it costs around £22 in 1000-off quantities but this price will eventually fall to around £17, and lower still for larger quantities.

Obviously a device operating at tens of mips needs a high clock frequency. But fast square waves running around a circuit board create unwanted noise. To overcome this problem, Motorola has designed an on-chip low-jitter PLL for the *DSP56004* that allows slow-edge clock inputs as low as 9.8kHz to drive the chip at its rated 20mips. Future devices will have an even higher throughput.

To encourage as many people as possible to use the device, Motorola has incorporated on-chip emulation technology, allowing programming *in situ* at low cost. A complete hardware/software development system is currently around \$3000, a price which although not at enthusiast level is nevertheless accessible to small companies. Competent engineers should be able to design their own development system provided they have the full interface specifications — we could well see the odd home produced DSP audio system. Passing of data to and from the host involves only a simple serial interface, Fig. 1.

Peripherals tailored to audio signal processing are built into the chip. An external memory interface can access static or dynamic ram with flexible address generation circuitry that accommodates nibble or byte-wide memories. Memory limits are 256Kbyte for sram or 4Mbyte for dram in single or multiple blocks. Data transfers to and from the core are in 24bit words. For accessing delay line taps in a reverberation algorithm, special addressing modes have been added to simplify the implementation.

The *DSP56004* has a built-in serial audio interface capable of receiving two stereo channels and transmitting three stereo channels via major data communication protocols, among them I²S, I²X, Sony and Matsushita. For professional and semi-professional applications, Motorola has also recently launched an AES-EBU transmitter/receiver (see box) that can

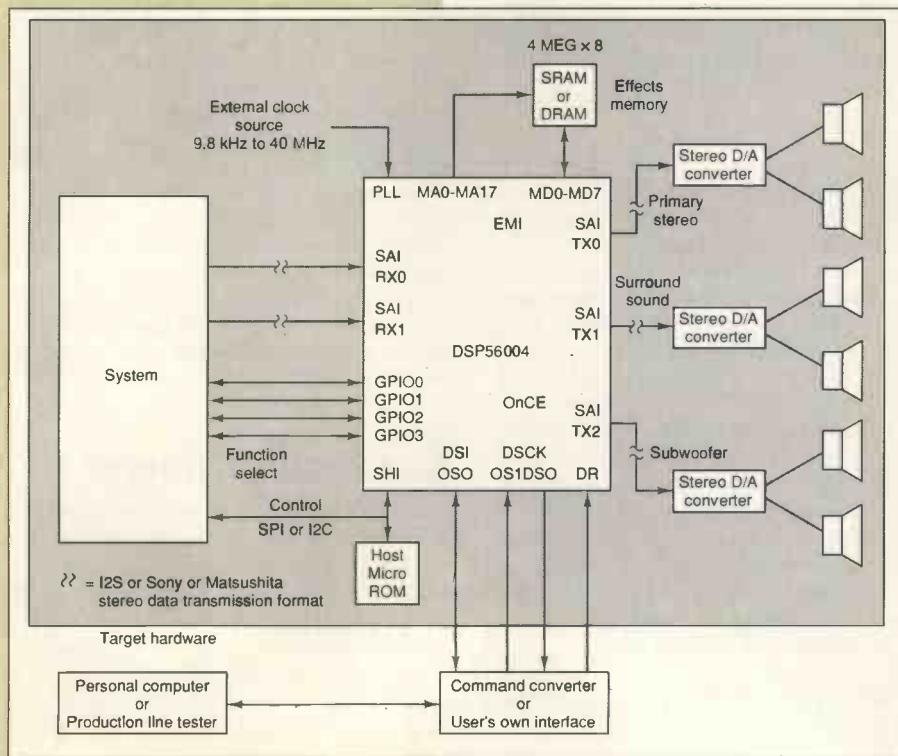


Fig. 1. Implementing the audio DSP chip is not as difficult as might be expected. The system shown represents components not directly related to audio processing such as video circuits.

combine with the *DSP56004* to provide studio performance at relatively low cost.

So that the processor is free to carry out its task without having to handle general operations such as control-signal decoding and updating, a serial host interface takes care of communication with microcontrollers through Motorola SPI or Philips I²C protocols. Up to four *DSP56004*s can be pin-programmed to respond to different addresses from the host, allowing them to be used on the same bus without contention.

TV and video

Use of Nicam and cinematic techniques such as Dolby Surround on video tapes and broadcast transmissions is prompting more and more consumers to demand high quality audio sound from their TVs. Figure 2 shows how the processor might fit into a TV/video system to handle Nicam and produce four-channel surround sound plus monologue channel in high-quality audio. In conjunction with Motorola, Dolby Laboratories has produced an implementation of the Dolby Pro Logic surround-sound decoder in software for the *DSP56004*.

New receiver/transmitter for digital audio

Until now, transmitting and receiving digital audio in AES-EBU format has needed chip sets. But by concentrating on reducing data recovery PLL jitter, Motorola has managed to produce the first high-performance single-chip solution. It has independently-coded transmitter and receiver sections together with four on-chip oscillators and on-chip PLL frequency and phase detectors.

The device, the *DSP56401*, is based on the same DSP technology as the *56004* but is intended for studio-type environments. But it could also find applications in top-end audio since it handles the simpler audio-only EIAJ-CP340 digital transmission standard used in CD players and rdat recorders. Besides audio, the device could also be used in conjunction with rdat recorders for mass storage for data.

The processor converts data in both directions between another dedicated DSP chip or serial audio data converter and one of the digital transmission standards. It has various levels of use from a simple interface for audio-only data to a professional system manipulating non-audio data in real time.

Although the chip is not yet priced for consumer applications, interesting applications arise for it in optical lan areas. In the automotive field for example it could act as a controller for an optical lan. The lan could not only route data around the car but also feed the rear loudspeakers, freeing them from the constraints of wire losses and distortions experienced in the electrically noisy environment. Even further in the future, devices like it could act as controllers for optical lans in the home.

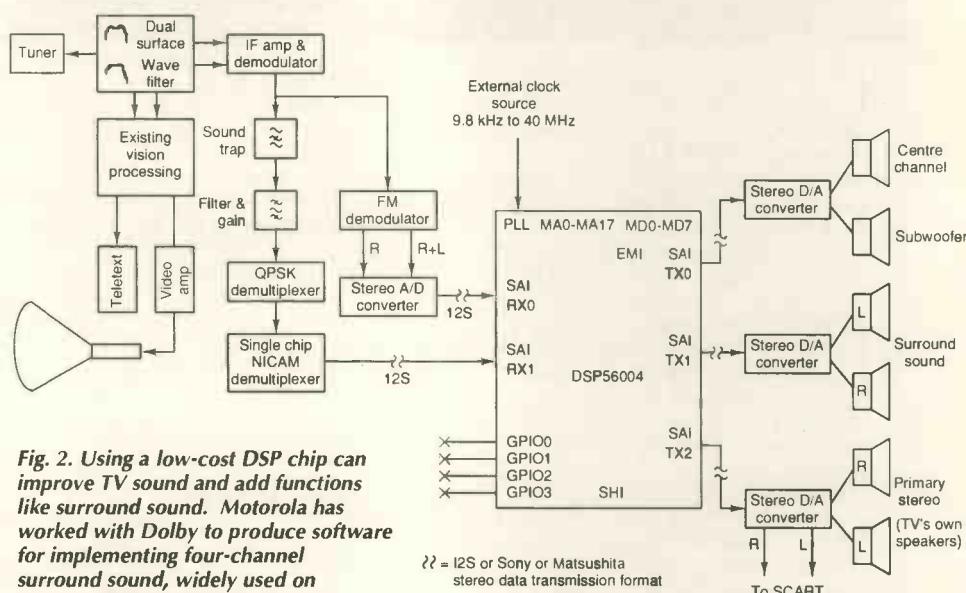
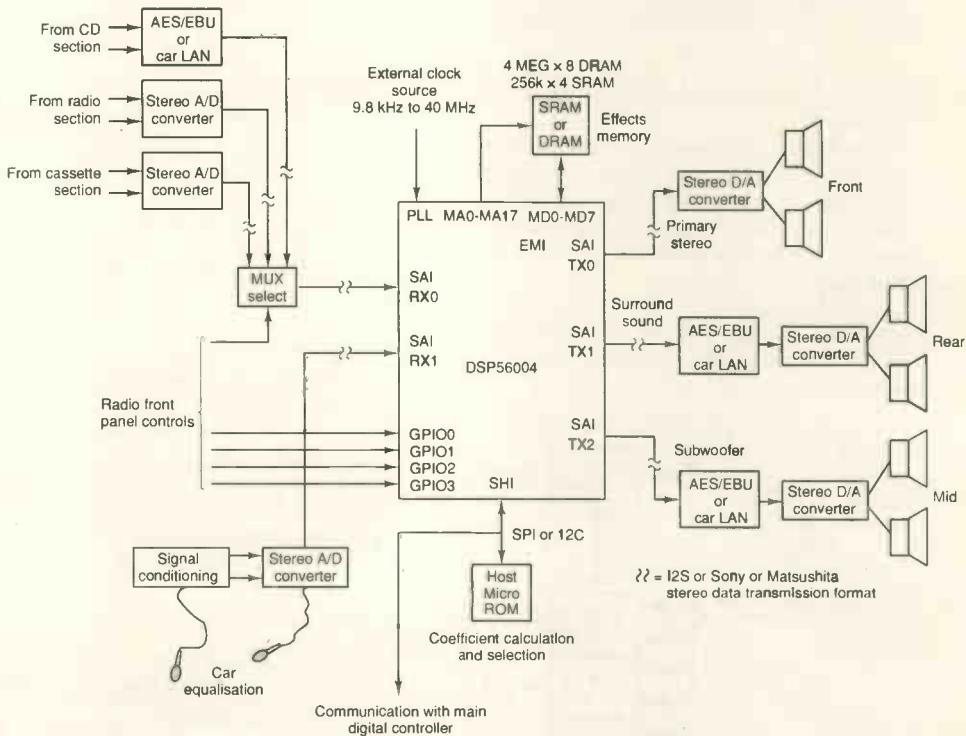


Fig. 2. Using a low-cost DSP chip can improve TV sound and add functions like surround sound. Motorola has worked with Dolby to produce software for implementing four-channel surround sound, widely used on prerecorded video tapes.



?? = I2S or Sony or Matsushita stereo data transmission format

Automotive

Improving the quality of in-car audio has long been a goal for manufacturers. The *DSP56004* allows automotive audio to be improved significantly while remaining part of the mass market. High-quality surround sound, acoustic equalisation and adaptive volume control are examples. Using adaptive volume control, output from the sound system is adjusted automatically to cater for changes in vehicle speed and passenger compartment noise.

Figure 3 illustrates how the *DSP56004* might be implemented. An important feature in this application area and for portable audio is physical size. The device is housed in 80-pin quad flat pack and small enough to fit easily into the confined space of a car radio.

Fig. 3. In automotive applications, DSP can not only improve sound quality but also offer features like automatic level adjustment and surround sound at low cost.

In the home

While not yet obsolete, traditional stereo amplifiers will eventually be replaced by audio-visual high quality amplifiers and home-entertainment switching centres.

Additionally, amplifiers capable of driving up to six speakers are appearing on the market to accommodate surround sound. With a DSP system (Fig. 4) the listener will not only be able to set the sound to emulate a predetermined venue but also to customise the

Audio converter with 107dB dynamic range

U S semiconductor manufacturer Crystal has achieved a remarkably wide dynamic range of 107dB and a passband ripple of $\pm 0.0002\text{dB}$ for its new D-to-A converter for professional digital audio.

The CS4303 incorporates an 8 x interpolation filter together with a 64 x oversampled delta-sigma modulator that outputs a single-bit signal to an external low-pass filter. Input serial port is configurable providing four interface formats, and its master clock can be either 256 or 384 times the input word rate to accommodate various audio environments. Data at standard audio frequencies of 48, 44.1 or 32kHz is accepted.

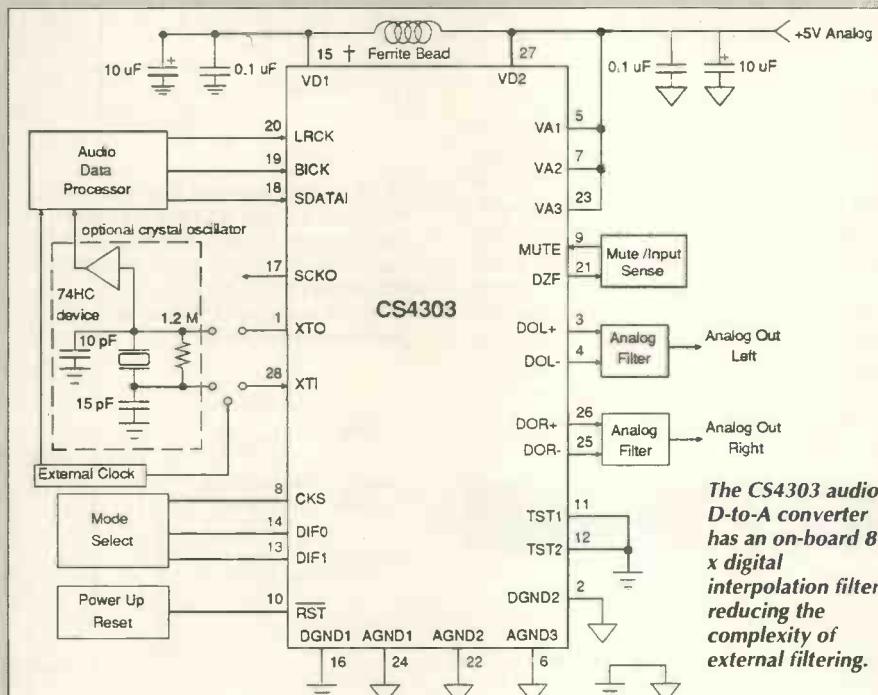
Delta-sigma modulation avoids the linearity limitations of laser-trimmed resistive D-to-As and is now becoming universally accepted for high-quality audio. Its advantages include ideal differential linearity, no distortion mechanisms due to resistor mismatches

and no non-linearity drift over time and temperature due to variations in resistor values.

Digital interpolation filter increases the sample rate by eight times to eliminate images of the baseband audio signal existing at multiples of the input sample

rate. This reduces the complexity of analogue filtering since it can be based on out-of-band noise attenuation requirements rather than anti-image filtering.

A complementary device for receiving and decoding AES-EBU and S/PDIF data formats, the CS8412, already exists.



The CS4303 audio D-to-A converter has an on-board 8 x digital interpolation filter, reducing the complexity of external filtering.

response of each individual output to suit their own tastes.

The highly integrated, high-performance solutions which can now be achieved at significantly lower costs mean we can look forward to the benefits of greatly improved audio reproduction quality and sound effects in the near future.

Phil Atherton is an applications engineer with Motorola.

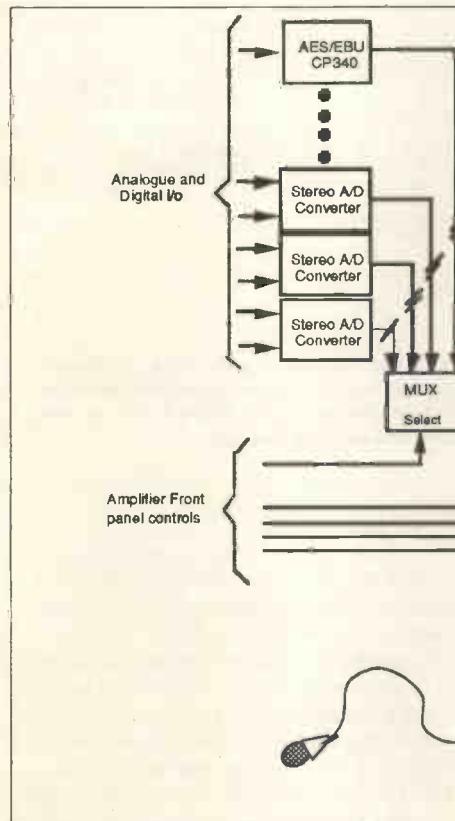
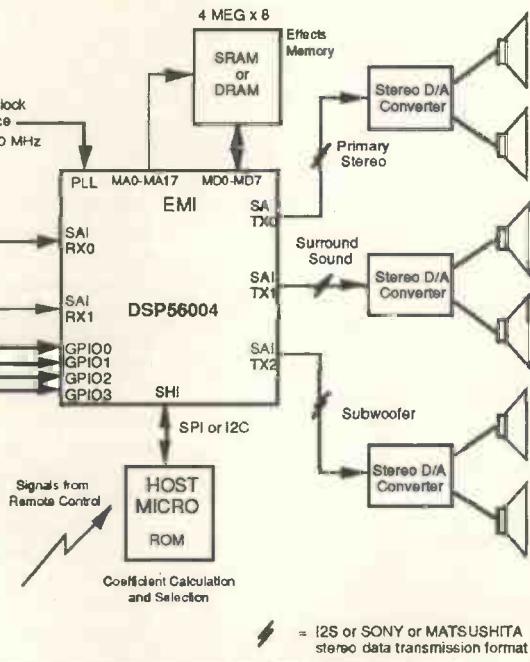


Fig. 4. With a DSP chip handling the audio in a preamplifier it is possible to add features such as crossover frequency adjustment in an electronically-filtered speaker system. Four general-purpose i/o lines could directly handle user interfacing.



CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 8339

FAX 081 652 8931

ARTICLES FOR SALE

VALVES AND C.R.T.s

(also Magnetrons, Klystrons, 4CX250/350)

Minimum order charge of £50 + VAT

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE OF CATHODE RAY TUBES

CRT's for monitors, scopes, radars etc, (not domestic television). BIG discounts available for orders of 10 or more pieces. Offers considered. Enquiries from Trade/Export most welcome. We have large quantities of the following types, plus 400 other types in smaller quantities. Updated March 1993 Catalogue available on request.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|------------|---------|
| 2J 3D P1 | £12.00 | CV3946 | £12.00 | F31-12LD | £88.00 |
| 3RP1A | P.O.A. | CV8897 | £46.00 | LD708 | £41.00 |
| 3JP1 | £12.00 | D10-210GH | £53.00 | LD729 | £41.00 |
| 3WP1 | £12.00 | D13-611GH | £53.00 | M7-120W | £10.50 |
| 5AP7 | P.O.A. | D13-611GM | £53.00 | M14-100GH | £12.00 |
| 7ABP33A | £12.00 | D13-630GM | £53.00 | M14-100LC | £23.00 |
| 12CSP4 | £18.00 | D14-150GH | £53.00 | M17-151GVR | £112.00 |
| 89L | £18.00 | D14-173GM | £53.00 | M23-112GV | £41.00 |
| 190CB4 | £29.00 | D14-173GR | £53.00 | M31-182V | £41.00 |
| 1074H | £29.00 | D14-181GM | £53.00 | M31-184W | £41.00 |
| 1396P | £29.00 | D14-200GM | £53.00 | M31-190GR | £41.00 |
| 1424A G1 | £29.00 | D14-270GH/50 | £53.00 | M31-191GW | £41.00 |
| 95447 GM | P.O.A. | D16-100GH/67 | £53.00 | M31-271W | £41.00 |
| CME1431W | £14.00 | D15-100GH/97 | £53.00 | M31-325GH | £29.00 |
| CME1523W | £18.00 | DG7-5 | £53.00 | M36-141W | £41.00 |
| CME2024W | £14.00 | DG7-6 | £41.00 | M40-120W | £41.00 |
| CME3132GH | £21.00 | DG7-32 | £24.00 | M44-120LC | £41.00 |
| CRE1400 | £18.00 | DG7-36 | £12.00 | MV6-5 | £47.00 |
| CV1587 | £29.00 | E4412-B-9 | £29.00 | SE32BP31 | £41.00 |
| CV1976 | £47.00 | F28-130LDS | £100.00 | SE5FP31 | £41.00 |
| CV2302 | £53.00 | F16-101GM | £41.00 | SEJP31 | £23.00 |
| CV2472 | £41.00 | F21-130GR | £41.00 | | |

Please add £3 P&P in UK and 17½% VAT. For overseas P&P please enquire. 10,000 pieces in stock. 400 types. Please enquire for any type not listed above. We also have in stock: camera tubes, image intensifiers, magnetrons, vidicons and audio valves. We wish to purchase the following valve types KT66, KT88, PX4, PX25, DA100. MINIMUM ORDER £50.00 UK. £100.00 EXPORT. CALLERS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

BILLINGTON EXPORT Ltd

Unit 1E, Gillmans Industrial Estate, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 0403 784961 Fax: 0403 783519

Min. UK order £50 + VAT. Min. Export order £50 + Carriage.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.

We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:

COLES-HARDING & CO. 103 South Brink Wisbech, Cambs PE14 0RJ.

ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS

Buyers of Surplus Inventory

Tel: 0945 584188 Fax: 0945 475216

GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS

Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over 650 stock lines. Specials made to order. OEM support: design advice, prototype quantities, production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome. SAE for our latest product information sheets.

GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD
Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS
Tel: 0460 73718 Fax: 0460 76340

ARTICLES WANTED

WANTED

High-end Test Equipment, only brand names as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Rhode & Schwarz, Marconi etc. Top prices paid.

Please send or fax your offer to:

HTB ELEKTRONIK

Alter Apeler Weg 5, 2858 Schiffler, West Germany

TEL: 01049 4706 7044

FAX: 01049 4706 7049

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB

Tel: 0532 435649

Fax: 0532 426881

9956

CELLULAR TELEPHONE MODIFICATION HANDBOOK

How are hackers making cellular phone calls for free?

- How to have two phones with the same number
- Techniques for decoding & changing cellular phones' NAMS
- Descriptions of cellular phones' vulnerabilities!
- Cellular phone manufacturers ESN codes

Complete Manual only £ 50

SPY Supply, 108 New Bond Street
London W1Y 9AA
(US) 617-327-7272

Sold for educational purposes only



WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components, Cable and Electronic Scrap. Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors.

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders, 2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn, Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193. Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387

780

STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD,

READING, RG6 1PL.

TEL: 0734 68041

FAX: 0734 351696

TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS etc. ANY QUANTITY.

WANTED VALVES, especially KT66, KT88, PX4, PX25 (also transistors, IC's, capacitors, valve radios/hi-fi). If possible send written list for offer by return to Billington Export, 1E Gillmans Ind Est, Billingshurst, Sussex, RH14 9EZ. Tel: 0403 784961. Fax: 0403 783519

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY !!

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R.HENSON LTD.

**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,
London N12 8JG.**

5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.

TELEPHONE

081-445-2713/0749

FAX 081-445-5702.

■ WANTED ■ WANTED ■ WANTED ■

PROFESSIONAL TEST & MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

Spectrum analysers, signal generators, comms test sets, etc.

• ralfe • electronics •

Please call 081-422 3593 or fax us on 081-423 4009

FREE CLASSIFIED

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS Bargain bags. New capacitors, resistors, IC's, connectors, stepper motors, PSU's, & scrap PCB's SAE to; Ian Stirling, Cot-tarae Star Of Markinch, Glenrothes KY7 6LA.

PHILLIPS ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT System. Full specification printer, emulation pods, debugger etc. Box's of software, assemblers compilers unix updates £250. 051 652 4324.

MINITAB STATISTICS Software release 8 for Apple Mac. New sealed unreg £100 only. Tel 0625 875687.

WANTED 7/10 KV Variable capacitors 1000/2000 pf. Also high impedance phones sant, 56 Honadu Close, Redhill, Hereford. 0432 268889.

WANTED PRE-WAR Television price paid. Can collect. Jac Janssen, Hoge Ham 117D, 5104 JD, Dongen, Netherlands 010-31 1623 18158.

ARTICLES FOR SALE

LABORATORY CLOSURE Test equipment, working scopes D.V.H.'s etc 0252 871048.

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries
on advertising rates, please contact
Pat Bunce on:

Tel: 081-652 8339

Fax: 081-652 8931

BIG BUYERS' BARGAINS

| | |
|--|-----|
| 12v Brushless fan, Japanese-made | £3 |
| 3½" 50 ohm Speakers | 38p |
| FM Band Radio Mike | £6 |
| 6½" 8 ohm Speaker | 70p |
| 12v Mini Stepper Motor | 75p |
| Philips Laser | £18 |
| 12v 2A Power Supply | £5 |

VERY MANY MORE LIST AVAILABLE

Minimum order £200, but can be mixed

J&N Factors
Pilgrim Works, Stairbridge Lane,
Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA.
Tel or Fax (0444) 881965

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT ORDER FORM

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

Place a lineage advertisement in next month's issue and it will cost, for a single insertion, only £2.50 per word.

Lineage advertisements under £50 have to be pre-paid by credit card or cheque.

Special rates:

6 insertions £2.15 per word/issue
(Advertisement can appear every month or every other month only).
12 insertions £1.80 per word/issue
(Advertisement to run every month only).

WHY NOT PLACE A BOXED ADVERTISEMENT TO GIVE MAXIMUM IMPACT? →

Extras:

Spot Colour 20%

Box number service £22.00

EXAMPLE SIZE

3cm x 1 column

For 1 insertion cost
is: £60.00

For 6 insertions costs
are: £51.00 per issue
For 12 insertions costs
are: £42.00 per issue

ALL RATES QUOTED ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT:

All major credit cards accepted

Please debit my _____ card a total of £ _____

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Expiry Date: _____

Please ensure that address given is where your credit card statement goes to.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TEL NO SIGNATURE

All advertisements must be received five weeks prior to publication date.

All cancellations must be received by eight weeks prior to publication date. After that no advertisement can be cancelled.

Please send to Electronics World & Wireless World, Classified, 11th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: Pat Bunce on 081-652 8339.

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Pat Bunce on
081-652 8339

A regular advertising feature enabling
readers to obtain more information
on companies' products or services.

8... 16... 32...
Debugging power for the future

MIME 700

DEBUGGING POWER FOR THE FUTURE

A new 12 page product brochure gives an informative insight into the scope and power of Pentica Systems' MIME-700 in-circuit emulator. The MIME-700 offers fast and profitable development and debugging of microprocessor systems. The MIME-700 extends and improves the concepts of Pentica's MIME-600, expanding and enhancing mapping, breakpoints and trace facilities, to support today's 16- and 16/32-bit systems.

PENTICA SYSTEMS LIMITED
Tel: (0734) 792101
Fax: (0734) 774081

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

Pc/La PC-based Logic Analyzer...

...for the serious card player

PC Based Logic Analysers

from only

£1150

Full features - up to 200MHz.
Disassemblers for 8/16 Bit Processors!

For more information including demo disk, contact:

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD
Tel: 0226 767404
Fax: 0226 370434

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

OLSON
FUSED SUPER SLIM MAINS DISTRIBUTION PANELS WITH DOUBLE POLE SWITCHED SOCKETS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED is a leading manufacturer in the field of mains distribution panels of every shape and size to suit a variety of needs. For use in Broadcasting, Computing, Data Communications, Defence, Education, Finance, Health etc. All panels are manufactured to BS5733, BRITISH AMERICAN, FRENCH, GERMAN CEE22/IEC and many other sockets. Most countries catered for.

All panels are available ex-stock and can be bought direct from OLSON.

Olson Electronics Limited
Tel: 081 885 2884
Fax: 081 885 2496

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD



DATAUPDATE is Electronics Weekly's section for advertisers to market their product information. From catalogues to newsletters Data Update is designed to present your product information in a clear and attractive manner, whilst our colour coded enquiry numbers help readers to obtain the information they need fast.

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

IR Group
PUSH FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE

TRIED AND TESTED USED EQUIPMENT

LONDON MANCHESTER
0753 670000 061 972 6251
0753 677000 061 905 1276

APRIL 1992

IR Group, Europe's leading supplier of used instrumentation, has published the latest update of models available. With a range from power supplies to network analysers, most items are available on short delivery and come with a 12 month parts and labour warranty. For a detailed quotation call

0753 670000.

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD



2nd EDITION TOKO RF CATALOGUE

Cirkit have just published the 2nd Edition of the Toko RF Catalogue, featuring details of Toko's extensive range of RF coils, inductors, filters and comm ICs.

The 128 page catalogue includes many new products such as; Surface mount high current inductors, surface mount multilayer inductors, helical filters at 2.5GHz and a new section of push button and tact switches.

Cirkit Distribution Ltd, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts, EN10 7NQ
Tel: (0992) 441306
Fax: (0992) 441306

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONICS WORLD
+ WIRELESS WORLD

£1.95

AUDIO
Cheap DSP to transform audio amp design!
DESIGN
Working with switched capacitor filters
HISTORY
Germany's imperial wireless system
RF ENGINEERING
Test discrete CFA theory
CIRCUITS
EMI FILTERING
Squeaking parasitic oscillations
SPECIAL FEATURE: BUILDING BLOCKS FOR PALM-LOCKED LOOPS

ELECTRONIC UPDATE is Electronic World and Wireless World's section for advertisers to market their product information. From catalogues to newsletters, Data Update is designed to present your product information in a clear and attractive manner while our "CIRCLE NUMBERS" help readers to obtain the information they need fast.

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD



High Speed EPROM & FLASH Programming from your PC

- Programs EPROMs to 4 Mbits/32-pins
- Superfast 8, 16 & 32-bit programming
- Approved algorithms
- Menu driven software included
- Sophisticated editor functions
- Easy file management
- FREE demo disk available

Stag Programmers Limited
Martinfield Welwyn Garden City,
Hertfordshire, AL7 1JT UK
Tel: (0707) 332148
Fax: (0707) 371503

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD



FASTEST MATMOS IBM COMPATIBLE AVAILABLE 66 MHz VESA 32 BIT LOCAL BUS 486 DX

Spec:

486-64 DX2 Intel CPU, 8 Meg Ram (up to 64 MB on board max), 32 bit cache controller with 4 MB (16 MB max), 212 Meg hard drive, VESA 32 bit VGA card using Tseng Labs Accelerator up to 1280 by 1024. Desktop case and 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 game and 1 parallel ports, 1.44 3.5 inch drive and mouse.

Performance:

Landmark: well in excess of 200 Core test; Access 0.1 msec Transfer 17.5 MB/sec 3D benchmark: 45.6 £1995

486 CAD/DTP SYSTEM WITH 1280x1024 MONITOR

486 33 MHz DX cache system with 150 Mbytes hard drive, cache controller, 3.5-inch 1.44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradeable to 32 Megs), full tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel port, AMI bios, Microfield Graphics T8 colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor, Hitachi 15-inch ultra high resolution monitor, display 1280x1024 non-interlaced.

Will drive Windows 3.1, ACAD 9, 10, 11 or 12 etc. Cancelled defence order limited stocks £1949. With 20-inch monitor £POA. Ask for colour leaflet; or quote for machine to your spec based around this stunning graphics card.

:80 BY 1024 WINDOWS GRAPHICS WORKSTATION

Matmos 486-40 combines the high speed of the hard drive cache controller with the 1280 by 1024 resolution of Microfield graphics card ideal for DTP/Graphics work 4 Meg Ram (Up to 32 MB on board max), 150 Meg hard drive, Desktop case and 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 game and 1 parallel ports, 1.44 3.5 inch drive and mouse Microfield Graphics T8 colour graphics controller with 2 Mbytes video RAM and 8 MIPS processor, Hitachi 15 inch ultra high resolution monitor to display 1280 x 1024 non interlaced £979.

486 NOVELL SERVER

486 40MHz cache system with 640 Mbytes Seagate hard drive, 3.5 inch 1.44 floppy, 4 megs RAM (upgradeable to 32 Megs), full tower case, 102 keyboard, 2 serial, 1 parallel port, AMI bios, Mono Monitor, 16 bit NE2000 Ethernet card, £1995 or with 66 MHz 486 £1595.

TOP SPEC. 486 SYSTEMS

40 MHz 486 SX cache system, 1 Mbyte RAM, 1.44 Mbytes floppy drive, I/O card etc. £369.

33 MHz DX 486 cache system, with 1 Mbyte RAM £499. 50 MHz DX 486 cache system £599. 66 MHz DX2 486 cache system £699.

EISA 66 MHz DX 486 DX system £999 VESA local bus 40/50 or 66 MHz POA.

Phone for lowest price quote on a complete system to your requirements.

Carriage on systems £10. See below for add-ons and other stock items.

386 LAPTOPS/486 NOTEBOOKS

386-20 OLIVETTI laptop with 2 Mbytes Ram, 65 Mbytes hard drive, VGA LCD screen, charger, serial/parallel/VGA ports, one 16 bit expansion slot and case £599.

486-25 Trust Notebook with 4 Mbytes Ram, 80 Mbytes hard drive, excellent high speed VGA LCD screen, charger, serial/parallel/VGA ports and case £1299.

MATMOS 25/33 MHZ 386 SYSTEMS

Latest style high quality 386 33 MHz SX computer with AMI Bios, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports, 1 Mbyte RAM, eight slots, Hard and Floppy controller (state SCSI, ESDI, MFM or IDE), 1.3 or 1.44 Mbytes floppy drive and small footprint luxury desktop case £239.

PRINTERS

INKJET: Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500 industry standard with three year guarantee £299 (car £10)

DOT MATRIX: Samsung 300 9 pin with full Epson compatibility. Very fast and beautifully made £119 (car £7.50)

All Hewlett Packard and Cannon Laser and inkjet printers available - please call.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

340K 5.25 inch IBM standard half-height drive £29.95 (car. £3.50). 1.44 Mbytes 3.5-inch Citizen OSDA39C third-height drive for ATs, grey bezel £34.95 (car. £4).

1.2 Mbytes 5.25-inch Panasonic half height £39.95 (car. £4).

Kit to fit 3.5 inch drive in 5.25 inch space suitable all Citizen drives inc. cable adaptors £4.99 (car. free with drives)

IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £3.

HARD DISK DRIVES

MFPM: 10 Mbytes NEC 5124 5.25-inch £25

SCSI: Seagate 330 Meg ST376-6359

IDE: 120 Meg 3.5 inch £199, 220 Meg Western Digital 12 msec, ultra fast 2 year warranty £299

ESDI: All with free cache controller 141 Mbytes Toshiba ex-equipment full height £189, 150 Meg NCL 3.5 inch high speed £239 (£209 in machines). 330 Mbytes Micropolis 1574 full height £459 (£399 in machines). 640 Mbytes Seagate ST4766E 15 msec 5.25 inch full height. Reliable Wren 6 drive £699 (£645 in machines)

FUJITSU PROFESSIONAL HARD DRIVES Top build quality results in drives of outstanding reliability and performance

Recommended for critical data. High speed applications all drives are 3.5 inch and come with 5 year warranty. Carrier delivery £8.50.

330 Mbytes SCSI £599 330 Meg IDE £579, 500 Mbytes SCSI £699, 500 Meg IDE £679

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS (car. £2.50)

XT RLL £37.50. XT SCSI £29.50, AT MFM £19.95, AT SCSI £37.50, AT ESDI (Cache) £49. AT IDE Sec I/O cards. Multi SCSI card for hard drive, CD, WORM, tape etc. Future Domain firmware £49. High transfer rate intelligent SCSI/IODE card, supports all devices under MSDOS, Unix, OS2 and Netware with SCSI and IDE interfaces on one card £119.

SCSI Cache accepts up to 16 Mbytes RAM. Ultimate high speed EISA or ISA £299. IDE Cache 16 bit up to 16 meg on board £109.

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS etc.

66 MHz 486 DX2 baby size motherboard with 256K cache. Co-processor built in. Fan cooled CPU, £649. Landmark 220MHz, 33 MHz 486 DX baby size motherboard with extra 64K cache. Floating point co-processor built in CPU. Eight expansion slots OPTI WB chipset £399 (car. £5). 50 MHz and 66 MHz P.O.A. 40 MHz 486 SX motherboard as above but twice the speed! Fan cooled CPU £249. 33 MHz 386 SX £79. EISA 486 top spec EISA systems now in stock. Please ring for a quote for a system. VESA local bus is proving to be the new standard and is simply the fastest; we have many different options so please give us a call. 486 FAN KIT heatsinks and fan assembly for all 486 chips £25. 1 Mbyte SIMM RAM for 386/486 (70ns) £24

I/O CARDS

AT MULTI I/O card with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE hard drive £12.95 AT I/O card, parallel, 2 serial, game £9.95. Mouse Microsoft compatible, serial with all software £9.95 (car. £4) Keyboard 102 key UK, top quality click action (£24.95 (car. £4)

NETWORK PRODUCTS

Ethernet card Novell NE-2000 compatible 16-bit £75 (car. £2). All network cables and connectors in stock.

AT/XT CASES WITH PSU

Desktop with 3x5.25-inch and 1x3.5-inch bays, latest styling, £34.95. With 200W psu £59 (car. £6.50). Mini tower £69 (car. £6.50). Full size tower with 6x5.25-inch bays, 230W psu, digital speed display, suits all motherboards Inc. 486. £99 (car. £10).

MONITORS

MONO MERCULES: 12-inch high res display £49 (car. £6.50).

MONO VGA 12-inch paper white high resolution £59 (car. £6.50).

COLOUR VGA 14 inch 640 by 480, with tilt and swivel stand £149. (car. £6.50).

COLOUR SUPER VGA: 14-inch up to 1024 by 768 multiscan, 0.28 dot pitch. Very high quality display, £189 (interlaced), £249 (non-interlaced) (car. £10).

CAD COLOUR

15-inch fixed frequency 64kHz. Hitachi HM4115 with Microfield Graphics T8 driver card for Autocad and Windows 3.3.1 at 1280 by 1024 non interlaced (new) £299. (p.o.a. for carriage for above)

VGA CARDS AND WINDOWS ACCELERATORS

Mono graphics card, 16-bit VGA card, 256K all emulation, up to 800x600, with software to run all major packages. Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's £29.95.

16-bit 1024x768 paper VGA card, Very high resolution with 1MB memory and drivers for Windows, DOS, VP etc. Full manual and disks.

Latest version of the industry standard Triad chip, £179 (car. £22).

50 MHz 53 Windows Accelerator: Latest high speed accelerator card using the full 50 MHz 53 chipset £179 (car. £22).

Cirrus Hi-Colour Video Accelerator: 64K colours high speed (Similar to 53) latest design, 1 Mbytes £69. Tseng Labs version £79.

EISA 53 Windows Accelerator the EISA graphics card available. Full 32 bit operation £179. Local Bus VESA standard with TSeng Labs accelerator £179. MICROFIELD T8 1280 by 1024 non interlaced 64 bit 8 MIPS video processor 2 Mbytes Ram drivers for AutoCad 9, 10, 11 and 12 and Windows 3.1 with 15 inch non interlaced Hitachi colour monitor £299. Please ring for other video cards including Local Bus options, (car. on cards £2.00).

MODEM AND FAX/MODEM CARDS

Hayes Compatible 2400BPS internal modem fully compatible with MNP 5 error correction. Auto dial/answer and speed sensing Works with Windows 3. Procomm, CrossTalk etc. £69 (car. £4)

Modem Fax card 9600 BPS fax card with 4800 BPS Hayes compat. modem with all software £99 (new model) 9600/9600 BPS model £139.

POWER SUPPLY

Astec BM140 10MHz XT/AT compatible 150W, +5V at 15A, +12V at 5A, -5V at 0.3A, -12V at 0.5A; fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (car. £4)

* VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas).

* Everything new, and guaranteed one year unless stated; ex-dm. products guaranteed 6 months.

* Access and Visa telephone service

**MATMOS LTD., UNIT II THE ENTERPRISE PARK, LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX RH16 2LX.
0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax 0444 484258).**

Matmos Ltd has been trading successfully since 1976

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

| PAGE | PAGE | PAGE |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Alternative | Lab Centre | 460 |
| Distribution (UK) Ltd | Langrex Supplies Ltd | 408 |
| Anchor Surplus | M&B Electrical | Research Communications |
| Baas Electronics BV | Supplies | Ltd |
| Bull Electrical | M&B Radio (Leeds) | 383 |
| Citadel Products Ltd | MQP Electronics | 364 |
| Dataman Designs | Maplin Electronics | Smart |
| Display Electronics | Matmos Ltd | Communications |
| Ltd | Number One Systems | 376 |
| IPK Broadcast Systems | Ltd..... | 392 |
| Johns Radio | Powerware | SMC Ltd |
| Keytronics | Pico Technology | Stewart of Reading |
| | | Surrey Electronics Ltd .. |
| | | Telnet |
| | | Tsien Ltd |
| | | Ultimate Technology |

OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1992. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co, CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd; Gordon & Gotch Ltd, SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd; UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, NY, 10010. USA. *Electronics & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74512).

Dataman's new S4 programmer costs £495 You could have one tomorrow on approval*

If you've been waiting for S4 we have some good news. It's available now. S4 is the 1992 successor to Dataman's S3 programmer, which was launched in 1987.

The range goes back through S2, in 1982, to the original Softy created in 1978.

Like its predecessors, Softy4 is a practical and versatile tool with emulation and product development features. S4 is portable, powerful and self-contained.

Design and manufacture are State of the Art. S4 holds a huge library of EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and One Time Programmables. Software upgrades to the Library are free for the life of the product, and may be installed from a PROM by pressing a key. S4 makes other programmers seem oversized, slow and outdated. S4 is now the preferred tool for engineers working on microsystem development.

Battery Powered

S4 has a rechargeable NICAD battery. On average, you can do a week's work without recharging. On a single charge, up to a thousand PROMS can be programmed – and charging is fast: it only takes an hour. Normal operation can continue during the charging process.

Continuous Memory

Continuous Memory means never losing your Data, Configuration or Device Library. You can pick up S4 and carry on where you left off, even after a year on the shelf. If the NICAD battery loses all of its charge, RAM contents are preserved by the LITHIUM backup battery.

Remote Control

S4 can be operated via its RS232 Serial Port. The standard D25 socket connects to your computer. Using batch files or a terminal program, all functions are available from your PC keyboard and screen.

Free Terminal Program

You could use any communications software to talk to S4. But the Terminal Driver program, which we include free, is the best choice. It has Help Screens to explain S4's functions and it sends and receives at up to 115200 baud – that's twelve times as fast as 9600 baud. At this speed a 64 kilobyte file downloads in 9 seconds. There is a memory resident (TSR) option too, which uses only 6k of your precious memory, and lets you "hot key" a file to S4. Standard upload and



download formats include: ASCII, BINARY, INTELHEX, MOTOROLA and TEKHEX.

S4 loads its Library of programmables from a PROM in its socket, like a computer loads data from disk. Software upgrades are available free. Download the latest Device Library from our Bulletin Board.

Microsystem Development

With S4 you can develop and debug microsystems using Memory Emulation. This is an extension of ROM emulation, used for prototype development, especially useful for single-chip "piggy back" micros. When you unpack your S4 you will find an Emulator Lead with a 24/28/32 pin DIL plug and a Write Lead with a microhook. Plug the EMULLead in place of your ROM. Hook the Write-Lead to your microprocessor's write-line. Download your assembled code into S4. Press the EMULATE key and your prototype runs the program. S4 can look like ROM or RAM, up to 512K bytes, to your target system. Access-time depends on S4's RAM. We are currently shipping 85ns parts.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

Your microprocessor can write to S4 as well as read. If you put your variables and stack in S4's memory space, you can inspect and edit them. You can write a short monitor program to show your internal registers.

S4's memory emulation is an inexpensive alternative to a full MDS and it works with any microprocessor. Many engineers prefer it because their prototype runs the same code that their product will run in the real world.

Dimensions & Options

S4 measures 18 x 11 x 4 cm and weighs 520 grams.

128k x 8 (1MB) of user memory is standard, but upgrading to 512k x 8 is as easy as plugging in a 4MB low-power static CMOS RAM.

The stated price includes Charger, EMULlead, Write Lead, Library ROM, Terminal Driver Software with Utilities and carriage in U.K. but not VAT.

*Money-back Guarantee

We want you to buy an S4 and use it for up to 30 days. If it doesn't meet with your complete approval you will get your money back, immediately, no questions asked.



Call us with your credit card details. Stock permitting, we are willing to send goods on 30 days sale-or-return to established U.K. companies on sight of a legitimate order.

Customer Support

Dataman's customer list reads like Who's Who In Electronics.

Dataman provides support, information interchange, utilities and latest software for S4, S3, Omni-Pro and SDE Editor-Assembler on our Bulletin Board which can be reached at any time, day or night.

DATAMAN
PROGRAMMERS LTD



Station Road MAIDEN NEWTON
Dorset DT2 0AE United Kingdom
Phone 0300-20719
Fax 0300-21012
Telex 418442
BBS 0300-21095
Modem 12/24/96 V32 HST N,8,1

SERIOUS SOUND SERIOUS SAVING

HIGH QUALITY PROFESSIONAL 100W POWER AMPLIFIER KIT – SAVE £30

★ Ideal for Instrument Amplification ★ Stage Foldback ★ Small Venue P.A. ★ Studio Monitor Amplifier



1992/3 Catalogue Price £159.95

NOW ONLY

£129.95

Order Code LT11M

This superb amplifier kit brings together five of the best and most popular 'Audio Building Blocks', to produce an amplifier of unrivalled sound quality at the price. The Power Output Stage is an excellent 150W MOSFET design which is currently Maplin's Best Selling Audio Kit. It is complemented by the excellent performance of the SSM2016 Differential Preamplifier which has also featured in Maplin's 'Top 20' kits. The superb audio stages are supported by a High Quality Power Supply Unit, sophisticated Monitoring Circuitry and a Thermal Protection System. Housed in a rugged 19in. rack mounting case, this outstanding amplifier is designed for longevity, purity of sound reproduction and ease of integration with other professional equipment.

The kit contains everything you need to build this superb amplifier and is supplied complete with comprehensive constructional information.

Features:

- ★ Standard 19in. 2U Rack Mounting Case
- ★ 100W RMS Power Output
- ★ Balanced Line Input
- ★ Loudspeaker Protection
- ★ Switch-on Mute
- ★ Thermal Protection

Typical Specification:

Rated Load Impedance: 4 to 8Ω

Maximum Power Output:

| | |
|----|----------|
| 4Ω | 105W RMS |
| 8Ω | 90W RMS |

THD @ 75W (1kHz): 0.02%

Frequency Response: 10Hz to 40kHz, -1dB

Maplin
ELECTRONICS

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0702 554161

Mail Order to: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR

For a friendly welcome and the best of service, visit your local Maplin store: **BIRMINGHAM**; Sutton New Road, Erdington. **BRIGHTON**; 65 London Road. **BRISTOL**; 302 Gloucester Road. **CARDIFF**; 29-31 City Road. **CHATHAM**; 2 Luton Road. **COVENTRY**; 12 Bishop Street. **EDINBURGH**; 126 Dalry Road. **GLASGOW**; 264-266 Great Western Road. **ILFORD**; 302-304 Green Lane. **LEEDS**; Carpet World Building, 3 Regent Street. **LEICESTER**; Office World Building, Burton Street. **LONDON**; 146-148 Burnt Oak Broadway, Edgware. 107-113 Stanstead Road, Forest Hill. 120-122 King Street, Hammersmith. **MANCHESTER**; 8 Oxford Road. **NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**; Unit 4, Allison Court, The Metro Centre, Gateshead. **NOTTINGHAM**; 86-88 Lower Parliament Street. **PORTSMOUTH**; 98-100 Kingston Road. **READING**; 129-131 Oxford Road. **SHEFFIELD**; 413 Langsett Road, Hillsborough. **SOUTHAMPTON**; 46-48 Bevois Valley Road. **SOUTHEND-ON-SEA**; 282-284 London Road, Westcliff. Plus a NEW STORE opening soon in **MIDDLESBROUGH**. Phone 0702 552911 for further details. Subject to availability. Price subject to change. Price inclusive of VAT. [H] indicates a carriage charge of £5.50.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD